

2018
APRIL

2019
APRIL

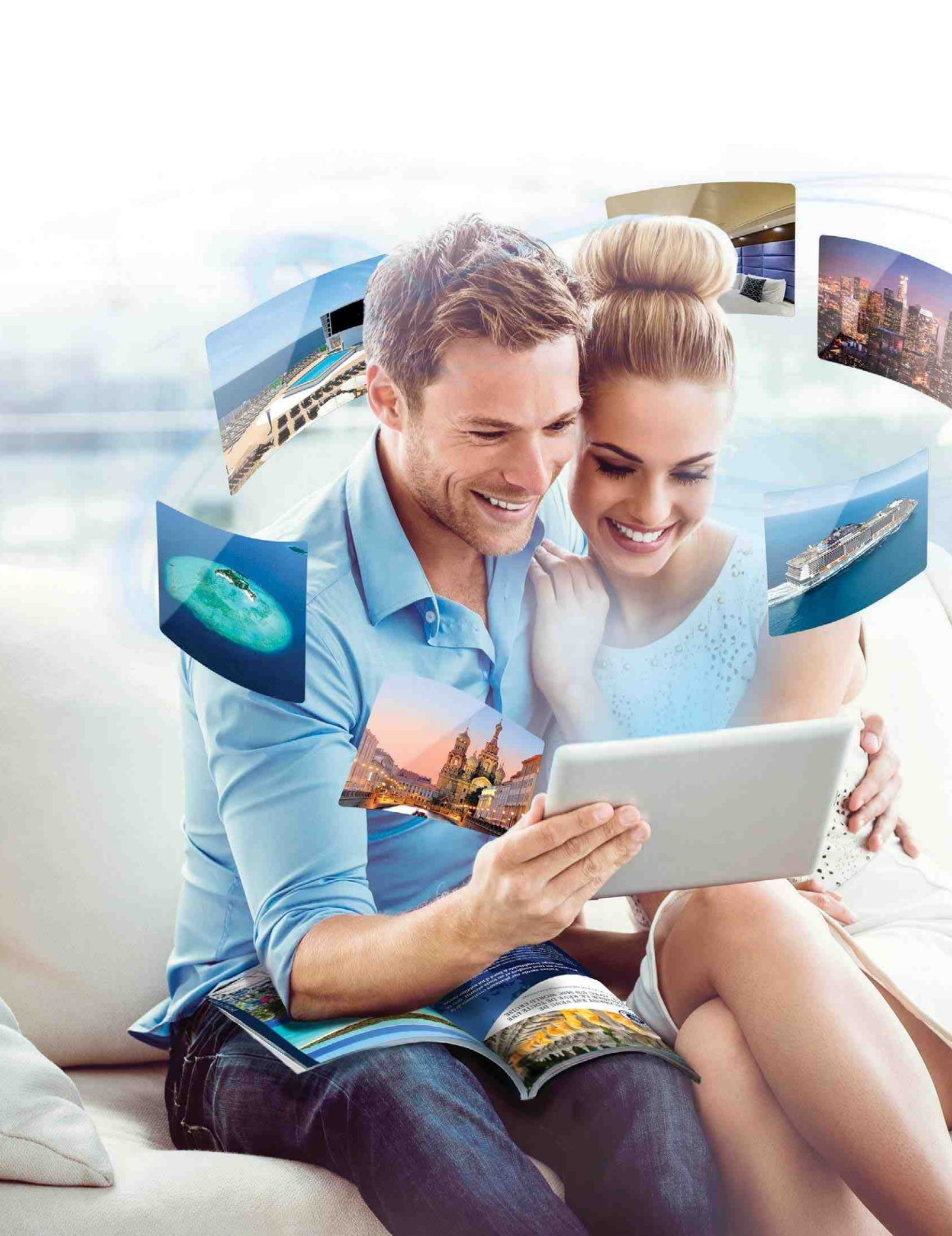


Caribbean & Antilles
Mediterranean
Northern Europe
Dubai, Abu Dhabi & Sir Bani Yas
MSC World Cruise



BRAND NEW SHIP COMING 2018

MSC Seaview





***Welcome to
the 2018-2019
MSC Cruises brochure***

***Immerse yourself
in our world
like never before
with a mix of Virtual
and Augmented Reality***

IT'S AS EASY AS THIS:

Download the
MSC 360VR app
free from the Apple Store
or Google Play



Assemble
the cardboard viewer
(optional)



Open the brochure



View pages displaying
the **360^{VR}** symbol with:
CARDBOARD + SMARTPHONE
SMARTPHONE ONLY
TABLET ONLY



Enjoy exploring
the world of
MSC Cruises
from a whole
new perspective!







***We have a passion
for discovering
the world by sea,
and our cruises are
about sharing
our love with you***

As a **family-owned** company based in Switzerland with a **seafaring history** that goes back over three centuries, we have a passion for exploring the world by sea. It's a passion you can sense in the **expertise** of our captains and crews, in the elegant and **innovative design** of our ships, and in the beauty of our **itineraries**. And you can see it, hear it and taste it in everything we do on board, from the freshness of the **cuisine** to the richness of the **entertainment**.

This passion is what drives our dedication to excellence, and our respect for all of our guests. It's what makes us different.

And it's what makes every MSC cruise a **unique experience**.



DISCOVER THE WORLD WITH AN ULTRAMODERN CRUISE FLEET THAT JUST KEEPS ON GROWING

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



MSC SEASIDE, MSC SEAVIEW



MSC MERAVIGLIA, MSC BELLISSIMA



MSC FANTASIA, MSC SPLENDIDA, MSC DIVINA, MSC PREZIOSA



MSC MUSICA, MSC ORCHESTRA, MSC POESIA, MSC MAGNIFICA



MSC LIRICA, MSC ARMONIA, MSC OPERA, MSC SINFONIA

***Each of our ships feature
the perfect blend of
innovation, elegance and
cutting-edge technology***

Bringing a timeless vision of Mediterranean elegance to destinations all over the world, the MSC Cruises fleet comprises **16 of the most modern ships** at sea. And this is just the start.

MSC Cruises always has one eye on future horizons and our fleet is set to keep growing with the addition of a series of **new ships boasting state-of-the-art technology**.

We are excited to share unprecedented cruise experiences with the world with up to **11 next generation ships** in the works.

In addition to the **4 smart ships**—*MSC Seaside, MSC Seaview, MSC Meraviglia* and *MSC Bellissima*—**7 technologically advanced ships** will come into service **between 2020 and 2026**, allowing us to continue creating unique and unforgettable vacation experiences for our guests.

MSC SEAVIEW



BRAND NEW SHIP COMING 2018

MSC Seaview



THE SHIP THAT FOLLOWS THE SUN
AND CONNECTS YOU WITH THE SEA
LIKE NEVER BEFORE

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



Thanks to its innovative design, MSC Seaview offers you a vacation like no other



Just like her **sister ship MSC Seaside**, **MSC Seaview** promises an amazing cruise vacation experience. The **astonishing design** seamlessly connects indoor and outdoor areas, making it easier than ever for you to **enjoy the sea and the sunshine**. Circling the entire ship is a **waterfront boardwalk** with extensive spaces for **eating, drinking and relaxing under the sun**.

There's also a range of elegant and **innovative new stateroom options** to satisfy every desire, while the **panoramic pool** and **scenic elevators** offer more superb sea views to keep you amazed throughout your cruise.



MSC BELLISSIMA



BRAND NEW SHIP COMING 2019

MSC Bellissima



GET READY FOR THE WORLD'S MOST
BEAUTIFUL CRUISE EXPERIENCE

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



***Unique and captivating,
MSC Bellissima combines
elegant design with
smart technology***

Graceful, innovative and ultramodern, **MSC Bellissima** promises an incredible cruise experience. A beautiful **sister to MSC Meraviglia**, this ship combines timeless elegance with **cutting-edge design**. In partnership with **Samsung®**, we have equipped **MSC Bellissima** with user-friendly smart technology to enhance your experience on board.

You'll savor the **delectable dining venues** and love the spectacular entertainment, which includes **two new shows from Cirque du Soleil®** exclusively designed for **MSC Bellissima**.



EXCLUSIVELY ON MSC MERAVIGLIA & MSC BELLISSIMA



MSC WORLD CRUISE

THAILAND



IT'S TIME TO MAKE A LIFELONG DREAM COME TRUE, WITH AN MSC WORLD CRUISE

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*Take an unforgettable journey
through continents and cultures for a
once-in-a-lifetime experience at sea*

Now is the time to embark on a dream that many of us share and few of us ever fulfill: **to travel around the world by sea** and explore the **most exotic and exciting places on the planet** in one extraordinary journey. For 119 days, the MSC World Cruise brings you closer to dozens of fascinating destinations, including **Los Angeles, San Francisco, Bora Bora, Sydney, Singapore and Phuket**. Between ports of call, you'll have all the time in the world to **relax, unwind and enjoy** the spectacular entertainment, world-class international dining and exciting activities that MSC is so well known for. Plus, shore excursions and many other extras are included.



WORLD
CRUISE

Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode





MALDIVES





OCEAN CAY MSC MARINE RESERVE: A BRAND NEW CARIBBEAN PARADISE EXPERIENCE

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*Step out of your dreams
and onto the world's best beaches,
exclusively for MSC Cruises guests*

Starting **October 2018**, guests will have the chance to enjoy something truly unique: the **Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve**. This marine reserve Caribbean island boasts **2 miles of pristine beachfront** spread across six distinct coves, as well as an **authentic Bahamian village** offering bars, restaurants, shops and other fun activities.

What's even more fascinating is the team of ecologists who are developing the cay into a flourishing marine reserve, enhancing its existing freshwater habitat and establishing a new coral reef just off the island.

Our ships will dock **right by the island**, so you can move at your leisure between ship and shore, enjoying all the **live music** and **superb entertainment** available.





GREECE

WHICHEVER DESTINATION INSPIRES YOU MOST, A WORLD OF DISCOVERY AWAITS YOU

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*Choose your dream cruise from
our wide range of itineraries all over the globe*

Explore **the world's most beautiful destinations**, with our **wide choice of itineraries**. Departing from a port near home, you can embark for distant lands with **MSC Grand Voyages**, or even circumnavigate the globe on an **MSC World Cruise**.

Discover the jewels of the **Western Mediterranean** on the **brand new MSC Seaview**, or explore the **Greek Islands** and the Adriatic. Set sail for the **Baltic Capitals** and the **fjords of Northern Europe** aboard **MSC Meraviglia**, with entertainment by Cirque du Soleil.[®]

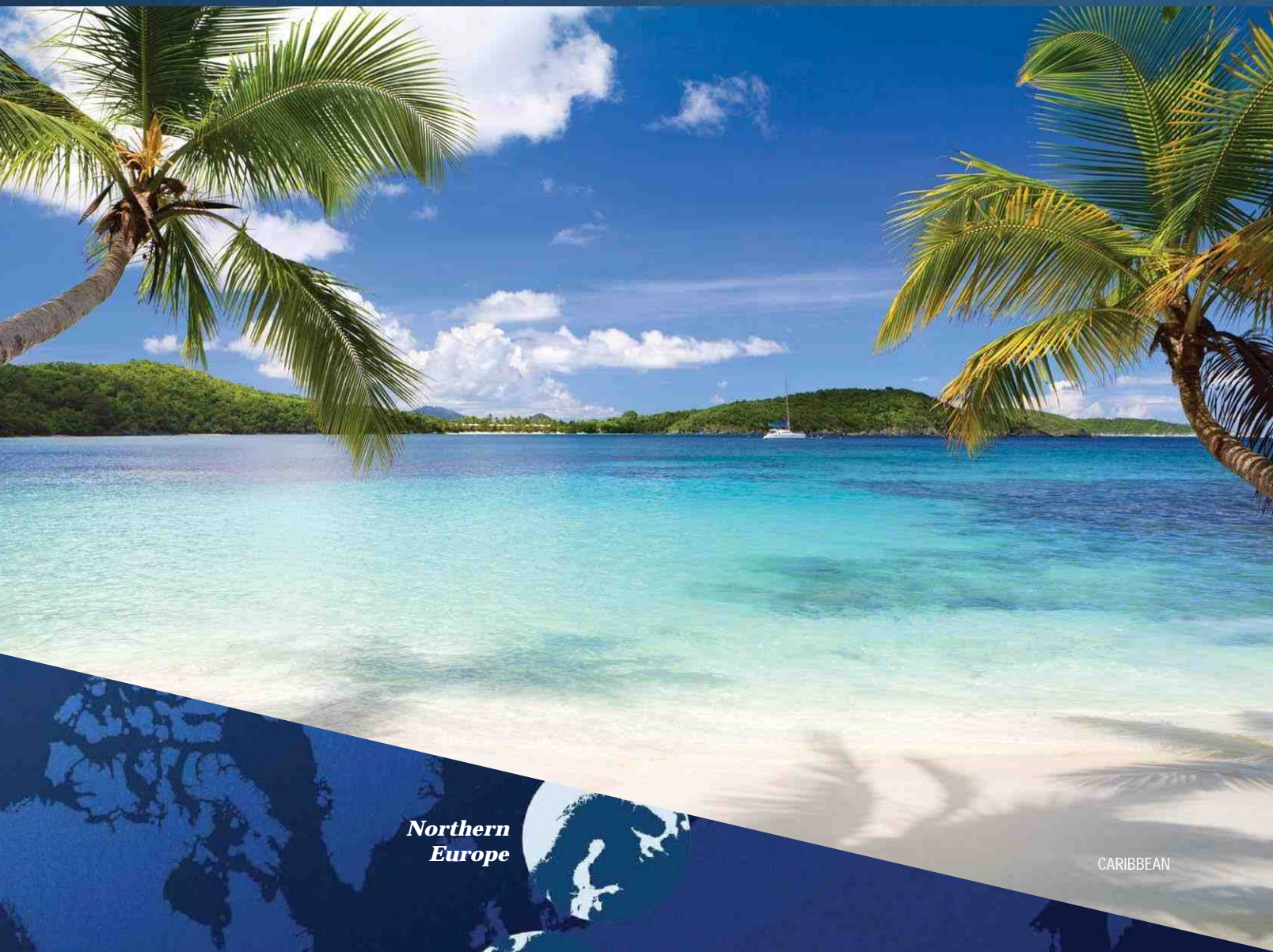
Go island hopping in the **Caribbean** on the spectacular **MSC Seaside** and visit the unique **Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve**. Seek out the treasures of **Dubai, Abu Dhabi and Sir Bani Yas**, the rhythms of **South America** or the natural wonders of **South Africa**.

Your world. Your choice. Let us take you there.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode





Northern Europe

CARIBBEAN

USA

Mediterranean

Dubai, Abu Dhabi & Sir Bani Yas

Caribbean & Antilles

China, Japan & Korea

South America

South Africa

Australia & New Zealand

EXCURSIONS



OUR PROMISE IS TO MAKE YOU HAPPY ON BOARD AND ASHORE

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*Our wide choice
of shore excursions gives you
over 2,000 opportunities to discover the world*

Every destination has a thousand stories to tell. And you can immerse yourself in the best of those stories with our **excursions from each destination**. See the most fascinating sights, savor the most delicious flavors, experience the most exciting sensations and see how our excursions bring you closer to the culture.

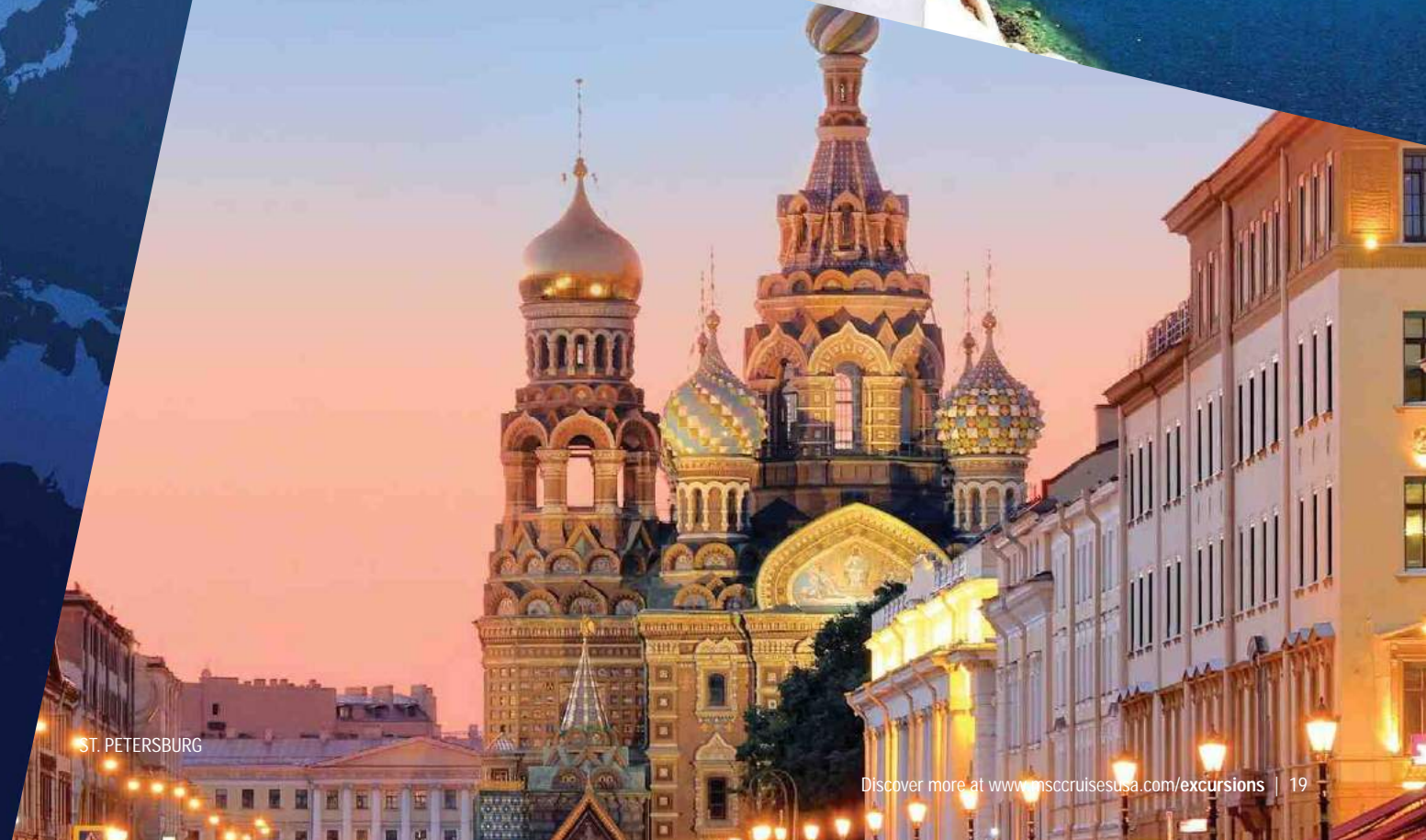
With **over 2,000 carefully designed excursions** around the world, the options are endless. And we've made it easier for you to find your ideal tours. We've organized them into **8 simple categories**.

Whatever your preference, we'll take care of all the details. Our **multilingual guides** will entertain and inform you. And we'll get you back to the ship on time to prepare for your next adventure. All you need to do is relax and discover the world; **safely, reliably and comfortably**.



EXCURSIONS

Discoveries designed for you





ENJOY THE EPITOME OF ELEGANCE
AND LUXURY AT SEA IN THE
MSC YACHT CLUB



BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



***Relax in a private world,
where no effort is
spared to satisfy your
every need***

Discover the **MSC Yacht Club**, the most luxuriously private club deck area where the dedicated priority check-in and check-out, gorgeous lavish suites and 24-hour Butler & Concierge service are only the beginning. The amenities of the MSC Yacht Club take **VIP pampering** to a whole new level. Benefits include all-inclusive à la carte cuisine served in the exclusive MSC Yacht Club Restaurant at any time you prefer, exclusive entry to the private pool deck and the panoramic **Top Sail Lounge** with refreshments throughout the day, plus unlimited beverage selections in the MSC Yacht Club areas and in all bars and restaurants of the ship. There's also complimentary entrance to the MSC Aurea Spa Thermal Area. And, you can also enjoy all the recreational activities and events offered throughout the ship. For more details, see page 234.

Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode





WE WILL MATCH YOUR STATUS FROM OTHER TRAVEL BRANDS

ELEVATE YOUR LOYALTY STATUS INSTANTLY:
SIGN UP TODAY AND WE'LL MATCH YOUR LOYALTY STATUS
FROM OTHER HOTEL & CRUISE LINE PROGRAMS



**ENJOY THE SAME STATUS
YOU ARE USED TO PLUS
EXTRA BENEFITS
...ALL ON YOUR FIRST CRUISE!**



***Introducing our new
and exclusive
Status Match Program
where we match your
current program's status***

Instant benefits that you can receive on your first cruise include:

- 5% discount for all sailings—anytime, anywhere
- Free membership in the NEW MSC Voyagers Club
 - Save an extra 5%-15% off on select voyages

Top-tier **Black Card** members enjoy added benefits like:

- Priority boarding and disembarkation
- Late stateroom check out
- An invitation to a private Black Card member party
- Complimentary Spumante with chocolate-dipped fruit
- A free one-hour Thermal Area session in the MSC Aurea Spa & so much more

If you belong to a loyalty program with other travel brands (cruise lines & hotels), you will be able to sign up for the **MSC Voyagers Club** for FREE, guaranteeing you a 5% discount on any booking.

***Make sure you sign up
no later than 7 days
before your cruise!***

Contact your travel agent or call MSC Cruises at **844-856-2095**

THE EXPERIENCES



Choose your ideal experience and open the door to a world of possibilities



**BELLA
EXPERIENCE**

À la carte Amenities

Lowest priced stateroom: *Balcony, Ocean View, Ocean View with Partial View and Interior*

Enjoy all of the wonderful benefits of cruising including fine dining, world-class entertainment, recreation and more. See page 226 for more details.

- Guests request either an early dining option (between 5:30-7:30 pm) or a late one (between 7:45-9:45 pm) and a dining time within that range will be assigned on *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*; 6:00 pm or 8:30 pm on all other ships, according to availability.* Times vary slightly per ship.

* Time slot and restaurant are confirmed at embarkation and, subject to availability, can be changed once on board.

Please contact your Travel Agent or visit msccruises.com



**FANTASTICA
EXPERIENCE**

Free Drink Package

Preferred stateroom: *Suite, Balcony, Super Family, Ocean View and Interior*

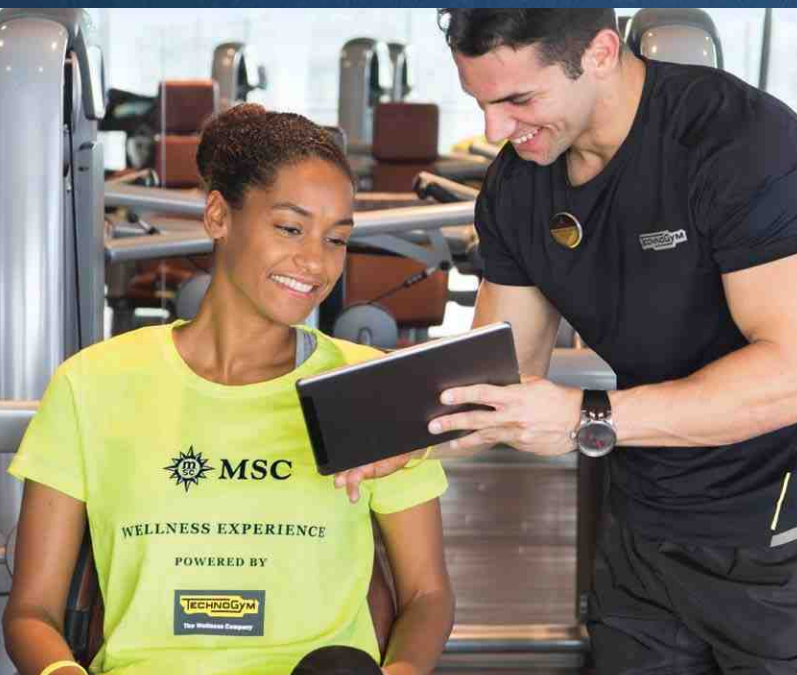
- Free 12 drink vouchers (soda, wine, beer, non-premium cocktails, coffee)*
- Ideally located staterooms and views, including the upper decks with easy access to main areas
- Guests request either an early dining option (between 5:30-7:30 pm) or a late one (between 7:45-9:45 pm) and a dining time within that range will be assigned on *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*; 6:00 pm or 8:30 pm on all other ships, according to availability.** Times vary slightly per ship.
- Free room service 6:00 am - 11:00 pm (after-hours fee of \$3.95)

Extra benefit: Fantastica Experience guests staying in Balcony staterooms and Suites of the renovated *MSC Opera*, *MSC Sinfonia* and *MSC Armonia* can have dinner in the dedicated restaurants with time-flexible My Choice Dining. Benefits may vary depending on the itinerary and ship.

* Drink package consists of 12 beverage vouchers to be used in bars, restaurants and buffet and includes wines by the glass, beers, non-premium spirits and cocktails, soft drinks, mineral water and hot drinks. Child version without alcohol also available.

** Time slot and restaurant are confirmed at embarkation and, subject to availability, can be changed (with PRIORITY over Bella guests) once on board.

Please contact your Travel Agent or visit msccruises.com.



WELLNESS EXPERIENCE

POWERED BY TECHNOGYM®

Personalized Fitness & Health Program

Preferred stateroom: Suite, Balcony, Ocean View and Interior

- Exclusive Wellness and fitness-themed shore excursions: 1 included on 6-night or less cruises; 2 included on 7-night cruises; 3 included on 8-night+ cruises
- Complete wellness assessment with Technogym® Master Trainer
- One-on-one health check-up with MSC medical staff
- One complimentary fitness class daily
- Body analyzer with Technogym® Fitness Instructor
- Wellness welcome kit
- Technogym® Wellness Key to track performance and fitness
- MSC Wellness Experience App to track your performance
- **Traditional or My Choice Dining****
- Free daily laundry service for MSC provided gym gear
- Complimentary sport drink daily
- One complimentary souvenir photo

The Wellness Experience is available for adults on all ships except *MSC Lirica*. Benefits may vary depending on the ship and itinerary.

** On most ships, guests enjoy traditional dining style with PRIORITY CHOICE of first or second dinner sitting. On *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*, guests can enjoy the My Choice Dining with freely selectable time and PRIORITY ACCESS to complimentary restaurants.

Please contact your Travel Agent or visit msccruises.com



AUREA EXPERIENCE

Free Massages, All-Inclusive Drinks

Premium stateroom: Suite and Balcony

- Priority boarding
- All-inclusive unlimited drinks* including liqueurs, cocktails, beer, wine, soft drinks, coffee
- **My Choice Dining****
- Spa Package with Vitamin Bar cocktail, two massages per stateroom from the spa menu, tanning booth, private wellness consultation
- Unlimited access to MSC Aurea Spa Thermal Area (adults only)
- Private sundeck

* The drinks package may be either All-Inclusive Restaurant & Bar Drink Package or All-Inclusive Classic Drink Package, depending on the cruise destination. Please see page 239 for further details.

** On most ships, dinner in a reserved area of the restaurant with freely selectable My Choice Dining times. Reservation recommended. On *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*, guests can enjoy the My Choice Dining with freely selectable time and PRIORITY ACCESS to complimentary restaurants.

Please contact your Travel Agent or visit msccruises.com



JEREME LEUNG
ACCLAIMED CHEF
CONTEMPORARY CHINESE CUISINE



JEAN-PHILIPPE MAURY
FRENCH CHOCOLATIER
AWARD-WINNING PASTRY CHEF



ROY YAMAGUCHI
AWARD-WINNING CHEF
PAN-ASIAN CUISINE



CARLO CRACCO
TWO-STAR MICHELIN CHEF
PROGRESSIVE ITALIAN

TASTE THE WORLD'S FINEST CUISINE ON A GOURMET VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



With a choice of elegant restaurants and open buffets, we cater to all tastes at all times of day

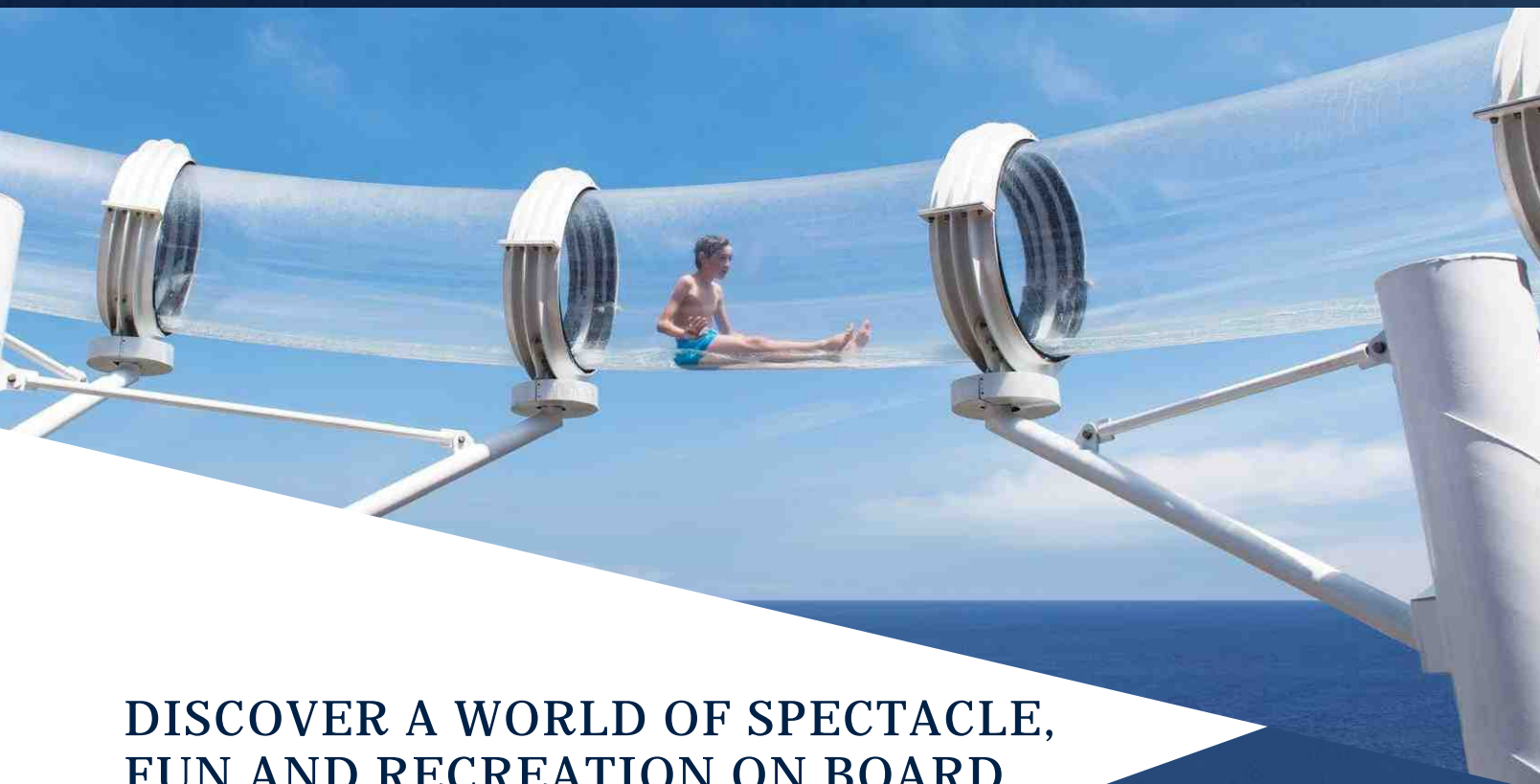


Every MSC cruise is a culinary journey. Our main restaurants offer **new menus each day**, prepared using **fresh, authentic ingredients**, as well as **signature dishes** by celebrity chefs like **Carlo Cracco**. Our spectacular, **sea-view buffets** are **open 20-hours per day**, with chefs cooking in **open galleys**, while our specialty restaurants serve international delights from **Eataly's Italian cuisine** to traditional **Kaito Teppanyaki** by culinary pioneer **Roy Yamaguchi**.

New dining attractions include a **chocolate factory** by **Jean-Philippe Maury**, a **Venchi Italian chocolate shop** and open kitchens that are perfect for watching the chefs and patissiers in action.

Download the MSC 360VR app to experience this page in virtual mode





DISCOVER A WORLD OF SPECTACLE, FUN AND RECREATION ON BOARD

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*With so many different kinds
of entertainment to choose from,
the excitement never ends*

Every moment on an MSC cruise is packed with potential for fun.

The wide variety of **theatrical performances** includes exclusive shows by the world famous **Cirque du Soleil®** aboard **MSC Meraviglia** and **MSC Bellissima**. Guests can also unleash their adventurous side with the exhilarating **flight simulator** on the same ships. Meanwhile, **MSC Seaside** boasts the **longest zip lines at sea**, an **interactive Aqua Park** and a **full-size bowling alley**. Every ship offers plenty of **onboard activities for all ages**, from craft workshops and dance classes to parties and themed events, as well as amazing activities like our **4D cinemas**, **Formula 1 race car simulators** and thrilling **water slides**.

And as the sun sets, the **live music**, bars and **night clubs** will keep fun lovers partying long into the night.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode





CIRQUE DU SOLEIL™
AT SEA

EXCLUSIVELY ON MSC MERAVIGLIA & MSC BELLISSIMA



SHOP YOUR FAVORITE BRANDS, CAPTURE YOUR MAGICAL MOMENTS AND TRY YOUR LUCK

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*With an array of exciting
leisure activities to choose from,
you'll never be bored on board*

Each of our ships boasts a **wide range of boutiques** offering everything from **premium watches, custom jewelry** and **classic duty-free** to swimwear, sunglasses and designer clothing. You'll find global brands like **Giorgio Armani**,[®] **Hugo Boss**,[®] **Ray-Ban**,[®] **Lance**[®] and **Swarovski**,[®] with big tax and duty-free savings.

An onboard **photo and video service** is also available, with **professional photographers** and **videographers** ready to capture the highlights of your cruise or create **memorable portraits** of you and your family to enjoy when you get back home.

And why not look for Lady Luck in the **glamorous onboard Casino**? From classic roulette and blackjack to exciting poker variations, as well as a variety of slot machines, there's a game for every taste.







AN OASIS OF WELLBEING AND INNER CALM

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE

*With a panoramic gym and a lavish
Balinese spa on board, you'll discover
a new state of physical and mental wellbeing*

We make finding your inner peace and seeking serene relaxation a breeze on our fleet. We know that tranquility and wellbeing mean different things to different people so we've created countless ways for you to unwind and stay in shape while cruising from one exotic destination to another. From our state-of-the-art **gym equipped by Technogym**,[®] our fabulous **indoor and outdoor pools** and a wide choice of **innovative fitness courses** and **sports activities**, you'll never be short of options for feeling great.

For a vast menu of **Balinese spa massages**, advanced **beauty treatments** and other **wellness experiences**, just step into the only Balinese spa at sea; the luxurious **MSC Aurea Spa**. Guests who cruise aboard **MSC Meraviglia** can **experience our completely brand new Thermal Area** as well as a **Cosmetic & Spa shop**. For guests looking to stay in shape while cruising, we now offer the **Wellness Experience**; an onboard experience designed with Technogym[®] for true fitness fanatics.

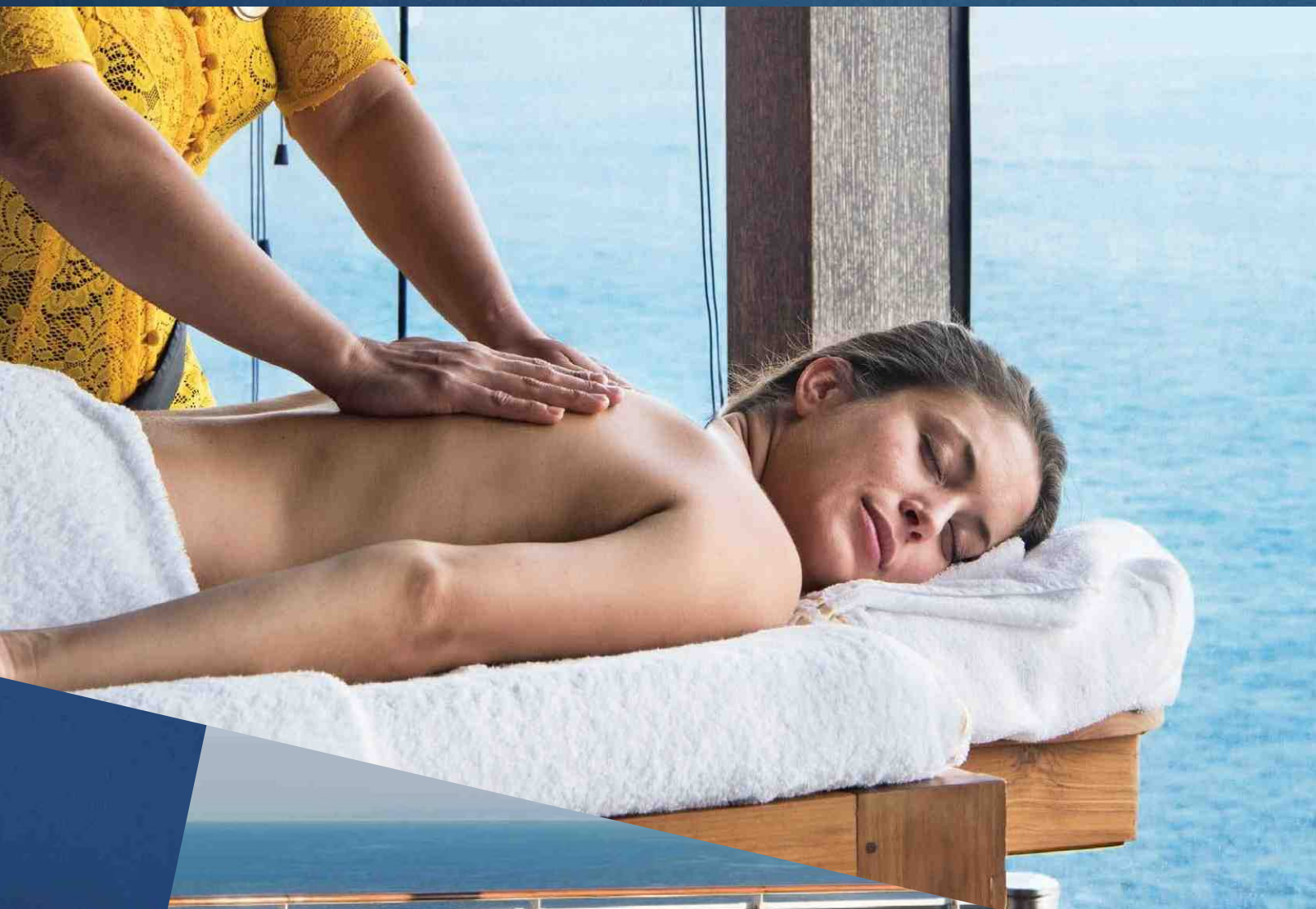


POWERED BY



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode







**TREAT YOURSELF
TO AN ADVENTURE THAT MAKES
THE WHOLE FAMILY HAPPY**

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



LEGO, the LEGO logo and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO Group. © 2016 The LEGO Group.



When kids can have all the fun in the world, parents have time to relax and enjoy every moment

Embark on a family adventure where your children are surrounded by new friends, supervised by **friendly staff** and immersed in fun experiences. We make cruising with the whole family easy by offering 5 complimentary kids clubs for all ages from infants to teens.

Parents of our youngest guests can enjoy dedicated play areas and **FREE baby essentials** from Chicco® including bottle warmers, strollers and more. The **Mini Club** is perfect for 3-6 year olds and includes a kid's sports night, a pool parade and so much more. Our **Junior Club** is designed for 7-11 year olds who will get a kick out of the DOREMI Live talent show, learning a brand new language and taking part in a celebrity cooking class by two-starred Michelin chef Carlo Cracco. Our **Young Club** (12-14 year olds) and **Teen Club** (15-17 year olds) has everything to ensure maximum enjoyment for tweens and teens from mini-bowling to scavenger hunts. Teens can also enjoy sports games and tournaments and even exciting hangouts created just for them.

Download the MSC 360VR app to experience this page in virtual mode





**JOIN THE CLUB THAT REWARDS
YOUR PASSION FOR TRAVEL
WITH SPECIAL PRIVILEGES**

BECAUSE THIS IS NOT JUST ANY CRUISE



MSC

VOYAGERS
CLUB

***Join the
MSC Voyagers Club
before your cruise and
start enjoying the
benefits immediately***

Anyone who shares our **love of traveling by sea** deserves a place in the MSC Cruises family. So whether you're cruising for the first time or the hundredth time, the **MSC Voyagers Club** offers you an **array of privileges** before, during and after your cruise.

As an MSC Voyagers Club member, you can enjoy **reduced fares**, more **savings on our Voyages Selection itineraries**, **complimentary gifts**, **exclusive invitations** and other amazing benefits.

Enrollment is **free, quick and easy**. Register **before you even board** and you can start enjoying the perks right away. And if you already have a loyalty card from another travel supplier, we'll be happy to **match your status**.



**CHOOSE YOUR DREAM CRUISE
FROM THE WORLD'S MOST
WONDERFUL DESTINATIONS**



CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES
2018-2019 | 40

MSC GRAND VOYAGES
2018-2019 | 62

MEDITERRANEAN
2018-2019 | 78

NORTHERN EUROPE
2018 | 104

DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS
2018-2019 | 142

SOUTH AMERICA
2018-2019 | 148

SOUTH AFRICA
2018-2019 | 152

MIAMI



CARTAGENA

CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES

CARIBBEAN | 44

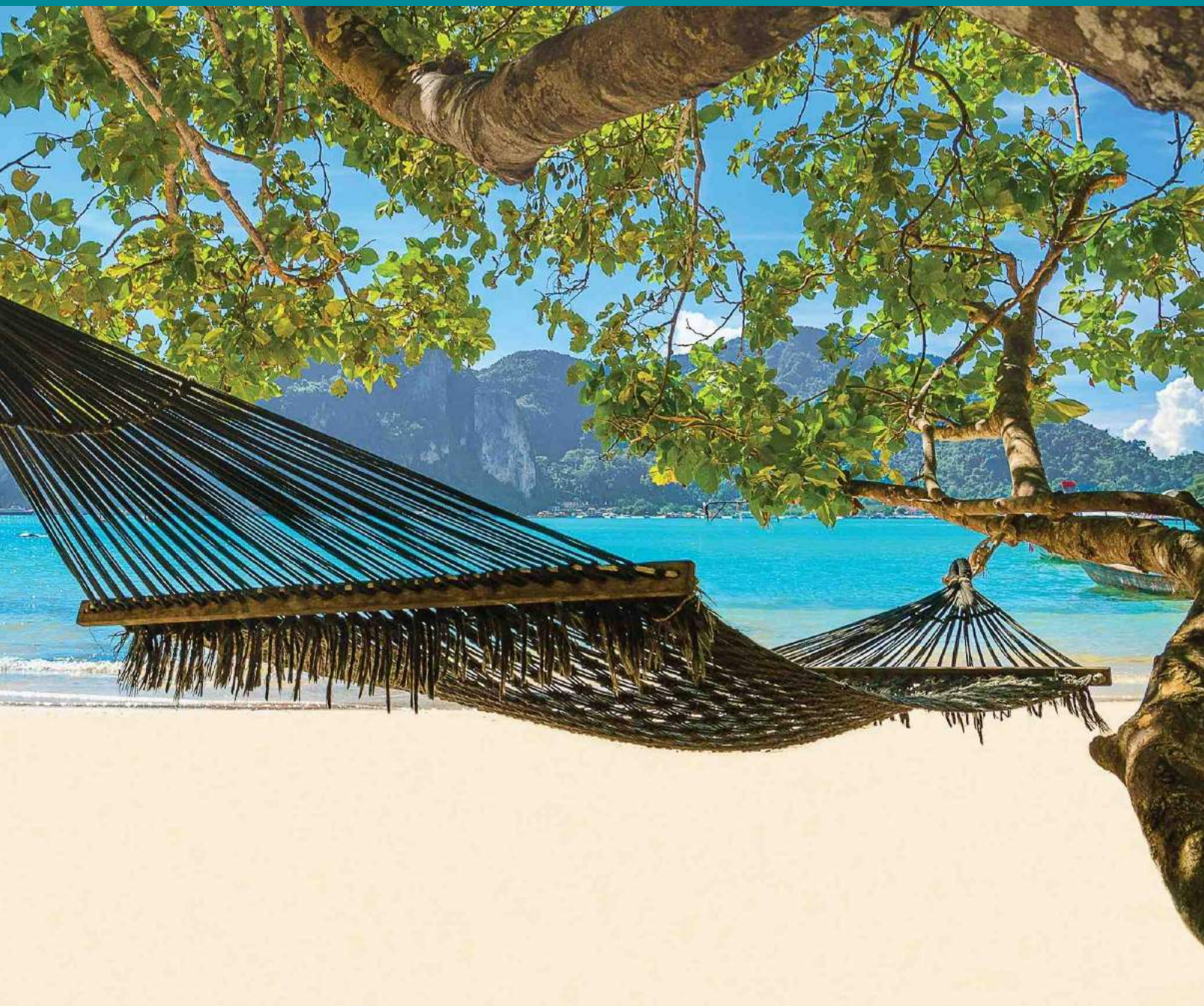
ANTILLES | 60



MSC Seaside
MSC Divina
MSC Preziosa
MSC Fantasia

The world's most popular destination

Escape to the turquoise waters, sandy bays and colorful world of the **Caribbean** on one of our **7 or 14-night cruises**. Explore the jewels of the **Antilles** with its captivating mix of history, beauty and natural treasures. While on board, make your Caribbean cruise vacation even more fascinating with a stay in the exclusively luxurious **MSC Yacht Club**.



OUR BEST-SELLING EXCURSIONS

One of the attractions of cruising is the chance to discover fascinating new places in comfort and style. So to make the most of your vacation, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula Package to enjoy a selection of excursions at a very reasonable price?



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE

Book in Advance to make sure you get your spot before it sells out! Either consult your travel agent or visit www.msccruises.com



BOOK
IN ADVANCE



COZUMEL

Tulum Mayan Ruins (COZ23)

Once a remarkable fortress designed to keep out invading seafarers, the Tulum Ruins is now one of the most visited historic sites in Mexico and the only Mayan city on the Caribbean coast. From its white sand beaches to the lush natural attractions, you must experience this ancient wonder firsthand to truly enjoy all of its splendor.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$95 pp / Children \$89 pp



NASSAU

Atlantis Aquaventure (NAS14)

Be among the many to experience the largest water park attraction in the Caribbean. With 141-acres of fun, you'll enjoy a ride down swells of rapids in a tropical waterscape, water coasters and pool dips and a 7-story water slide. Atlantis offers unparalleled excitement on this full day of adventure plus, full access to the water park, pools & beaches. (Towels are included for day use).

Duration: Between 4 to 4.5 hours

Fares starting from: Adults \$152 pp / Children \$109 pp



CASTRIES

Saint Lucia Rhythms (SLU08)

Enjoy the best of Saint Lucia, starting with a ride through the capital, Castries, with its magnificent views. Then, enjoy the art and architecture at Caribelle Batik, home of the silky West Indian Sea Island Cotton, before heading to the Fond Latisab Creole Park for an unforgettable introduction to Creole traditions and rhythms.

Duration: Half day

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp



CHARLOTTE AMALIE

Magnificent Magen's Bay beach getaway & downtown shopping (STO24)

Enjoy a scenic drive followed by sun and fun in the azure waters and white sands of the magnificent palm-fringed Magen's Bay beach. You'll have some free time to take advantage of world-class duty-free shopping as well.

Duration: Half day

Fares starting from: Adults \$39 pp / Children \$29 pp

WESTERN CARIBBEAN

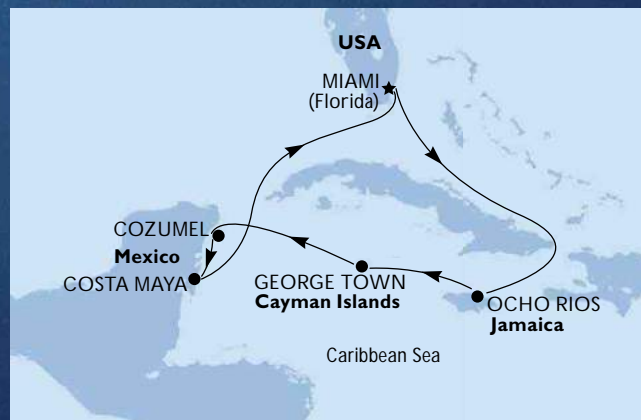


A Mayan pilgrimage: Cozumel

FROM \$1,198

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Ocho Rios, Jamaica	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● George Town, Cayman Islands	8:00am	4:00pm
5 Wed	● Cozumel, Mexico	10:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● Costa Maya, Mexico	8:00am	5:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Seven Mile beach break at Tiki Beach

(GCA39)

Relax with half a day of glorious sun, sea and sand at Tiki Beach. Includes admission to the resort, a welcome drink, a BBQ lunch and use of changing rooms, freshwater showers and lounge chairs.

Fares starting from: Adults \$89 pp / Children \$62 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex



COZUMEL

FROM MIAMI

April 2018
7 21

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,198	1,318	1,818	1,538	1,698	2,198	1,878	2,098	2,598	2,978

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,498	3,378	2,998	4,038	3,718	7,438	3,078	3,978	6,978

Government fees and taxes of \$118.07 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 4/21/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALITY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
• Ocean Cay Seafood
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Ocho Rios (OCH29), Grand Cayman (GCA39), Cozumel (COZ23)
ADULTS (age 14) \$232 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



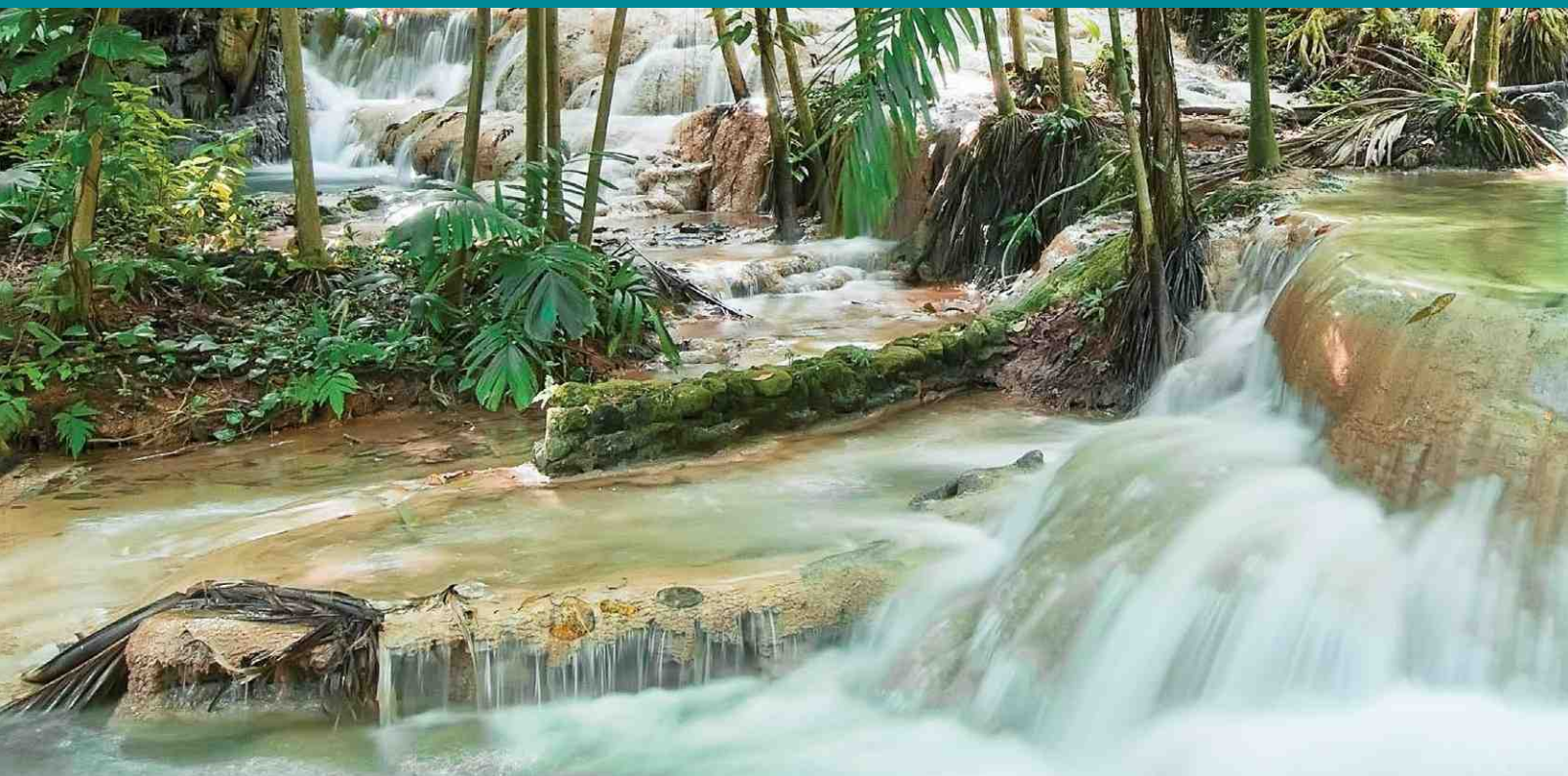
SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

• **Social****: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
• **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

**Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

WESTERN CARIBBEAN



Dunn's River Falls: A Jamaican treasure

FROM \$998

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	–	–
3 Mon	● Ocho Rios, Jamaica	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● George Town, Cayman Islands	8:00am	4:00pm
5 Wed	● Cozumel, Mexico	10:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● At Sea	–	–
7 Fri	● Nassau, Bahamas	10:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Xcaret Eco Park (COZ16)

Enjoy exhilarating activities in a Caribbean jungle setting in the largest Eco Park in Latin America, where you'll find beautiful beaches, gardens, stables, Mayan ruins, an aquarium and much more.

Fares starting from: Adults \$109 pp / Children \$99 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



GEORGE TOWN

FROM MIAMI

May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018
5 19	2 16 30	14 28	11 25	8 22	6 20

June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	998	1,118	1,618	1,338	1,498	1,998	1,678	1,898	2,398	2,778

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,298	3,178	2,798	3,838	3,518	6,638	2,878	3,778	6,778

Government fees and taxes of \$124.97 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 10/6/2018 and 10/20/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
• Ocean Cay Seafood
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Ocho Rios (OCH29), Grand Cayman (GCA39), Cozumel (COZ23)
ADULTS (age 14) \$232 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

WESTERN CARIBBEAN



Exquisite island surrounded by seas of blue

FROM \$998

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		5:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Ocho Rios, Jamaica	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● George Town, Cayman Islands	8:00am	4:00pm
5 Wed	● Cozumel, Mexico	10:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
7 Fri	● Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve, Bahamas	9:00am	11:55pm
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

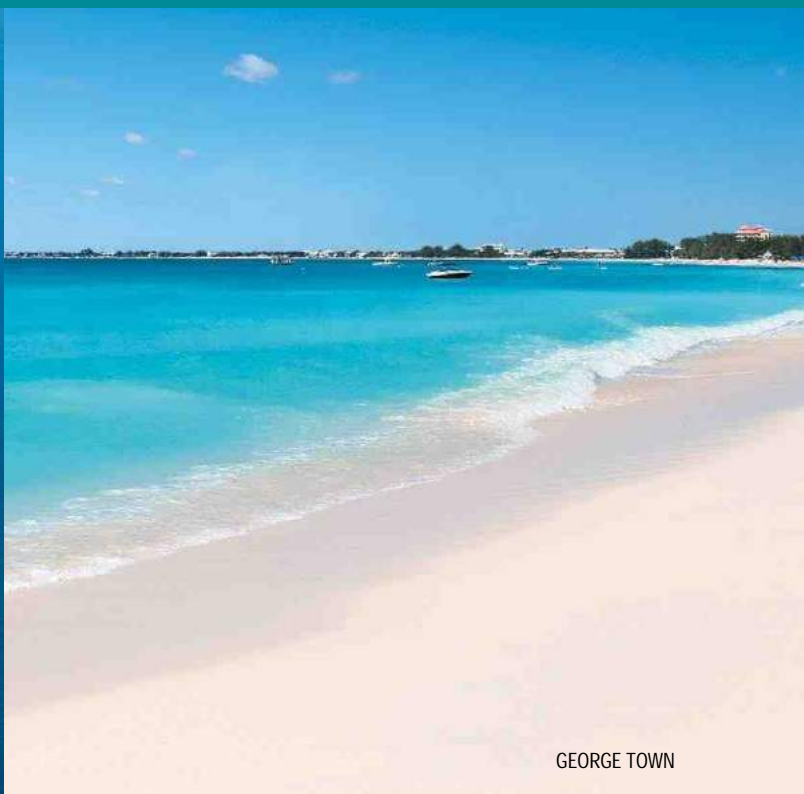
OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Horseback ride & swim (OCH31)

Discover Jamaica's rich history and natural beauty from the saddle of a horse on this guided trip to Chukka Beach. Ride bareback into the Caribbean Sea for a unique swimming horseback experience.

Fares starting from: Adults \$112 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex



GEORGE TOWN

FROM MIAMI

November 2018	December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
3 17	1* 15 29	12* 26	9* 23	9* 23

*Itinerary change Day 5: Costa Maya, Mexico replaces Cozumel, Mexico. Arrives at 12:00pm and departs at 7:00pm.
 November 22: Thanksgiving Day December 31: New Year's Eve February 14: Valentine's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	998	1,118	1,618	1,338	1,498	1,998	1,678	1,898	2,398	2,778

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,298	3,178	2,798	3,838	3,518	6,638	2,878	3,778	5,778

Government fees and taxes of \$145.99 (2018) and either \$145.08 or \$149.40 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/3/2018, 12/1/2018 and 12/15/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



0-2 years: FREE year-round
 3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
 12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



UNLIMITED DRINKS
 ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
 OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE
 For further details, please refer to page 239.



SELECT EXCURSIONS
 Excursion in: Ocho Rios (OCH29), Grand Cayman (GCA39), Cozumel (COZ23)
 ADULTS (age 14) \$235 per person/cruise
 CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise
 For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
 • Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
 • Ocean Cay Seafood
 • Butcher's Cut Steakhouse



CONNECT ANYTIME
 • Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
 • Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
 • Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
 **20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFORONE
 Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

WESTERN CARIBBEAN

Puerto Limon: A journey to the heart of Panama

FROM \$1,678

11 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas



COSTA MAYA, Kohunlich Ruins

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Ocho Rios, Jamaica	10:00am	6:00pm
4 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
5 Thu	● Cartagena, Colombia	8:00am	5:00pm
6 Fri	● Cristobal, Panama	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Sat	● Puerto Limon, Costa Rica	8:00am	5:00pm
8 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
9 Mon	● Costa Maya, Mexico	9:00am	6:00pm
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve, Bahamas	9:00am	11:00pm
12 Thu	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Kohunlich Mayan Ruins (CMY28)

The terraced Mayan city of Kohunlich is one of Mexico's must-see archeological sites. Explore a sunken palace, an acropolis and even an ancient ceremonial ball field on this memorable guided tour.

Fares starting from: Adults \$95 pp / Children \$89 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM MIAMI

October 2018	November 2018	December 2018	February 2019	March 2019
28	18	9 30	10	3

November 22: Thanksgiving Day December 31: New Year's Eve February 14: Valentine's Day



PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,678	1,978	2,538	2,178	2,538	3,098	2,878	3,278	3,838	4,158	10,498	4,958	5,298	6,618	9,698	11,678

Government fees and taxes of \$177.31 (2018) and \$176.98 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 10/28/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 192. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$38 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Galaxy
- Eataly Steakhouse
- Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Ocho Rios (OCH29), Cartagena (CAR01), Puerto Limon (PLI37)

ADULTS (age 14) \$165 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$132 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites

**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Kralendijk and the Caymans: Paradise islands

FROM \$1,898

11 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

United States, Bonaire, Curacao, Aruba, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Bahamas



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Miami (Florida), United States		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
4 Wed	● Kralendijk, Bonaire	9:00am	7:00pm
5 Thu	● Willemstad, Curacao	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Fri	● Oranjestad, Aruba	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sun	● Ocho Rios, Jamaica	8:00am	5:00pm
9 Mon	● George Town, Cayman Islands	8:00am	6:00pm
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve, Bahamas	9:00am	11:00pm
12 Thu	● Miami (Florida), United States	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Atlantis submarine tour (ARU16)

Admire the spectacular marine life from the comfort of an air-conditioned submarine as the expert crew take you on an unforgettable dive off the coast of Aruba towards a sunken wreck.

Fares starting from: Adults \$92 pp / Children \$65 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM MIAMI

January 2019
20

January 21: Martin Luther King Day



PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club			
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,898	2,198	2,758	2,398	2,758	3,318	3,098	3,498	4,058	4,378	11,198	5,178	5,518	6,838	9,918	11,898

Government fees and taxes of \$157.12 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 1/20/2019 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 192. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$38 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Galaxy
- Eataly Steakhouse
- Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECTED EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Ocho Rios (OCH29), George Town (GCA39), Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve (OCC01)

ADULTS (age 14) \$182 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$145 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

EASTERN CARIBBEAN

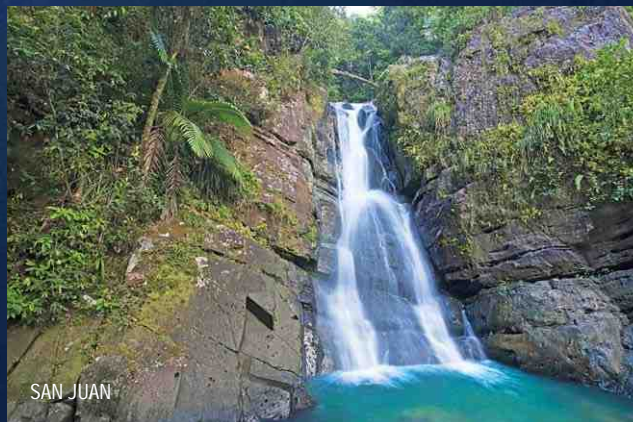


Bahamas: A tropical heaven

FROM \$1,098

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, Bahamas, Puerto Rico, St. Maarten



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Sun	● Nassau, Bahamas	7:00am	2:30pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● San Juan, Puerto Rico	12:00pm	9:00pm
5 Wed	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	9:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

El Yunque rain forest tour (SJU02)

Visit the only tropical rainforest in the United States territory. Home to wild orchids, giant ferns, tropical hardwoods and more, El Yunque is one of Puerto Rico's finest natural beauty spots.

Fares starting from: Adults \$59 pp / Children \$42 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



MIAMI

FROM MIAMI

March 2018
31

April 1: Easter

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,098	1,218	1,718	1,438	1,598	2,098	1,778	1,998	2,498	2,878

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,398	3,278	2,898	3,938	3,618	7,038	2,978	3,878	6,878

Government fees and taxes of \$108 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 3/31/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
• Ocean Cay Seafood
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Nassau (NAS02), San Juan (SJU01), Philipsburg (SMT10)

ADULTS (age 14) \$169 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$130 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

EASTERN CARIBBEAN



From Philipsburg's Bay to San Juan's city walls

FROM \$898

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● San Juan, Puerto Rico	7:00am	5:00pm
6 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
7 Fri	● Nassau, Bahamas	10:30am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Discover Atlantis (NAS02)

Explore a replica of the legendary lost city of Atlantis nestled under the blue skies of Nassau, Bahamas. Discover faux archeological ruins and experience incredible aquatic adventures.

Fares starting from: Adults \$62 pp / Children \$45 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex



NASSAU



NASSAU

FROM MIAMI

April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018
14 28	12 26	9 23	7 21	4 18	1 15 29	13 27

May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	898	1,018	1,518	1,238	1,398	1,898	1,578	1,798	2,298	2,678

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	EXPERIENCE	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club	
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,198	3,078	2,698	3,738	3,418	6,238	2,778	3,678	6,678

Government fees and taxes of \$108 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 10/13/2018 and 10/27/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
- Ocean Cay Seafood
- Butcher's Cut Steakhouse

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECTED EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Nassau (NAS02), San Juan (SJU01), Philipsburg (SMT10)
ADULTS (age 14) \$169 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$130 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- **Social****: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
- **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

EASTERN CARIBBEAN



In the blue waters of the Virgin Islands

FROM \$898

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEASIDE

United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas



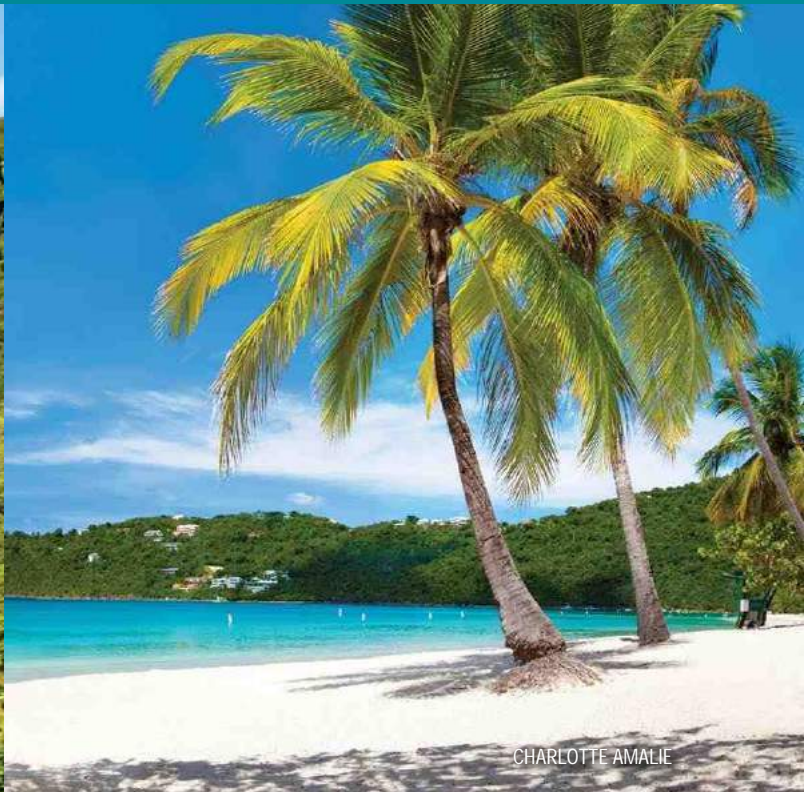
Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Miami (Florida), United States		5:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● San Juan, Puerto Rico	5:00pm	
4 Tue	● San Juan, Puerto Rico		1:00am
4 Tue	● Charlotte Amalie (St. Thomas), U.S. Virgin Islands	7:00am	5:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Nassau, Bahamas	12:00pm	8:00pm
7 Fri	● Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve, Bahamas	9:00am	11:55pm
8 Sat	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE
Magnificent Magen's Bay Beach getaway & downtown shopping (STO24)

Enjoy a scenic drive followed by sun and fun in the azure waters and white sands of the magnificent palm-fringed Magen's Bay Beach. Then, end the day taking advantage of some world-class duty-free shopping.

Fares starting from: Adults \$39 pp / Children \$29 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex



FROM MIAMI

November 2018	December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
10 24	8 22	5 19	2 16	2 16

December 25: Christmas Day January 21: Martin Luther King Day



PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	898	1,018	1,518	1,238	1,398	1,898	1,578	1,798	2,298	2,678

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	EXPERIENCE	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club	
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,198	3,078	2,698	3,738	3,418	6,238	2,778	3,678	5,678

Government fees and taxes of \$132.35 (2018) and \$151.41 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/10/2018, 11/24/2018 and 12/8/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms is based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to six people. The Super Family Plus stateroom can accommodate up to ten people. These staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 166.

Special Offers



0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.

TWO FOR ONE
Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS ADULTS (age 18) \$47 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Sushi Bar, Pan-Asian Restaurant and Teppanyaki)
• Ocean Cay Seafood
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: San Juan (SJU01), St Thomas (ST016), Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve (OCC01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$139 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$112 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME
• **Social****: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
• **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



From Florida to the lesser Antilles

FROM \$1,498

10 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

United States, British Virgin Islands, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, Bahamas



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Miami (Florida), United States		7:00pm
2 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
4 Sun	● Road Town (Tortola), British Virgin Islands	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Mon	● St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Tue	● Basseterre, St. Kitts & Nevis	7:00am	6:00pm
7 Wed	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	7:00am	2:00pm
8 Thu	● At Sea	-	--
9 Fri	● Nassau, Bahamas	1:00pm	9:00pm
10 Sat	● Ocean Cay MSC Marine Reserve, Bahamas	9:00am	11:00pm
11 Sun	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Swimming with stingrays and snorkel experience (ATG25)

Get up close and personal with the friendly stingrays of Stingray City, where you can snorkel, swim and feed the rays in the calm, crystal-clear waters.

Fares starting from: Adults \$85 pp / Children \$62 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

*

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
4 Sun	● St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Mon	● Basseterre, St. Kitts & Nevis	7:00am	6:00pm
6 Tue	● Road Town (Tortola), British Virgin Islands	8:00am	6:00pm

**

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
4 Sun	● St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Mon	● Basseterre, St. Kitts & Nevis	7:00am	6:00pm
6 Tue	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	7:00am	6:00pm
7 Wed	● Road Town (Tortola), British Virgin Islands	8:00am	3:00pm
8 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
9 Fri	● Nassau, Bahamas	12:00pm	8:00pm

FROM MIAMI

November 2018	December 2018	January 2019	February 2019
8 29*	20**	10* 31*	21

December 25: Christmas Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,498	1,718	2,278	1,938	2,238	2,798	2,638	2,978	3,538	3,858	9,538	4,638	4,978	6,298	9,378	11,358

Government fees and taxes of \$162.63 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 11/8/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 192. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE CLASSIC DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$38 per person/night
OTHER DRINK PACKAGES AVAILABLE

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Eatly Steakhouse
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: St. John's (ATG23), Philipsburg (SMT10), Road Town (TRT01)

11/8/2018 and 2/21/2019:

ADULTS (age 14) \$226 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$175 per person/cruise

11/29/2018, 12/20/2018, 1/10/2019 and 1/31/2019:

ADULTS (age 14) \$205 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$159 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

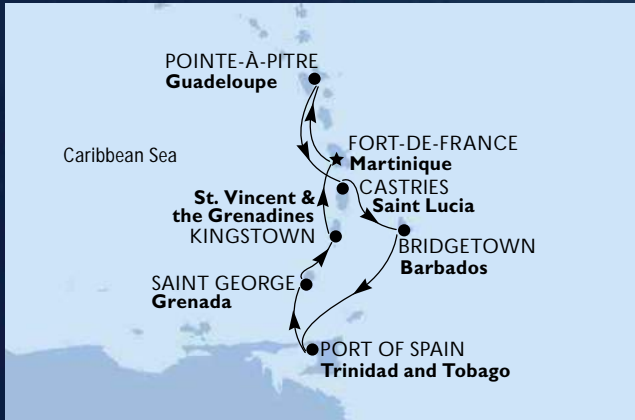
ANTILLES

The scents of the Caribbean

FROM \$1,098

7 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Grenada, Saint Vincent & the Grenadines



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Fort-de-France, Martinique		11:00pm
2 Sun	● Pointe-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe	8:00am	7:00pm
3 Mon	● Castries, Saint Lucia	9:00am	6:00pm
4 Tue	● Bridgetown, Barbados	8:00am	8:00pm
5 Wed	● Port of Spain, Trinidad and Tobago	9:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● Saint George, Grenada	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Kingstown, Saint Vincent & the Grenadines	9:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Fort-de-France, Martinique	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Saint Lucia rhythms (SLU08)

Enjoy the best of Saint Lucia, from Caribelle Batik, home of the silky West Indian Sea Island Cotton, to the Fond Latisab Creole Park, for an unforgettable introduction to Creole traditions and rhythms.

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM MIAMI

December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
8 22	5 19	2 16	2 16 30

December 25: Christmas Day January 21: Martin Luther King Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness							Aurea
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,098	1,238	1,598	1,398	1,538	1,898	1,798	1,938	2,298	2,498	6,798	2,698	2,998	3,498	4,698	6,498

Government fees and taxes of \$48.93 (2018) and \$62.72 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 12/8/2018 and 1/5/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$ 29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$ 13.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Galaxy
- Ristorante Eataly
- Ristorante Italia

For further details, please visit our website or ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Castries (SLU01), Bridgetown (BRB05), Saint George (GRE13)

ADULTS (age 14) \$189 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$142 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

The charm of the Eastern Caribbean

FROM \$998

7 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Martinique, Guadeloupe, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Dominica, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua and Barbuda



ROAD TOWN

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Fort-de-France, Martinique		11:00pm
2 Sun	● Pointe-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe	8:00am	7:00pm
3 Mon	● Road Town (Tortola), British Virgin Islands	10:00am	7:00pm
4 Tue	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	8:00am	7:00pm
5 Wed	● Roseau, Dominica	9:00am	7:00pm
6 Thu	● Basseterre, St. Kitts & Nevis	9:00am	7:00pm
7 Fri	● St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda	8:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Fort-de-France, Martinique	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE "The Baths" beach area on Virgin Gorda (TRT01)

Swim, snorkel or simply explore the surroundings at your leisure amid the natural beauty of the stunning beach area known as "The Baths," one of the British Virgin Islands' most popular sights.

Fares starting from: Adults \$89 pp / Children \$65 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM MIAMI

December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
15 29	12 26	9 23	9 23

December 31: New Year's Eve February 14: Valentine's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness							Aurea
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	998	1,138	1,498	1,298	1,438	1,798	1,698	1,838	2,198	2,398	6,398	2,598	2,898	3,398	4,598	6,398

Government fees and taxes of \$69.51 (2018) and \$76.52 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 12/15/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$ 29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$ 13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Eataly Steakhouse
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Philipsburg (SMT10), St John s (ATG24), Road Town (TRT01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$186 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$145 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



Grand Voyages All-Inclusive Benefits



BELLA



FANTASTICA



WELLNESS

For Bella, Fantastica and Wellness Experiences



MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealtime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.



30% OFF all laundry services.



AUREA

For Aurea Experience



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.



30% OFF all laundry services.



**MSC Divina
MSC Preziosa
MSC Fantasia**



**MSC Seaview
MSC Preziosa
MSC Fantasia
MSC Poesia
MSC Orchestra**

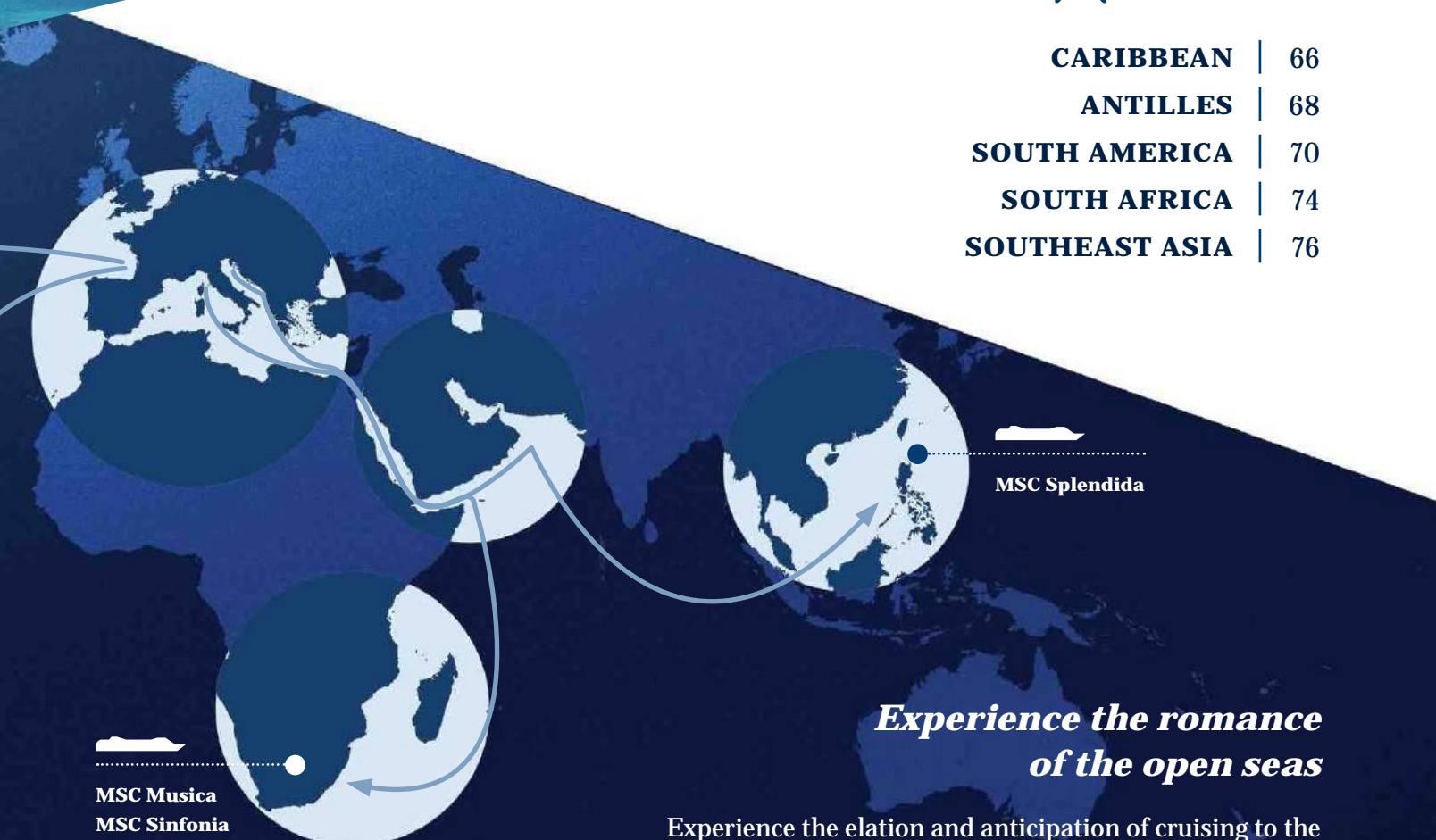


This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.



GRAND VOYAGES

CARIBBEAN		66
ANTILLES		68
SOUTH AMERICA		70
SOUTH AFRICA		74
SOUTHEAST ASIA		76



Experience the romance of the open seas

Experience the elation and anticipation of cruising to the **most exotic destinations** in the world on our Grand Voyages sailings. En route, enjoy the **finest French cuisines** in any of our onboard restaurants as we make our way to the heart of Paris or take in a relaxing **Balinese spa treatment** as we journey across Southeast Asia... because with MSC, your first destination always starts on board.



Download the MSC 360VR app to experience this page in virtual mode



OUR BEST-SELLING EXCURSIONS

One of the attractions of cruising is the chance to discover fascinating new places in comfort and style. So to make the most of your vacation, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula Package to enjoy a selection of excursions at a very reasonable price?



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE

Book in Advance to make sure you get your spot before it sells out! Either consult your travel agent or visit www.msccruises.com



BOOK
IN ADVANCE



MALAGA

Alhambra in Granada (MAL04)

Begin an enjoyable day trip with a coach drive through the wonderful Andalusian countryside to the city of Granada, situated at the foot of the Sierra Nevada. Your destination is the impressive Moorish Alhambra Palace, one of Spain's major attractions and home to some of the most significant Islamic architecture in the country.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$132 pp / Children \$85 pp



NEW YORK CITY

New York, New York Tour (NWY03)

Known as the Big Apple, your introduction to New York City begins at the pier, with an entertaining history of the city. Next, enjoy the views from the 70th floor of the Rockefeller Center, before visiting St. Paul's Chapel, the 9/11 Memorial and One World Trade. You'll also have the chance to admire the grandiose Grand Central Terminal and plenty more sights along the way.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$102 pp / Children \$95 pp



CIVITAVECCHIA

Tour of Rome, the Eternal City (CIV07)

A transfer by bus to Rome (1.5 hours) takes us to the Coliseum, also known as the Flavian Amphitheatre. This impressive edifice holds up to 50,000 people and is where the Romans watched the gladiators combat. Stroll around Piazza Navona and the Pantheon, an ancient temple built in honor of seven important Roman deities. After an Italian lunch, the afternoon is spent with a visit to St. Peter's Square, with time to wander or independently explore the Basilica.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$139 pp / Children \$99 pp



BARCELONA

City Tour (BCN01)

Begin at the spectacular Cathedral of the Holy Cross and St. Eulalia, with construction that began at the end of the 13th and into the 15th century. Situated in Barcelona's Barri Gòtic quarter, it is the city's largely intact medieval center. Next, travel past two famous works by architect Gaudí—Sagrada Família and the Casa Batlló. Round off the tour with a stroll around tranquil Poble Espanyol, and stop briefly at Montjuich Hill for fabulous views from the Belvedere del Alcalde.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$59 pp / Children \$45 pp

MSC GRAND VOYAGES

Imagining America

22 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Bermuda, United States

STARTING FROM **\$3,898**



Bye bye Bermuda, south of Spain here we come

20 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

United States, Bermuda, Portugal, Spain, France, Italy

STARTING FROM **\$2,798**



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	7:00am	6:00pm
3 Mon	● Marseille (Provence), France	12:00pm	6:00pm
4 Tue	● Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Cadiz (Seville), Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
10 Mon	● Ponta Delgada (Azores), Portugal	8:00am	
11 Tue	● Ponta Delgada (Azores), Portugal		2:00pm
12 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
13 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
14 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sat	● King's Wharf (Hamilton), Bermuda	6:00pm	
16 Sun	● King's Wharf (Hamilton), Bermuda		
17 Mon	● King's Wharf (Hamilton), Bermuda		12:00pm
18 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
19 Wed	● New York, United States	8:00am	
20 Thu	● New York, United States		6:00pm
21 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
22 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
23 Sun	● Miami (Florida), United States	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

New York, New York (NWY03)

Your introduction to New York City begins at the pier, with an entertaining history of the city. Next, enjoy the views from the 70th floor of the Rockefeller Center, before visiting St. Paul's Chapel, the 9/11 Memorial and One World Trade. You'll also have the chance to admire the grandiose Grand Central Terminal and plenty more sights along the way.

Fares starting from: Adults \$102 pp / Children \$95 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Miami (Florida), United States		8:00pm
2 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
4 Sun	● New York, United States	8:00am	
5 Mon	● New York, United States		6:00pm
6 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
7 Wed	● King's Wharf (Hamilton), Bermuda	9:00am	
8 Thu	● King's Wharf (Hamilton), Bermuda		6:00pm
9 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
10 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
11 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
12 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
13 Tue	● Ponta Delgada (Azores), Portugal	8:00am	
14 Wed	● Ponta Delgada (Azores), Portugal		1:00pm
15 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
16 Fri	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	
17 Sat	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal		6:00am
18 Sun	● Malaga, Spain	7:00am	2:00pm
19 Mon	● Valencia, Spain	9:00am	3:00pm
20 Tue	● Marseille (Provence), France	12:00pm	6:00pm
21 Wed	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Lisbon panorama & Fado show (LIS12)

Discover the many faces of beautiful Lisbon on a scenic coach tour, and enjoy a memorable encounter with Portugal's musical soul when you stop in a local restaurant for a traditional Fado show.

Fares starting from: Adults \$65 pp / Children \$49 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



NEW YORK

Imagining America

Bye bye Bermuda, south of Spain here we come

FROM GENOA

TO MIAMI

October 2018	October 2018
6	28

FROM MIAMI

TO GENOA

March 2019	April 2019
14	3

October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		

GENOA TO MIAMI

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,898	4,238	4,798	4,778	5,218	5,778	5,658	6,098	6,658	7,198	23,438	8,078	9,178	11,158	14,238	16,218
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

MIAMI TO GENOA

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,798	3,138	3,698	3,678	4,118	4,678	4,558	4,998	5,558	6,098	19,038	6,978	8,078	10,058	13,138	15,118
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Government fees and taxes of \$224.45 (Genoa to Miami) and \$187.79 (Miami to Genoa) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 10/6/2018 and 3/14/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 192. †Sealed panoramic window.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealltime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.
30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

MSC GRAND VOYAGES

Finding the sea of the Antilles

16 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Italy, France, Spain, Barbados, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, Martinique

STARTING FROM

\$2,198



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Fri	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Sat	● Barcelona, Spain	1:00pm	7:00pm
4 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
5 Mon	● Malaga, Spain	8:00am	5:00pm
6 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
7 Wed	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	9:00am	4:00pm
8 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
9 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
10 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
11 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
12 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
13 Tue	● Bridgetown, Barbados	8:00am	4:00pm
14 Wed	● St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda	9:00am	6:00pm
15 Thu	● Basseterre, St. Kitts & Nevis	8:00am	6:00pm
16 Fri	● Philipsburg, St. Maarten	7:00am	5:00pm
17 Sat	● Fort-de-France, Martinique	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Scenic railway ride & Coastal cruise

(STT23)

See the sights of St. Kitts in a supremely leisurely way, first on board a historic narrow-gauge train and then on a comfortable catamaran, with a complimentary open bar to enjoy on the way.

Fares starting from: Adults \$145 pp / Children \$102 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

From the lights of Lisbon to the streets of Oslo

21 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, France, Norway, Denmark, Germany

STARTING FROM

\$2,998



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Fort-de-France, Martinique		11:00pm
2 Sun	● Pointe-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe	8:00am	7:00pm
3 Mon	● Castries, Saint Lucia	9:00am	6:00pm
4 Tue	● Bridgetown, Barbados	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
10 Mon	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
11 Tue	● Funchal (Madeira Is.), Portugal	9:00am	7:00pm
12 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
13 Thu	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	8:00am	4:00pm
14 Fri	● Vigo (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	9:00am	7:00pm
15 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
16 Sun	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
17 Mon	● Le Havre (Paris), France	8:00am	8:00pm
18 Tue	● Zeebrugge (Bruges), Belgium	9:00am	6:00pm
19 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
20 Thu	● Oslo, Norway	8:00am	5:00pm
21 Fri	● Copenhagen, Denmark	9:00am	6:00pm
22 Sat	● Kiel (Lubeck), Germany	8:00am	

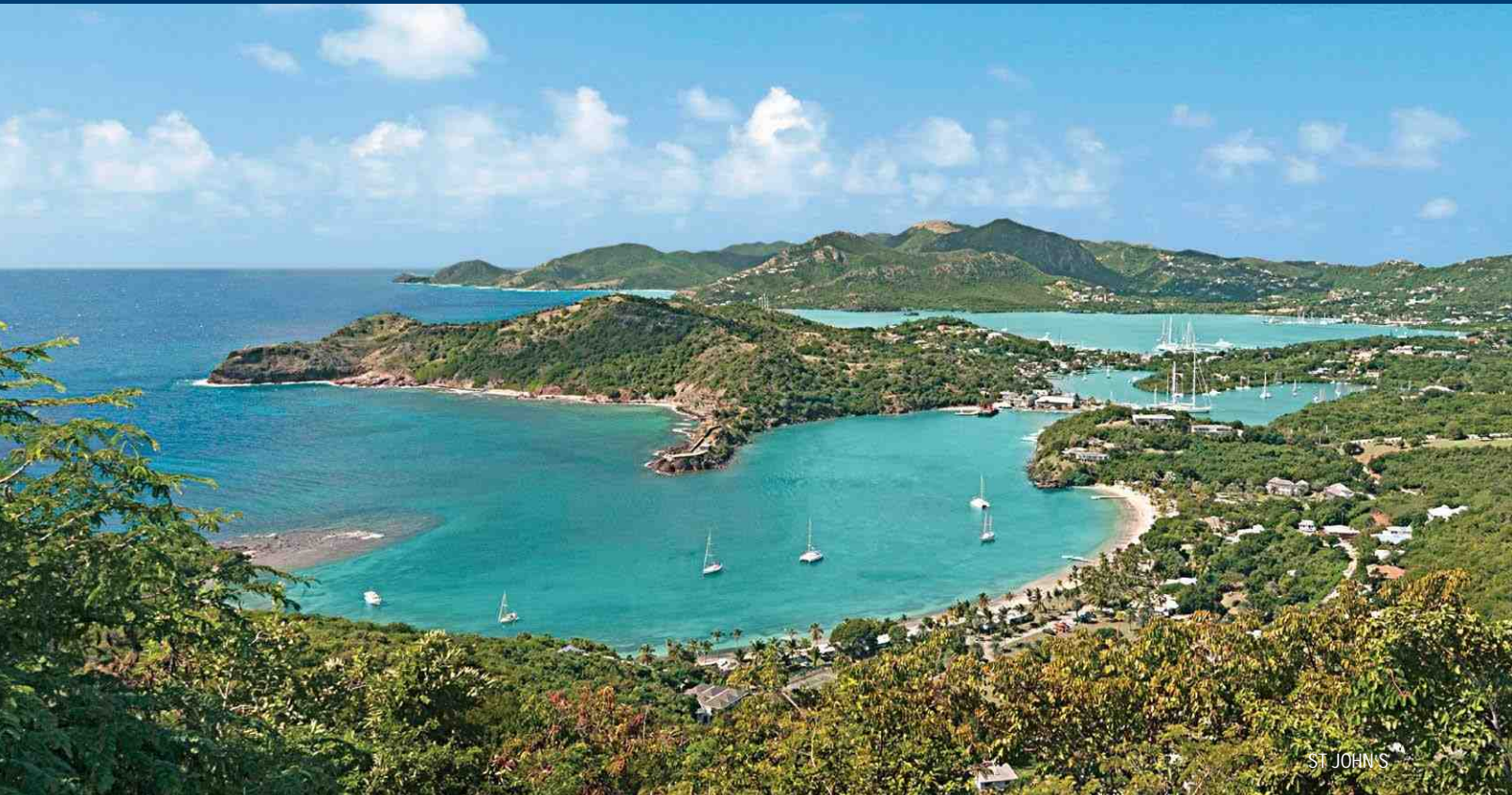
OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Trafalgar Falls & Champagne reef snorkel

(RSU16)

Cross the lush Roseau Valley en route to the dramatic Trafalgar Waterfalls, then snorkel through the bubbling water of the "Champagne Reef" to admire the colorful coral and vibrant marine life.

Fares starting from: Adults \$62 pp / Children \$45 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



ST JOHN'S

Finding the sea of the Antilles

From the lights of Lisbon to the streets of Oslo

FROM GENOA TO FORT-DE-FRANCE

FROM FORT-DE-FRANCE TO KIEL

November 2018	December 2018
22	8

April 2019	April 2019
6	27

November 22: Thanksgiving Day

April 21: Easter

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		

GENOA TO FORT-DE-FRANCE

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,198	2,538	3,098	2,858	3,298	3,858	3,858	4,298	4,858	5,398	16,238	6,278	7,378	9,358	11,558	15,078
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

FORT-DE-FRANCE TO KIEL

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,998	3,338	3,898	3,878	4,318	4,878	4,978	5,418	5,978	6,518	20,718	7,398	8,498	10,478	12,678	16,198
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Government fees and taxes of \$95.44 (Genoa to Fort-de-France) \$147.20 (Fort-de-France to Kiel) and are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/22/2018 and 4/6/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealtime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

Italy and Argentina, latin cousins

21 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Brazil, Argentina

STARTING FROM \$3,098



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Mon	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Tue	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Wed	● Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Thu	● Valencia, Spain	8:00am	7:00pm
5 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
6 Sat	● Cadiz (Seville), Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Sun	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	5:00pm
8 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
9 Tue	● Las Palmas de G. Canaria (Canary Is.), Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
10 Wed	● Santa Cruz de La Palma (Canary Is.), Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
11 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
12 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
13 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
14 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
15 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
16 Tue	● Recife, Brazil	7:00am	1:00pm
17 Wed	● Salvador de Bahia, Brazil	11:00am	5:00pm
18 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
19 Fri	● Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	9:00am	6:00pm
20 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
21 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
22 Mon	● Buenos Aires, Argentina	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE **Forte Orange & Coroa do Avião** (REC13)

Visit the historic city of Igarassu, home to Brazil's oldest church, stopping at the 17th century Orange Fortress before boarding a catamaran to the beautiful desert island of Coroa do Avião.

Fares starting from: Adults \$49 pp / Children \$35 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

Cruising towards the Baltic Sea

22 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Argentina, Brazil, Spain, France, Italy, Greece, Croatia

STARTING FROM \$2,998



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Buenos Aires, Argentina		7:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	9:00am	5:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Salvador de Bahia, Brazil	9:00am	5:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
10 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
11 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
12 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
13 Thu	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	7:00am	4:00pm
14 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sat	● Malaga, Spain	10:00am	10:00pm
16 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
17 Mon	● Barcelona, Spain	7:00am	4:00pm
18 Tue	● Ajaccio (Corsica), France	10:00am	6:00pm
19 Wed	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	7:00am	7:00pm
20 Thu	● Messina (Taormina/Etna Volcano), Italy	1:00pm	7:30pm
21 Fri	● Corfu, Greece	1:00pm	7:00pm
22 Sat	● Dubrovnik, Croatia	7:00am	3:00pm
23 Sun	● Venice, Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE **Brussels** (ZEE04)

Get to know the beauties of Brussels, from the iconic Atomium and King's Castle to the Royal Palace, the majestic Grand Place and the Rue des Bouchers, heart of the city's gastronomical district.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



AMSTERDAM

Italy and Argentina, Latin cousins

FROM GENOA TO BUENOS AIRES

November 2018	November 2018
5	26

November 22: Thanksgiving Day

Cruising towards the Baltic Sea

FROM BUENOS AIRES TO VENICE

April 2019	April 2019
6	28

April 21: Easter

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea

GENOA TO BUENOS AIRES

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,098	3,438	3,998	3,978	4,418	4,978	5,078	5,518	6,078	6,618	7,718
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

BUENOS AIRES TO VENICE

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,998	3,338	3,898	3,878	4,318	4,878	4,978	5,418	5,978	6,518	7,618
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Government fees and taxes of \$217.88 (Genoa to Buenos Aires) and \$128.80 (Buenos Aires to Venice) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/5/2018 and 4/6/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealtime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

MSC GRAND VOYAGES

Return to the city of caipirinhas and capoeira: Rio de Janeiro

20 NIGHTS | MSC POESIA

Italy, Malta, Spain, Morocco, Brazil

STARTING FROM

\$2,598



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Mon	★ Marseille (Provence), France		5:00pm
2 Tue	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
4 Thu	● Valletta, Malta	9:00am	7:00pm
5 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
6 Sat	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	1:00pm	
6 Sun	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain		12:30am
7 Sun	● Valencia, Spain	10:00am	7:00pm
8 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
9 Tue	● Casablanca (Marrakech), Morocco	8:00am	10:00pm
10 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
11 Thu	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	8:00am	2:00pm
12 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
13 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
14 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
15 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
16 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
17 Wed	● Salvador de Bahia, Brazil	10:00am	10:00pm
18 Thu	● Ilheus, Brazil	8:00am	6:00pm
19 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
20 Sat	● Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	8:00am	7:00pm
21 Sun	● Santos, Brazil		7:00am

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Puerto de la Cruz (TEN02)

Spend a few hours exploring the lively streets of Tenerife's capital, soaking up the atmosphere in the seafront cafés or hitting the shops, before visiting the wonderful botanical gardens.

Fares starting from: Adults \$59 pp / Children \$45 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

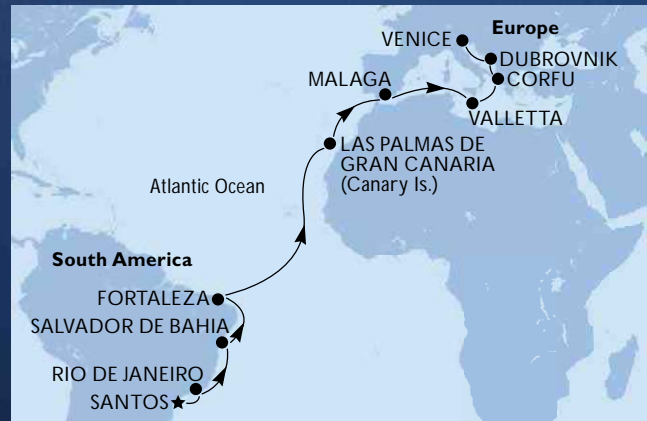
South American panoramas, European sunsets

18 NIGHTS | MSC POESIA

Brazil, Spain, Malta, Greece, Croatia, Italy

STARTING FROM

\$2,798



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Santos, Brazil		6:00pm
2 Mon	● Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	8:00am	5:00pm
3 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
4 Wed	● Salvador de Bahia, Brazil	9:00am	4:00pm
5 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
6 Fri	● Fortaleza, Brazil	8:00am	2:00pm
7 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● Las Palmas de G.Canaria (Canary Is.), Spain	12:00pm	6:00pm
12 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
13 Fri	● Malaga, Spain	1:00pm	7:00pm
14 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
16 Mon	● Valletta, Malta	8:00am	3:00pm
17 Tue	● Corfu, Greece	1:00pm	7:00pm
18 Wed	● Dubrovnik, Croatia	8:00am	4:00pm
19 Thu	● Venice, Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Discover Fortaleza & Futuro Beach (FOR04)

Explore the highlights of Fortaleza before heading to Futuro Beach to spend a couple of hours walking on the beautiful sand, enjoying a refreshing swim or just relaxing in the sun.

Fares starting from: Adults \$49 pp / Children \$35 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



RIO DE JANEIRO

Return to the city of caipirinhas and capoeira: Rio de Janeiro

South American panoramas, European sunsets

FROM MARSEILLE	TO SANTOS
November 2018	December 2018
12	2

FROM SANTOS	TO VENICE
March 2019	March 2019
10	28

November 22: Thanksgiving Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
MARSEILLE TO SANTOS											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,598	2,938	3,498	3,698	4,138	4,698	4,358	4,798	5,358	5,898	6,998
SANTOS TO VENICE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,798	3,138	3,698	3,678	4,118	4,678	4,558	4,998	5,558	6,098	7,198

Government fees and taxes of \$141.87 (Marseille to Santos) and \$162.61 (Santos to Venice) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 11/12/2018 and 3/10/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 206.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



BELLA



FANTASTICA



WELLNESS

MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealltime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



AUREA

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

MSC GRAND VOYAGES

From the European waves to the endless ocean

24 NIGHTS | MSC MUSICA

Italy, Greece, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Seychelles, Mauritius, Reunion, South Africa

STARTING FROM

\$4,698



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Venice, Italy		5:00pm
2 Mon	● Brindisi (Lecce), Italy	1:00pm	7:00pm
3 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
4 Wed	● Heraklion (Crete), Greece	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Thu	● Suez Canal Transit, Egypt		
6 Fri	● Suez Canal Transit, Egypt		
7 Sat	● Eilat, Israel	8:00am	11:55pm
8 Sun	● Aqaba (Petra), Jordan	7:00am	7:00pm
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
13 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
14 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
16 Mon	● Port Victoria, Seychelles	6:00am	6:00pm
17 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
18 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
19 Thu	● Port Louis, Mauritius	8:00am	
20 Fri	● Port Louis, Mauritius		5:00pm
21 Sat	● La Possession, Reunion	7:00am	5:00pm
22 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
23 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
24 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
25 Wed	● Durban, South Africa	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Drive and fly to Jerusalem (ETH04)

Fly to the Holy City for a memorable tour of all the city's major sights and a chance to soak up its unique atmosphere, before returning by coach through the rugged landscape of the Negev desert.

Fares starting from: Adults \$275 pp / Children \$195 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

Rediscovering the Mediterranean Sea

24 NIGHTS | MSC MUSICA

South Africa, Reunion, Mauritius, Seychelles, Jordan, Egypt, Greece, Montenegro, Croatia, Italy

STARTING FROM

\$4,698



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Fri	★ Durban, South Africa		4:00pm
2 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
4 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
5 Tue	● La Possession, Reunion	8:00am	5:00pm
6 Wed	● Port Louis, Mauritius	8:00am	5:00pm
7 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
8 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sat	● Port Victoria, Seychelles	9:00am	
10 Sun	● Port Victoria, Seychelles		6:00pm
11 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
12 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
13 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
14 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
15 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
16 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
17 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
18 Mon	● Aqaba (Petra), Jordan	7:00am	6:00pm
19 Tue	● Suez Canal Transit, Egypt		
20 Wed	● Suez Canal Transit, Egypt		
21 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
22 Fri	● Katakolon (Olympia), Greece	8:00am	2:00pm
23 Sat	● Kotor, Montenegro	10:00am	6:00pm
24 Sun	● Split, Croatia	8:00am	6:00pm
25 Mon	● Venice, Italy	8:00am	

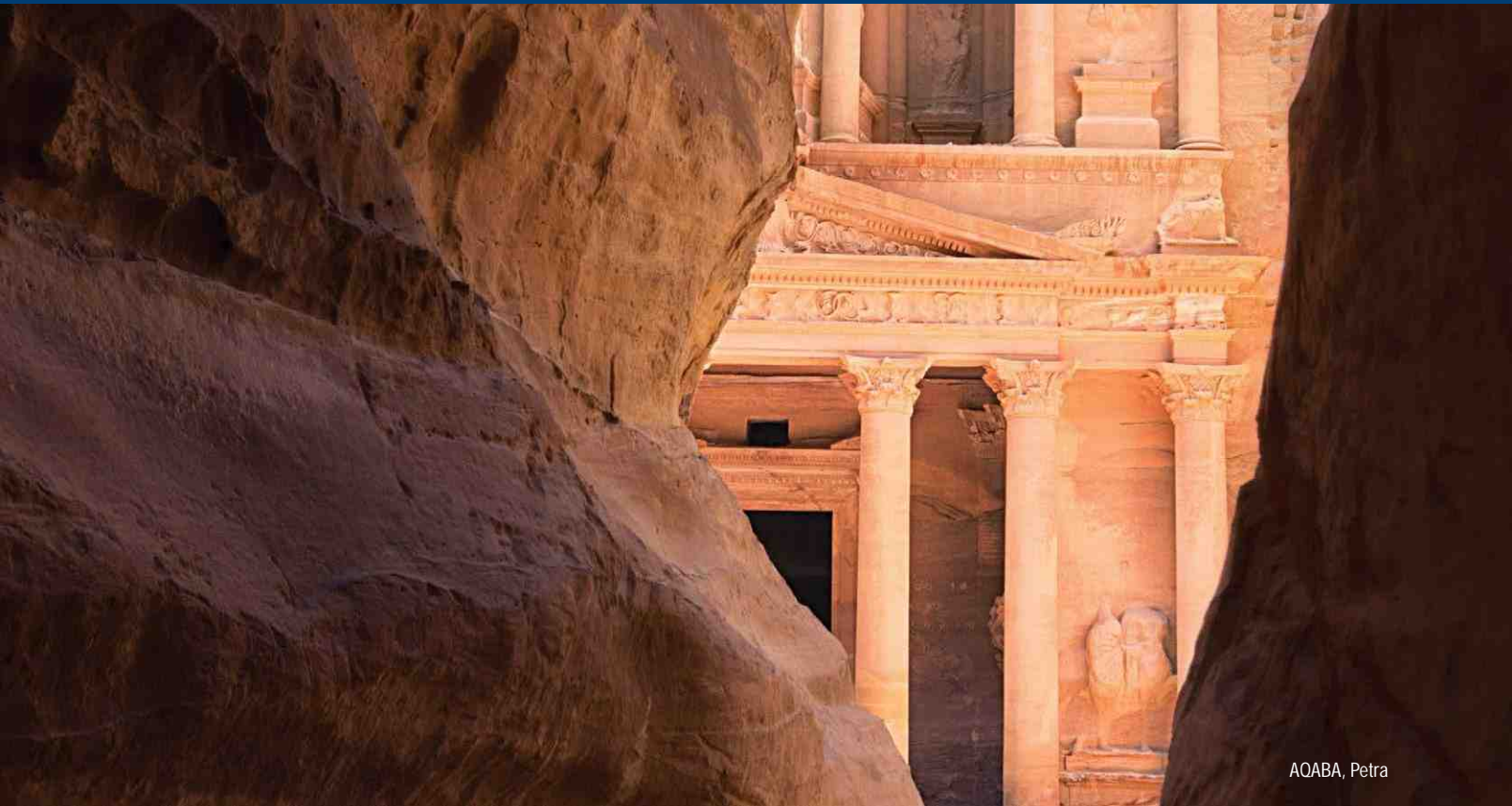
OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Petra (AQA03)

Approach Petra through a ravine that carves its way through towering cliff walls, and prepare yourself for the amazing sight of the world-famous pink city hewn from the rock by ancient Nabatean Arabs.

Fares starting from: Adults \$192 pp / Children \$135 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



AQABA, Petra

From the European waves to the endless ocean

Rediscovering the Mediterranean Sea

FROM VENICE	TO DURBAN
October 2018	November 2018
14	7

FROM DURBAN	TO VENICE
April 2019	May 2019
26	20

May 12: Mother's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
VENICE TO DURBAN											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	4,698	5,038	5,598	5,798	6,238	6,798	7,338	7,778	8,338	8,878	9,978
DURBAN TO VENICE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	4,698	5,038	5,598	5,798	6,238	6,798	7,338	7,778	8,338	8,878	9,978

Government fees and taxes of \$103.79 (Venice to Durban) and \$86.69 (Durban to Venice) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 10/14/2018 and 4/26/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 210.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealtime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

MSC GRAND VOYAGES

Across Southeast Asia

27 NIGHTS | MSC SPLENDIDA

China, Japan, Hong Kong, Thailand, Singapore, Malaysia, Sri Lanka, Oman, United Arab Emirates

STARTING FROM

\$4,798



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Shanghai, China		
2 Mon	● Shanghai, China		4:00pm
3 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
4 Wed	● Naha (Okinawa), Japan	7:00am	4:00pm
5 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
6 Fri	● Hong Kong, Hong Kong	9:00am	-
7 Sat	● Hong Kong, Hong Kong	-	6:00pm
8 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● Laem Chabang, Thailand	8:00am	-
12 Thu	● Laem Chabang, Thailand	-	5:00pm
13 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
14 Sat	● Singapore, Singapore	12:00pm	-
15 Sun	● Singapore, Singapore	-	6:00pm
16 Mon	● Port Klang (Kuala Lumpur), Malaysia	7:00am	5:00pm
17 Tue	● Phuket, Thailand	11:00am	8:00pm
18 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
19 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
20 Fri	● Colombo, Sri Lanka	8:00am	-
21 Sat	● Colombo, Sri Lanka	-	6:00pm
22 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
23 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
24 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
25 Wed	● Muscat, Oman	8:00am	-
26 Thu	● Muscat, Oman	-	2:00pm
27 Fri	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates	9:00am	-
28 Sat	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates	-	-

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Highlights of Singapore (SIN01)

Journey from Little India to the colonial splendor of the civic district, across the Singapore river to explore Asia's Wall Street and Chinatown, ending with a visit to the Botanical Gardens and the Orchard Road shopping district.

Fares starting from: Adults \$ 72 pp / Children \$ 52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

Arabia and Asia: love at first sight

28 NIGHTS | MSC SPLENDIDA

United Arab Emirates, Oman, India, Malaysia, Singapore, Vietnam, Hong Kong, China

STARTING FROM

\$4,798



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Dubai, United Arab Emirates		
2 Sun	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates		11:00pm
3 Mon	● Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Tue	● Sir Bani Yas Island, United Arab Emirates	9:00am	5:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Muscat, Oman	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
10 Mon	● Cochin, India	8:00am	-
11 Tue	● Cochin, India	-	6:00pm
12 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
13 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
14 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sat	● Penang, Malaysia	8:00am	6:00pm
16 Sun	● Port Klang (Kuala Lumpur), Malaysia	8:00am	6:00pm
17 Mon	● Singapore, Singapore	8:00am	-
18 Tue	● Singapore, Singapore	-	6:00pm
19 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
20 Thu	● Ho Chi Minh City (Phu My), Vietnam	8:00am	-
21 Fri	● Ho Chi Minh City (Phu My), Vietnam	-	6:00pm
22 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
23 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
24 Mon	● Hong Kong, Hong Kong	8:00am	-
25 Tue	● Hong Kong, Hong Kong	-	3:00pm
26 Wed	● Xiamen, China	9:00am	6:00pm
27 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
28 Fri	● Shanghai, China	7:00am	-
29 Sat	● Shanghai, China	7:00am	-

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Kuala Lumpur from up high: Petronas Towers & lunch in KL Tower (PKG02)

Take a trip half-way to heaven to enjoy lunch in the revolving restaurant of Kuala Lumpur's soaring KL Tower, before riding an elevator up 86 floors to the top of the even taller Petronas Towers.

Fares starting from: Adults \$135 pp / Children \$95 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc



SINGAPORE

Across Southeast Asia

Arabia and Asia: love at first sight

FROM SHANGHAI	TO DUBAI
November 2018	December 2018
11	8

November 22: Thanksgiving Day

FROM DUBAI	TO SHANGHAI
March 2019	April 2019
30	27

April 21: Easter

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE*	ROYAL SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club	

SHANGHAI TO DUBAI

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	4,798	5,138	5,698	5,678	6,118	6,678	6,998	7,438	7,998	8,538	9,418	10,518	13,158	19,318	23,278
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------

DUBAI TO SHANGHAI

PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	4,798	5,138	5,698	5,678	6,118	6,678	6,998	7,438	7,998	8,538	9,418	10,518	13,158	19,318	23,278
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Government fees and taxes of \$136.01 (Shanghai to Dubai) and \$214.14 (Dubai to Shanghai) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 11/11/2018 and 3/30/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 194. *Sealed panoramic window.

All details about the onboard Experiences are on page 24

ALL-INCLUSIVE BENEFITS



BELLA



FANTASTICA



WELLNESS

MEALTIME RESTAURANT DRINK PACKAGE: unlimited mealtime drinks including house brand wine, draft beer, soft drinks and mineral water during lunch and dinner.

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.



AUREA

3 SHORE EXCURSIONS: attractive tours among the best excursions created by MSC.

30% OFF all laundry services.

This offer is only valid for All-Inclusive Brochure rates.

ITALY



GREECE





MEDITERRANEAN

CRUISES
7 NIGHTS | 83

LONG CRUISES
FROM 9 TO 12 NIGHTS | 94




MSC Seaview
MSC Meraviglia
MSC Divina
MSC Preziosa
MSC Fantasia
MSC Orchestra
MSC Opera
MSC Sinfonia


MSC Magnifica
MSC Poesia
MSC Orchestra
MSC Musica
MSC Sinfonia

A thousand treasures to capture the soul

Discover the riches of the **Western and Eastern Mediterranean** aboard one of the beautiful ships in the MSC fleet including the **new MSC Seaview**. Explore gems like the **Balearics** and **Greek Islands**. Encounter **historic cities, lush landscapes** and **pristine beaches**, returning home with a treasure trove of remarkable memories.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode



OUR BEST-SELLING EXCURSIONS

One of the attractions of cruising is the chance to discover fascinating new places in comfort and style. So to make the most of your vacation, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula Package to enjoy a selection of excursions at a very reasonable price?



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE

Book in Advance to make sure you get your spot before it sells out! Either consult your travel agent or visit www.msccruises.com



BOOK
IN ADVANCE



PIRAEUS

Deluxe visit to the Acropolis and the Corinth Canal (PIR18)

This memorable tour begins with a visit to the Acropolis. Enjoy superb views over the city from the world-famous Parthenon, symbol of ancient Greece. Then, head to Isthmia for a cruise down the impressive Corinth Canal. You'll marvel at the walls of rock rising steeply on either side, a testament to this colossal feat of 19th century engineering.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$149 pp / Children \$135 pp

SANTORINI

Best of Santorini (JTR05)

Our exploration of Santorini first takes you to Akrotiri, a town that flourished during the Minoan Bronze Age before being buried in volcanic ash in the middle of the 2nd millennium B.C. After the visit, enjoy some free time in Fira, the island's beautiful capital known for its dramatic cliffs. A guided walk around the charming village of Oia, on the edge of the caldera concludes your tour.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$102 pp / Children \$69 pp

NAPLES

Capri Island Tour (NAP03)

Expect to be astounded by this breathtaking natural treasure in the heart of Naples. After a short ferry ride from the Bay of Naples, enjoy a scenic stroll and some local shopping in Anacapri. Gorgeous views and picture-perfect landscapes await as you then make your way to Villa San Michele. Your minibus will then take you to Capri town, where you are free to explore the famous Piazza Umberto I.

Duration: Half day

Fares starting from: Adults \$95 pp / Children \$62 pp

CANNES

Monaco, Monte Carlo & Nice (CEQ11)

From the Rock of Monaco, a guided walking tour takes you up through the narrow alleys of Monte Carlo. As you head upwards, admire the Cathedral, the fairytale Prince's Palace and Monte Carlo's iconic casino. Then, enjoy some free time to wander, before the drive to Nice via the scenic Moyenne Corniche for a relaxing tour of this picturesque city.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$65 pp / Children \$42 pp

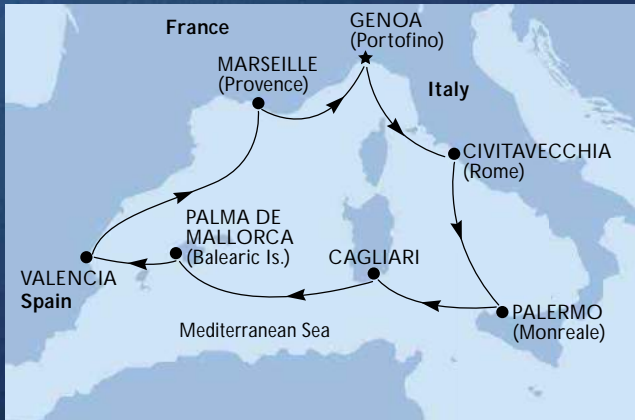


The allure of Italy and the seduction of Spain

FROM \$1,058

7 NIGHTS | MSC DIVINA

Italy, Spain, France



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	7:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● Palermo (Monreale), Italy	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● Cagliari, Italy	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	3:00pm	11:59pm
6 Thu	● Valencia, Spain	9:00am	4:00pm
7 Fri	● Marseille (Provence), France	1:00pm	8:00pm
8 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE A trip to Carloforte (CAG11)

A drive across the beautiful Cixerri plain and a ferry ride will take you to San Pietro Island, where you can admire Sandal Cape before visiting the atmospheric old town of Carloforte.

Fares starting from: Adults \$105 pp / Children \$72 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

March 2018	April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018
31	7 14 21 28	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	1 8 15 22 29

April 1: Easter May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day
September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness							Aurea
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,058	1,198	1,558	1,358	1,498	1,858	1,758	1,898	2,258	2,458	6,638	2,658	2,958	3,458	4,658	7,458

Government fees and taxes of \$92.17 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/7/2018, 4/14/2018, 4/21/2018 and 4/28/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 192. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Eataly Steakhouse
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Palma de Mallorca (PMO1), Valencia (VAL01), Marseille (MRS02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$167 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$131 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

In the sea of the Kingdom of the two Sicilies

FROM \$938

7 NIGHTS | MSC OPERA

Italy, France, Spain, Malta



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ GENOA (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	4:00pm
3 Mon	● Mahon (Balearic Is.), Spain	7:00am	3:00pm
4 Tue	● Cagliari, Italy	12:00pm	6:00pm
5 Wed	● Valletta, Malta	1:30pm	7:30pm
6 Thu	● Messina (Taormina), Italy	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Naples (Pompeii), Italy	7:00am	1:00pm
8 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Taormina (MES01)

Explore one of the jewels of Sicily. Enjoy the wonderful views from the ancient Greco-Roman theater before admiring the 15th century Corvaia Palace, the Odeon theater and the St. Nicholas Cathedral.

Fares starting from: Adults \$62 pp / Children \$45 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM GENOA

April 2018	May 2018	September 2018	October 2018
14 21 28	5 12 19 26	15 22 29	6 13 20 27

May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day October 8: Columbus Day
October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	938	1,078	1,438	1,238	1,378	1,738	1,638	1,838	2,198	2,498	2,898

Government fees and taxes of \$67.42 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/14/2018, 4/21/2018 and 4/28/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 218.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Cagliari (CAG01), Valletta (MLT03), Marseille (MRS02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$165 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$132 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



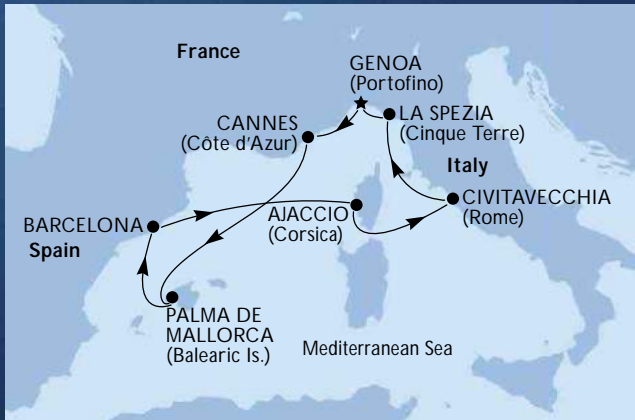
Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

From the croquette to the Roman squares

FROM \$998

7 NIGHTS | MSC FANTASIA

Italy, France, Spain



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Mon	● Cannes (Cote d'Azur), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Tue	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	2:00pm	
4 Wed	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain		12:30am
4 Wed	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Thu	● Ajaccio (Corsica), France	12:00pm	7:00pm
6 Fri	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	7:00am	7:00pm
7 Sat	● La Spezia (Cinque Terre), Italy	7:00am	7:00pm
8 Sun	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Culture, art & history: Discover Florence (SPE08)

Explore the highlights of Florence, birthplace of the Renaissance, from Piazza Michelangelo with its fabulous views, to the 15th century Cathedral and the 14th century Basilica of Santa Croce.

Fares starting from: Adults \$85 pp / Children \$62 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018
22 29	6 13 20 27	3 10 17 24	1 8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28

May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day September 3: Labor Day October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE*	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE*	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	998	1,138	1,498	1,298	1,438	1,798	1,698	1,838	2,198	2,398	2,598	2,898	3,398	4,598	7,398

Government fees and taxes of \$67 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/22/2018 and 4/29/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 196. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• El Sombrero Tex Mex
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Civitavecchia (CIV02), Palma de Mallorca (PMI01), Barcelona (BCN02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$200 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$156 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

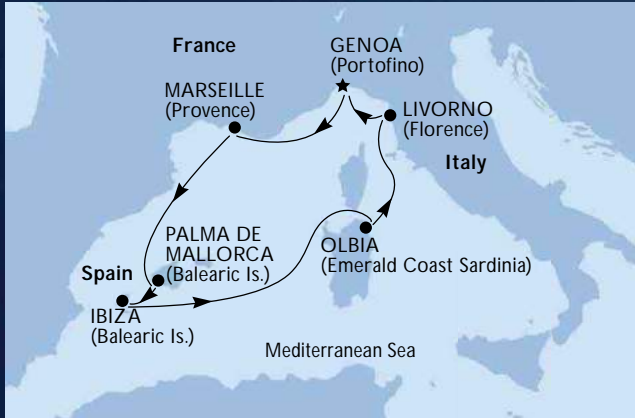
CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

The colorful island of painters: Ibiza

FROM \$1,378

7 NIGHTS | MSC OPERA

Italy, France, Spain



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Marseille (Provence), France	9:00am	6:00pm
3 Mon	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	3:00pm	
4 Tue	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain		1:00am
4 Tue	● Ibiza (Balearic Is.), Spain	9:00am	
5 Wed	● Ibiza (Balearic Is.), Spain		7:00am
6 Thu	● Olbia (Emerald Coast Sardinia), Italy	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Livorno (Florence), Italy	8:00am	7:00pm
8 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Two in One: Florence & Pisa (LEG03)

Spend a day visiting Florence and Pisa. First, a 2-hour coach ride to Florence's mid-15th-century Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore. Then, you will transfer to Pisa for a photo opportunity at Piazza dei Miracoli—home to the famous Leaning Tower—and end the day with a visit to the 13th-century Cathedral of Santa Maria Assunta.

Fares starting from: Adults \$99 pp / Children \$69 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM GENOA

June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018
9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	1 8

June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,378	1,518	1,878	1,678	1,818	2,178	2,078	2,278	2,638	2,938	3,338

Government fees and taxes of \$66.86 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 9/8/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 218.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Palma de Mallorca (PMIO1), Ibiza (IBIO1), Marseille (MRSO2)

ADULTS (age 14) \$160 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$123 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites

**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

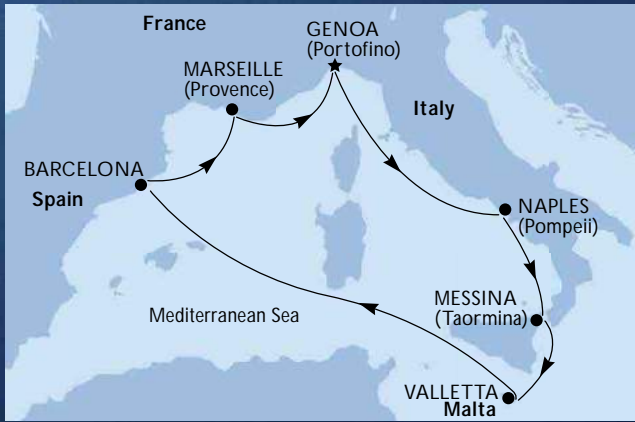
Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

Climbing the stepped streets of Valletta

FROM \$1,058

7 NIGHTS | MSC SEAVIEW

Italy, Malta, Spain, France



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2 Mon	● Naples (Pompeii), Italy	1:00pm	7:30pm
3 Tue	● Messina (Taormina), Italy	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Wed	● Valletta, Malta	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
6 Fri	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Sat	● Marseille (Provence), France	9:00am	5:00pm
8 Sun	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Gozo Experience (MLT28)

Board a powerboat and head away from Valletta on an exhilarating journey of discovery to Gozo Island, famous for its breathtaking natural scenery as well as its ancient history and legends.

Fares starting from: Adults \$142 pp / Children \$109 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM GENOA

June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
10 17 24	1 8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11

June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day September 3: Labor Day October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,058	1,198	1,558	1,358	1,498	1,858	1,758	1,898	2,258	2,458

STATEROOM TYPE	SUITE		GRAND SUITE		SUITE WITH WHIRLPOOL	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
	Fantastica	Aurea	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,298	2,858	2,658	3,458	3,158	6,638	2,358	3,358	9,358

Government fees and taxes of \$63.53 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/4/2018 and 11/11/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of 2 balcony staterooms are based on the lead rate category and can accommodate up to 6 people. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 168.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Valletta (MLT03), Barcelona (BCN02), Marseille (MRS02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$167 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$134 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

Churches and arenas: A Mediterranean tradition

FROM \$1,058

7 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Italy, Spain, France



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	7:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● Palermo (Monreale), Italy	9:00am	3:00pm
4 Tue	● Cagliari, Italy	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	3:00pm	11:59pm
6 Thu	● Valencia, Spain	9:30am	4:00pm
7 Fri	● Marseille (Provence), France	12:00pm	7:00pm
8 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Exclusive visit of Valencia: Panoramic tour & shopping (VAL15)

Stroll through Valencia's lovely historic center, admiring the beautiful Central Market, the old Silk Exchange and the impressive Cathedral, before hitting the city's splendid shopping centers.

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM GENOA

October 2018	November 2018
6 13 20 27	3 10

October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness				Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,058	1,198	1,558	1,358	1,498	1,858	1,758	1,898	2,258	2,458	2,958	4,438	4,158	2,458	3,458	3,818	6,458

Government fees and taxes of \$69.43 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/3/2018 and 11/10/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
- Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
- Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
- Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Marseille (MRS02), Palma (PMI01), Valencia (VAL01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$167 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$127 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

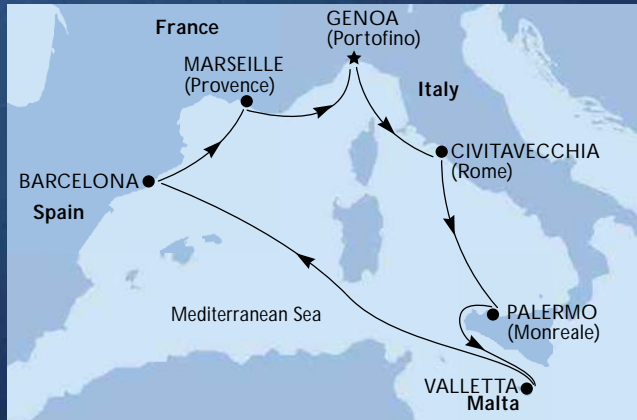
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Palermo markets and churches in Malta

FROM \$818

7 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Italy, Malta, Spain, France



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Mon	● Palermo (Monreale), Italy	10:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● Valletta, Malta	10:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	5:00pm
8 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Palermo and Monreale (PMO02)

Admire Palermo by coach and Monreale on foot for a visit to their two famous cathedrals. Surround yourself amongst Palermo's eclectic mix of architectural styles. Then, make your way to the masterpiece of Monreale.

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

April 2018	November 2018	December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
1 8	17 24	1 8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23	2 9 16 23 30

April 1: Easter November 22: Thanksgiving Day December 25: Christmas Day December 31: New Year's Eve
January 21: Martin Luther King Day February 14: Valentine's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness				Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	Fantastica	MSC Yacht Club
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	818	958	1,318	1,118	1,258	1,618	1,518	1,658	2,018	2,218	2,718	4,078	3,198	2,218	3,218	3,578	6,218

Government fees and taxes of \$63.78 (2018) and \$64.86 (2019) are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 1/26/2019 and 2/2/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataty, Food Market by Eataty
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

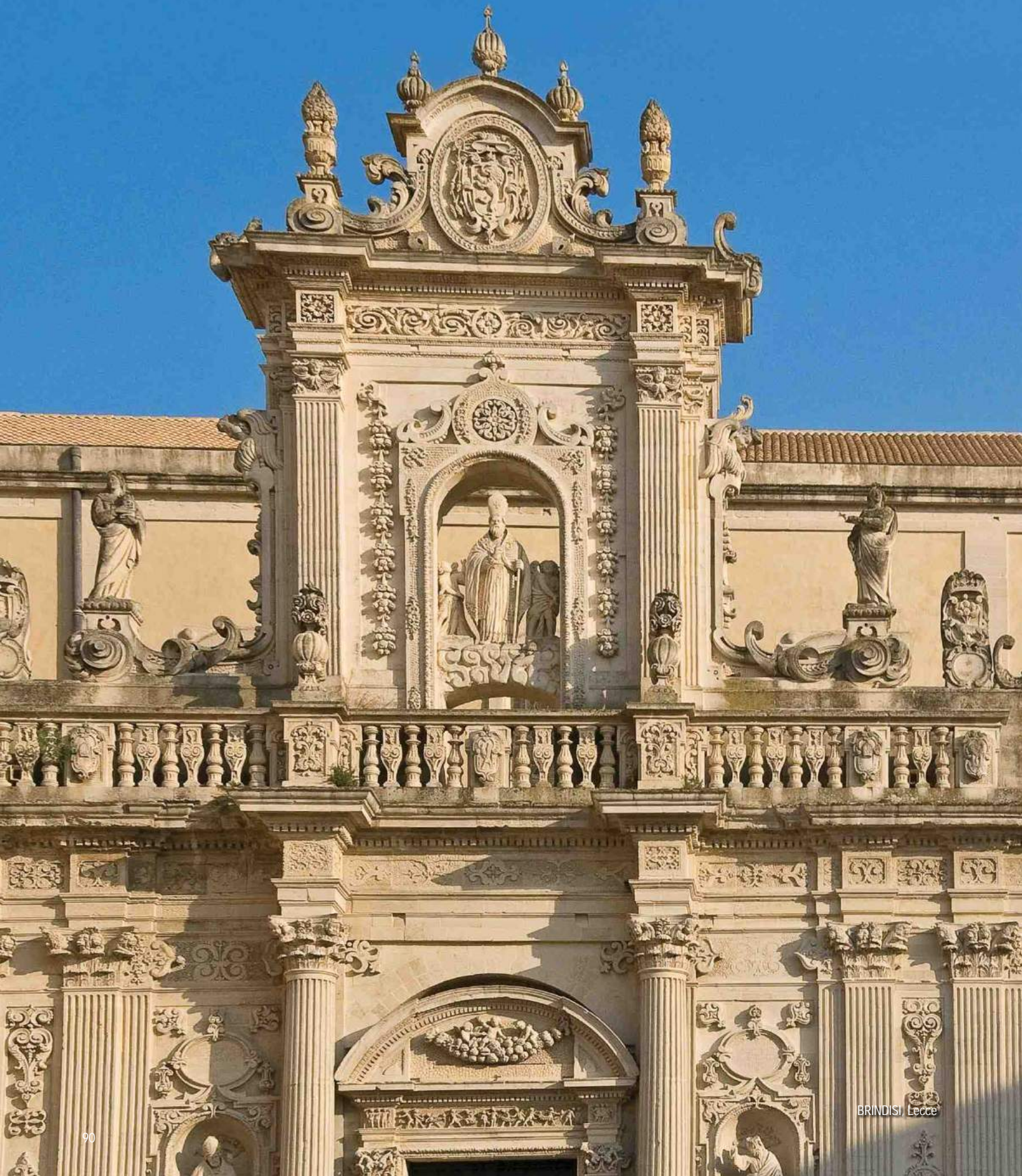
SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Malta (MLT03), Barcelona (BCN02), Marseille (MRS02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$167 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$134 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



The irresistible allure of Greece

FROM \$1,038

7 NIGHTS | MSC MUSICA

Italy, Greece, Montenegro



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Venice, Italy		5:00pm
2 Mon	● Brindisi (Lecce), Italy	1:30pm	7:30pm
3 Tue	● Katakolon (Olympia), Greece	12:00pm	6:00pm
4 Wed	● Santorini, Greece	8:00am	5:00pm
5 Thu	● Piraeus (Athens), Greece	7:30am	4:30pm
6 Fri	● Corfu, Greece	12:30pm	6:30pm
7 Sat	● Kotor, Montenegro	7:00am	1:00pm
8 Sun	● Venice, Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Best of Santorini (JTR05)

Explore the site of the Bronze Age town of Akrotiri, stroll around Santorini's pretty capital of Fira, and enjoy a guided walk through the picture-perfect village of Oia, including a stop at a local winery.

Fares starting from: Adults \$102 pp / Children \$72 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM VENICE

March 2018	April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018
25	1 8 15 22 29	6 13 20 27	3 10 17 24	1 8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7

April 1: Easter May 13: Mother's Day June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day September 3: Labor Day October 8: Columbus Day
October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,038	1,178	1,538	1,338	1,478	1,838	1,738	1,878	2,238	2,438	2,938

Government fees and taxes of \$56.28 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/8/2018, 4/15/2018, 4/22/2018 and 4/29/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 210.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Kaito Sushi Bar
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Brindisi (BDS03), Corfu (COR01), Kotor (KTR02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$164 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$127 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

Venice and Dubrovnik: Jewels of the Adriatic Sea

FROM \$1,198

7 NIGHTS | MSC POESIA

Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Venice, Italy		4:30pm
2 Sun	● Bari, Italy	10:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● Katakolon (Olympia), Greece	11:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● Mykonos, Greece	8:00am	7:00pm
5 Wed	● Piraeus (Athens), Greece	7:30am	4:30pm
6 Thu	● Sarande, Albania	12:00pm	8:00pm
7 Fri	● Dubrovnik, Croatia	9:00am	3:00pm
8 Sat	● Venice, Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Deluxe visit to the Acropolis and the Corinth Canal (PIR18)

This memorable tour combines a visit to the iconic Parthenon, offering superb views over the city, and a trip to Isthmia on a cruise along the Corinth Canal. Experience this magical 19th century treasure.

Fares starting from: Adults \$149 pp / Children \$135 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM VENICE

May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018	October 2018
5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	1 8 15 22 29	6

May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day
September 3: Labor Day October 8: Columbus Day October 6-9: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,198	1,338	1,698	1,498	1,638	1,998	1,898	2,038	2,398	2,598	3,098

Government fees and taxes of \$94.22 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 5/5/2018 and 5/12/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 206.

Special Offers



CHILDREN
CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a
reduced fare depending on sail
date and subject to availability &
promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for
kids cruise free are taxes and port fees,
flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select
sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE
RESTAURANT & BAR
DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY
RESTAURANT
PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Kaito Sushi Bar

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for
dining packages and discounted promotions or
visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE



SATELLITE
INTERNET
PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Bari (BAR02), Sarande (SAR03),
Dubrovnik (DUB09)
ADULTS (age 14) \$149 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$116 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Croatia and Greece, lands of stone and light

FROM \$1,198

7 NIGHTS | MSC SINFONIA

Italy, Croatia, Greece



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Venice, Italy		5:00pm
2 Sun	● Split, Croatia	7:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Santorini, Greece	7:00am	3:00pm
4 Tue	● Mykonos, Greece	8:00pm	
5 Wed	● Mykonos, Greece		3:00am
6 Thu	● Dubrovnik, Croatia	1:00pm	8:00pm
7 Fri	● Ancona (Urbino), Italy	10:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Venice, Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

A night out in Mykonos (MYK08)

Enjoy an unforgettable evening of Greek hospitality, starting with a light dinner of local specialties and wine accompanied by a show, followed by a guided walk through the narrow lanes of the town.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM VENICE

May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018
19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	1 8 15 29

May 28: Memorial Day June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY		SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,198	1,338	1,698	1,498	1,638	1,998	2,038	2,398	2,438	3,098

Government fees and taxes of \$78.44 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 5/19/2018, 5/26/2018 and 9/29/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 222.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Santorini (JTR01), Dubrovnik (DUB05), Ancona (ANC01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$193 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$153 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

MSC Long Cruises: More time to completely immerse yourself in the world's most charming destinations

LONG CRUISES FROM 9 TO 12 DAYS

Experience the wonder of discovery on an MSC Long Cruise: With a longer duration than a standard cruise, you can spend 9 nights or more enjoying the countless amenities offered on board all while spending more time discovering new and exciting destinations.



Admiring the Mediterranean from Gibralfaro

FROM \$1,398

9 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Italy, Spain, Morocco, Portugal, France



LISBON, Sintra

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	● At Sea	-	-
3	● Malaga, Spain	10:30am	5:30pm
4	● Casablanca (Marrakech), Morocco	8:00am	11:00pm
5	● At Sea	-	-
6	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	8:00am	4:00pm
7	● At Sea	-	-
8	● Barcelona, Spain	12:00pm	7:00pm
9	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
10	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

The amazing Quinta da Regaleira (LIS20)

Explore the remarkable Quinta da Regaleira, a large gothic mansion and estate full of enigmatic structures, before visiting the picture-perfect old town of Sintra, both UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

Fares starting from: Adults \$72 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

September 2018	October 2018
20 29	8 17 26

October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY	SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,398	1,518	2,078	1,838	2,118	2,678	2,278	2,498	3,058	3,378	9,038	3,718	4,278	4,938	6,038	7,798

Government fees and taxes of \$76.73 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 10/26/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Ristorante Eataly
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Lisbon (LIS01), Casablanca (CAS01), Barcelona (BCN02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$178 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$138 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

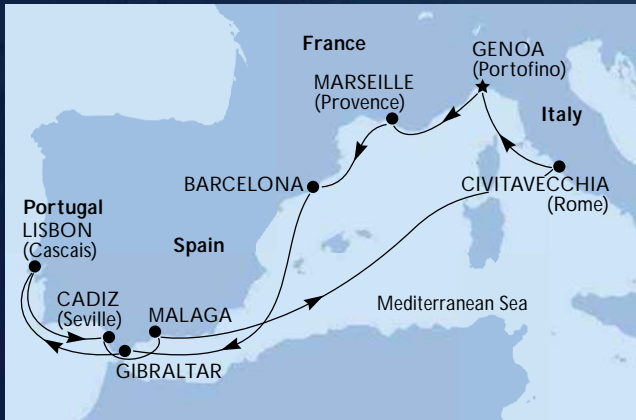
WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

A Taste of the Atlantic: Lisbon and Cádiz

FROM \$2,198

10 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Italy, France, Spain, Gibraltar, Portugal



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Wed	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2 Thu	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Fri	● Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
5 Sun	● Gibraltar, Gibraltar	8:00am	3:00pm
6 Mon	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	6:00pm
7 Tue	● Cadiz (Seville), Spain	10:00am	7:00pm
8 Wed	● Malaga, Spain	7:00am	2:00pm
9 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
10 Fri	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
11 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Seville (CAD02)

Discover the best of Seville, with a guided visit to the huge Gothic Cathedral and a walk to the city's Jewish quarter, as well as the Alcázar medieval fortress and Maria Luisa's Park.

Fares starting from: Adults \$135 pp / Children \$99 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM GENOA

December 2018

26

December 31: New Year's Eve

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,198	2,378	2,798	2,498	2,678	3,098	2,898	3,078	3,498	3,798	4,398

Government fees and taxes of \$111.33 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 12/26/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Oriental Plaza
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Lisbon (LIS01), Malaga (MAL01), Marseille (MRS02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$172 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$135 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

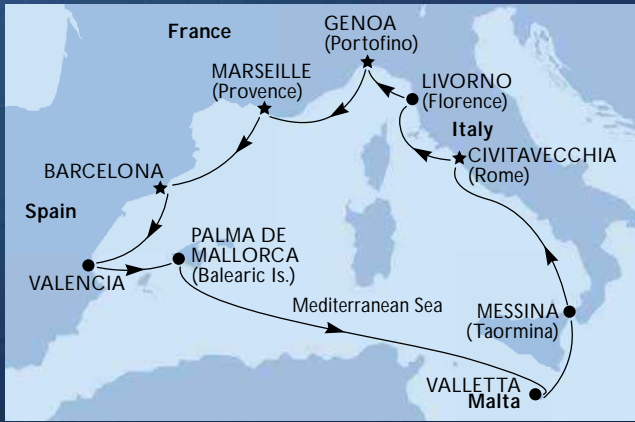
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Across the strait of Sicily

FROM \$1,098

10 NIGHTS | MSC SINFONIA

Italy, France, Spain, Malta



LIVORNO, Florence

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	★ Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	★ Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● Valencia, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
5	● Palma de Mallorca (Balearic Is.), Spain	9:00am	9:00pm
6	● At Sea	-	-
7	● Valletta, Malta	8:00am	6:00pm
8	● Messina (Taormina), Italy	8:00am	2:00pm
9	★ Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
10	● Livorno (Florence), Italy	8:00am	6:00pm
11	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINTS: Marseille - Barcelona - Civitavecchia

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

A lunch date in Florence (LEG01)

Following a scenic drive across the rolling Tuscan landscape, your guide will take you around beautiful Florence, cradle of the Renaissance, including a walk through the historic center.

Fares starting from: Adults \$109 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

November 2018	December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
25	17	8 18	20	25

December 25: Christmas Day January 21: Martin Luther King Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY		SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,098	1,318	1,798	1,498	1,718	2,198	2,418	2,898	2,818	3,598

Government fees and taxes of \$88.76 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/25/2018, 1/8/2019 and 1/18/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 222.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• El Sombrero Tex Mex

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Barcelona (BCN02), Valletta (MLT03), Valencia (VAL01)

ADULTS (age 14) \$164 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$131 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

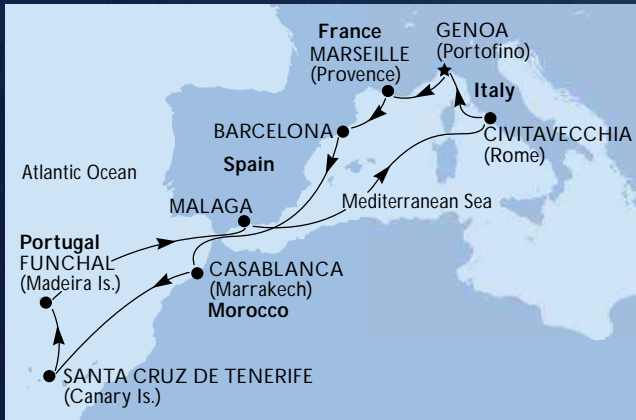
WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

Beyond the pillars of Hercules

12 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, Portugal

FROM \$1,898



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● At Sea	-	-
5	● Casablanca (Marrakech), Morocco	7:00am	10:00pm
6	● At Sea	-	-
7	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	9:00am	4:00pm
8	● Funchal (Madeira Is.), Portugal	8:00am	6:00pm
9	● At Sea	-	-
10	● Malaga, Spain	8:00am	2:00pm
11	● At Sea	-	-
12	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
13	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

The Teide Trek experience (TEN11)

Embark on an adventurous 3-hour trek to the vast volcanic landscape of Las Cañadas del Teide, where from a height of over 6,000 ft., you can admire the rich flora and amazing geological formations.

Fares starting from: Adults \$72 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM GENOA

September 2018	October 2018
30	12 24

October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,898	2,118	2,598	2,298	2,518	2,998	2,798	3,018	3,498	3,798	4,498

Government fees and taxes of \$83.86 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 10/24/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Barcelona (BCN02), Casablanca (CAS01), Malaga (MAL01)

ADULTS (age 14) \$175 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$138 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

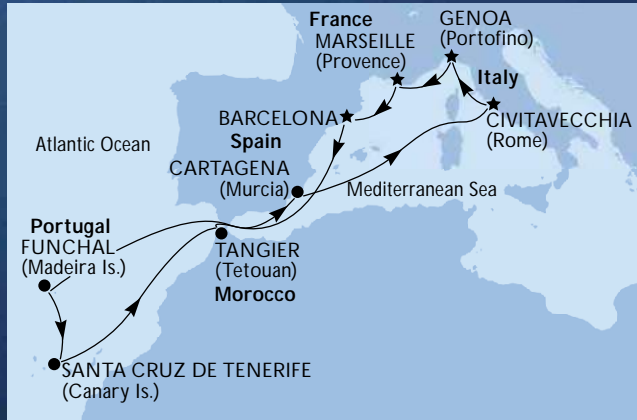
Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

Madeira: vineyards and volcanic cliffs

FROM \$1,298

12 NIGHTS | MSC SINFONIA

Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	★ Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	★ Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● At Sea	-	-
5	● At Sea	-	-
6	● Funchal (Madeira Is.), Portugal	8:00am	4:00pm
7	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	9:00am	4:00pm
8	● At Sea	-	-
9	● Tangier (Tetouan), Morocco	8:00am	2:00pm
10	● Cartagena (Murcia), Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
11	● At Sea	-	-
12	★ Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
13	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINTS: Marseille - Barcelona - Civitavecchia

*Itinerary change December 5 and 27

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
6	● Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Is.), Spain	12:00pm	7:00pm
7	● Funchal (Madeira Is.), Portugal	10:30am	6:30pm

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Faial (FUN02)

Enjoy a tour through Madeira's breathtaking scenery, from sugar plantations to historic villages. This excursion includes a visit to a trout farm, a delicious lunch and a wine tasting session.

Fares starting from: Adults \$102 pp / Children \$72 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM GENOA

November 2018	December 2018
13	5* 27*

January 2019	March 2019	April 2019
28	2	15

November 22: Thanksgiving Day December 31: New Year's Eve
April 21: Easter

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY		SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,298	1,518	1,998	1,698	1,918	2,398	2,618	3,098	3,018	3,798

Government fees and taxes of \$86.96 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 12/5/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 222.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• El Sombrero Tex Mex

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Santa Cruz de Tenerife (TEN03), Tangier (TGR01), Civitavecchia (CIV02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$182 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$149 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

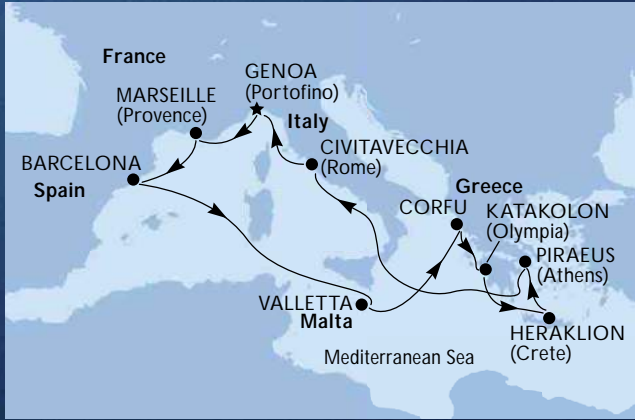


The irresistible charm of Greek history

FROM \$1,459

11 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece



HERAKLION

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Wed ★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	Thu ● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	Fri ● Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
4	Sat ● At Sea	-	-
5	Sun ● Valletta, Malta	8:00pm	4:00pm
6	Mon ● Corfu, Greece	2:00pm	8:00pm
7	Tue ● Katakolon (Olympia), Greece	8:00am	5:00pm
8	Wed ● Heraklion (Crete), Greece	8:00am	6:00pm
9	Thu ● Piraeus (Athens), Greece	7:30am	4:30pm
10	Fri ● At Sea	-	-
11	Sat ● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
12	Sun ● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Knossos & Archaeological Museum (IRK08)

Travel back in time to the Bronze Age to explore Knossos, the labyrinthine palace of King Minos. Admire the amazing collection of Minoan artifacts at the Heraklion Archaeological Museum.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

April 2018
18

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,459	1,659	2,189	1,819	2,129	2,859	2,169	2,639	3,379	3,789	4,329

Government fees and taxes of \$77.26 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/18/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Katakolon (KAT01), Piraeus (PIR04), Civitavecchia (CIV02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$219 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$167 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

• **Social***: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
• **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

From Catalonia to the Eastern Sporades

FROM \$1,438

12 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● At Sea	-	-
5	● Valletta, Malta	8:00am	6:00pm
6	● At Sea	-	-
7	● Heraklion (Crete), Greece	8:00am	6:00pm
8	● Rhodes (Lindos), Greece	7:00am	4:30pm
9	● Piraeus (Athens), Greece	7:30am	4:30pm
10	● Corfu, Greece	2:00pm	8:00pm
11	● At Sea	-	-
12	● Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	9:00am	7:00pm
13	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Grand Master Palace & Filerimos (ROD07)
Explore the 3rd century B.C. ruins of ancient Ialysos, then head to Rhodes' medieval old town for a stroll through the narrow streets and a visit to the 14th century Grand Master's Palace.

Fares starting from: Adults \$65pp / Children \$49pp
Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM GENOA

November 2018	December 2018
3 15 27	9

November 22: Thanksgiving Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
EXPERIENCE										
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,438	1,658	2,138	1,838	2,058	2,538	2,338	2,558	3,038	4,038

Government fees and taxes of \$78.97 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 11/27/2018 and 12/9/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

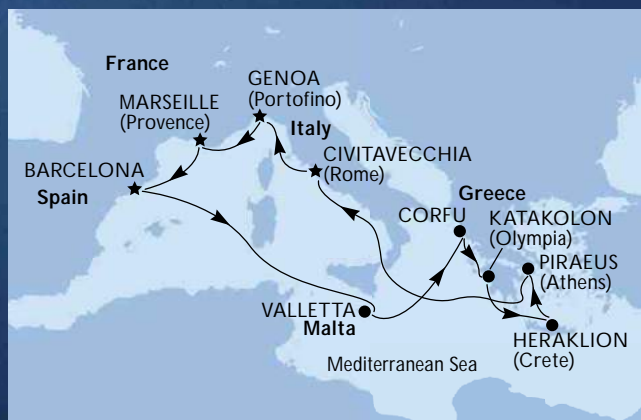
Special Offers	Add-on Packages - Book in Advance
 <p>CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!</p> <p>0-2 years: FREE year-round 3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion 12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion</p> <p><small>Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.</small></p>  <p>Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p>ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p>EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p>SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p>SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE</p> </div> </div>

Glimpses of Parthenon from Genoa's Caruggi

FROM \$1,378

11 NIGHTS | MSC SINFONIA

Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2	★ Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3	★ Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● At Sea	-	-
5	● Valletta, Malta	8:00am	3:00pm
6	● Corfu, Greece	2:00pm	8:00pm
7	● Katakolon (Olympia), Greece	8:00am	4:00pm
8	● Heraklion (Crete), Greece	9:00am	6:00pm
9	● Piraeus (Athens), Greece	7:30am	2:30pm
10	● At Sea	-	-
11	★ Civitavecchia (Rome), Italy	10:00am	7:30pm
12	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINTS: Marseille - Barcelona - Civitavecchia

FROM GENOA

February 2019	March 2019	April 2019
9	14	4

February 14: Valentine's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY		SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Wellness	Fantastica	Aurea
EXPERIENCE										
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,378	1,598	2,078	1,778	1,998	2,478	2,698	3,178	3,098	3,878

Government fees and taxes of \$83 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 3/14/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 222.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• El Sombrero Tex Mex
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Katakolon (KAT01), Marseille (MRS02), Barcelona (BCN02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$178 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$142 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

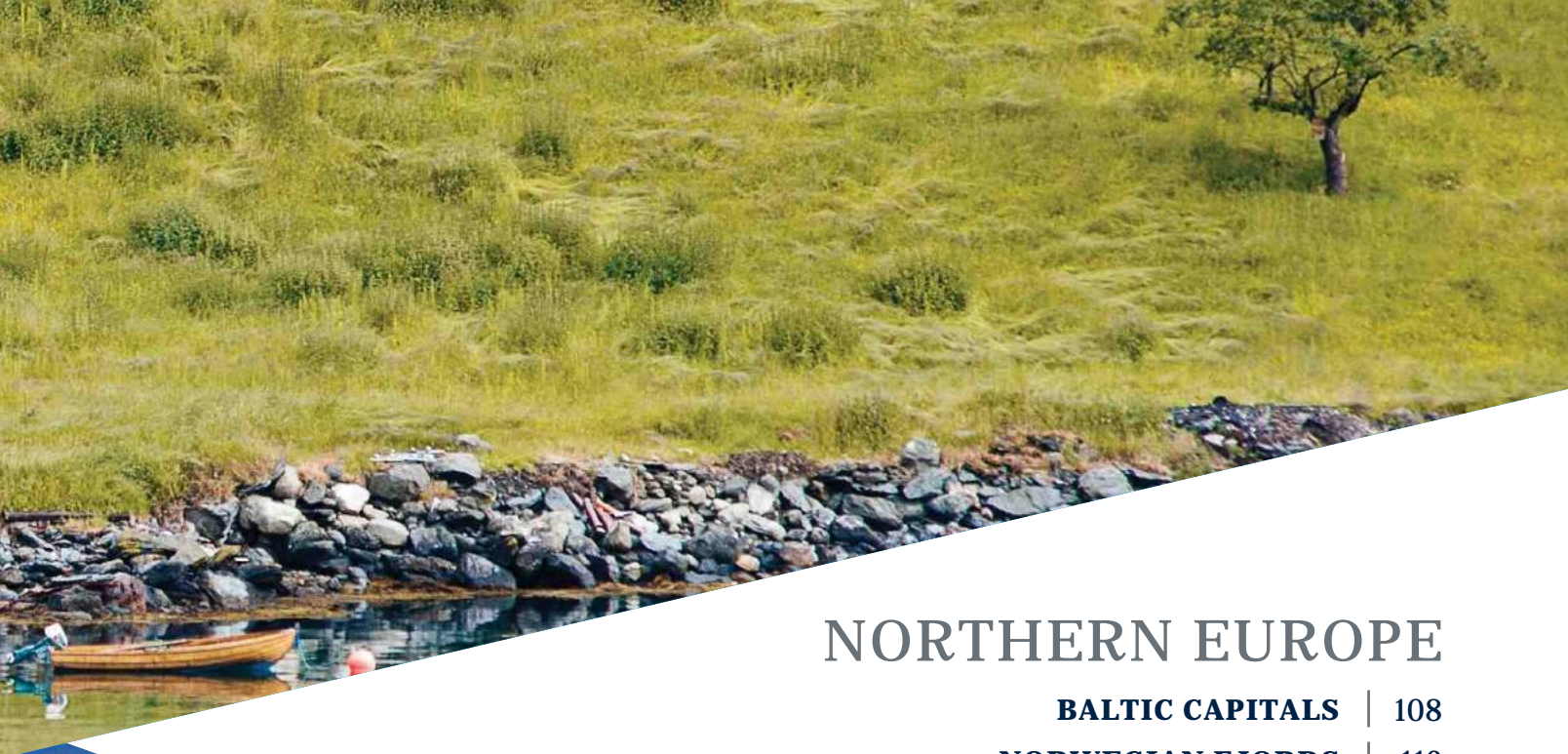
Knossos & Archaeological Museum (IRK08)

Travel back in time to the Bronze Age to explore Knossos, the labyrinthine palace of King Minos. Admire the amazing collection of Minoan artifacts at the Heraklion Archaeological Museum.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex





NORTHERN EUROPE

BALTIC CAPITALS	108
NORWEGIAN FJORDS	112
EUROPE ATLANTIC	124
NORTH SEA	126
SCOTLAND AND IRELAND	130
SCOTLAND AND ICELAND	132
ATLANTIC COAST	136



MSC Meraviglia
MSC Preziosa
MSC Magnifica
MSC Orchestra

Magical journeys throughout the North

Enjoy 7 nights or more aboard the brand new **MSC Meraviglia** on a fantastic voyage through the **Norwegian fjords** or the **Baltic Capitals**. Explore the ancient wonders and antiquated treasures of the North as you sail along the **Atlantic coasts of Spain and France**.

On board you can experience **exclusive entertainment by Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea**, dine in any of the fine restaurants featuring 5-star culinary creations and so much more. With four ships bringing you closer to the heart of **Northern Europe**, your awe-inspiring journey awaits.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode



OUR BEST-SELLING EXCURSIONS

One of the attractions of cruising is the chance to discover fascinating new places in comfort and style. So to make the most of your vacation, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula Package to enjoy a selection of excursions at a very reasonable price?



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE

Book in Advance to make sure you get your spot before it sells out! Either consult your travel agent or visit www.msccruises.com



BOOK
IN ADVANCE



STOCKHOLM

One day in the Swedish Capital (SKT05)

Your packed day begins with a tour of the fortress-like building that has become the symbol of Stockholm: the City Hall. Next stop is a visit to the Royal Palace, followed by a walk around the old town and a trip to the Vasa Museum, which houses a Swedish warship from 1628. You'll even have some free time to explore on your own.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$109 pp / Children \$72 pp



HELLESYLT

Transfer from Hellesylt to Briksdal Glacier (HEL02)

This highly scenic tour begins with a drive through Norway's verdant valleys, then past beautiful Lake Olden to Briksdal Mountain Lodge. A 90-minute walk takes you to the spectacular Briksdal Glacier, where you'll enjoy a traditional Norwegian lunch. Then, enjoy the scenic drive along the historic Stryn mountain road and back down to Geiranger.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$145 pp / Children \$92 pp



ST. PETERSBURG

Grand tour of St. Petersburg: Catherine Palace, Hermitage & Neva Cruise (SPT14)

Admire the opulence of St. Petersburg on this full day tour, which begins in nearby Pushkin with a visit to the stunning Catherine Palace. Next stop is the impressive St. Isaac's Cathedral back in St. Petersburg. A traditional Russian lunch is then followed by visits to the world-class Hermitage Museum and the 18th century Peter and Paul Fortress.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$195 pp / Children \$139 pp



FLAAM

Norwegian Waterfalls & dramatic sceneries by train (FLA04)

Prepare to embark upon a scenic journey through mountain tunnels, up steep roads and across spectacular countryside en route to the most beautiful waterfalls you've ever seen. After boarding a train that will take you almost 3,000 ft. above sea level to Myrdal, you'll travel on the world famous Flåm Line to the gorgeous Flåm Valley.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$169 pp / Children \$109 pp

BALTIC CAPITALS

Three capitals and the dream of the Tsar

FROM \$1,458

7 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Kiel (Lubeck), Germany		6:00pm
2 Sun	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Stockholm, Sweden	9:00am	4:00pm
5 Wed	● Tallinn, Estonia	9:00am	4:00pm
6 Thu	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation	7:00am	7:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● Kiel (Lubeck), Germany	10:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Best of St. Petersburg (SPT19)

On this breathtaking tour, you can admire the sumptuous 18th century Catherine's Palace and its glorious park, St. Isaac's Cathedral, the world-class Hermitage Museum and the Peter and Paul Fortress.

Fares starting from: Adults \$179 pp / Children \$129 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM KIEL

April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018
28	5 19	2 16 30	14 28	11 25

June 17: Father's Day July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE		
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness						Aurea	
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,458	1,598	1,958	1,858	1,998	2,358	2,358	2,498	2,858	3,058	9,038	3,258	3,558	4,058	5,258	7,058

Government fees and taxes of \$108.93 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/28/2018 and 5/5/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Ristorante Eataly
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Stockholm (SKT05), Tallinn (TAL02), St Petersburg (SPT02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$285 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$215 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

The grand tour of the Nordic countries

FROM \$2,258

11 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Russian Federation, Finland, Sweden, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2	● Gdynia (Gdansk–Danzig), Poland	12:00pm	7:00pm
3	● Klaipeda, Lithuania	8:00am	4:00pm
4	● Riga, Latvia	8:00am	4:00pm
5	● Tallinn, Estonia	9:00am	4:00pm
6	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation	7:00am	
7	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation		7:00pm
8	● Helsinki, Finland	8:00am	2:00pm
9	● Stockholm, Sweden	9:00am	5:00pm
10	● At Sea	–	–
11	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
12	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

*Itinerary change August 19

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
2	● Visby, Sweden	1:00pm	7:00pm
3	● Gdynia (Gdansk–Danzig), Poland	9:00am	6:00pm
4	● Klaipeda, Lithuania	7:00am	2:00pm
5	● Tallinn, Estonia	10:00am	5:00pm
6	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation	7:00am	
7	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation		8:00pm

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Gdańsk (GDY01)

The tour will take you through the suburban and commercial areas of Gdańsk to reach the city's old quarters—an architectural cocktail of Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque monuments. Another must-see is Saint Mary's Church, the pride of Gdańsk and the world's largest brick church.

Fares starting from: Adults \$62 pp / Children \$49 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

May 2018	August 2018
8 30	19*

May 13: Mother's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,258	2,478	2,958	2,758	2,978	3,458	3,358	3,578	4,058	4,358	5,058

Government fees and taxes of \$147.82 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 5/8/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers	Add-on Packages - Book in Advance
<p>CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!</p> <p>0-2 years: FREE year-round 3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion 12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion</p> <p>Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.</p>	<p>ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE</p> <p>UNLIMITED DRINKS ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night For further details, please refer to page 239.</p>
<p>SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE</p> <p>SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.</p>	<p>EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE</p> <p>SELECT EXCURSIONS Excursion in: Tallinn (TAL02), Helsinki (HSK01), Stockholm (SKT05) ADULTS (age 14) \$226 per person/cruise CHILDREN (age <14) \$175 per person/cruise For further details, please refer to page 232.</p>
<p>TWOFONE Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)</p>	<p>SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE</p> <p>CONNECT ANYTIME • Social**: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device • Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices • Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices *Selection of Social media websites **20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer</p>

BALTIC CAPITALS

The beat of the baltic heart

FROM \$1,558

7 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Finland, Russian Federation, Estonia, Denmark



HELSINKI

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Helsinki, Finland	9:00am	4:00pm
4 Wed	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation	7:00am	7:30pm
5 Thu	● Tallinn, Estonia	9:00am	6:00pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
8 Sun	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Helsinki and winter wonderland experience

(HSK12)

Visit the only all-year-round igloo hotel in the world, see the ice bar and restaurant and try husky sledging and tandem skiing... even in the summertime! After that, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Helsinki.

Fares starting from: Adults \$125 pp / Children \$92 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM WARNEMUNDE

July 2018	August 2018
8 22	5

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,558	1,698	2,058	1,958	2,098	2,458	2,458	2,598	2,958	3,158	3,658

Government fees and taxes of \$104.44 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 7/8/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Helsinki (HSK01), St. Petersburg (SPT02), Tallinn (TAL02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$252 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$193 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

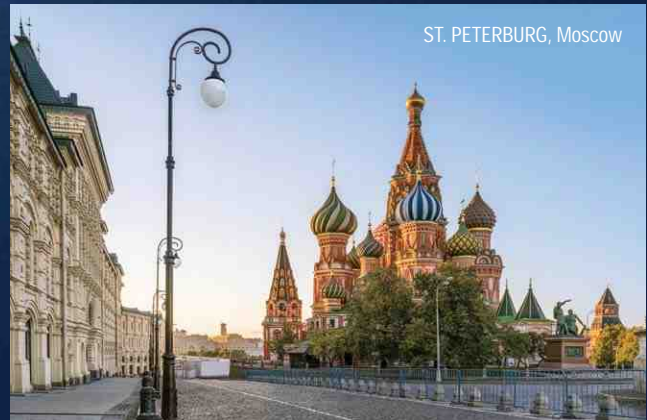
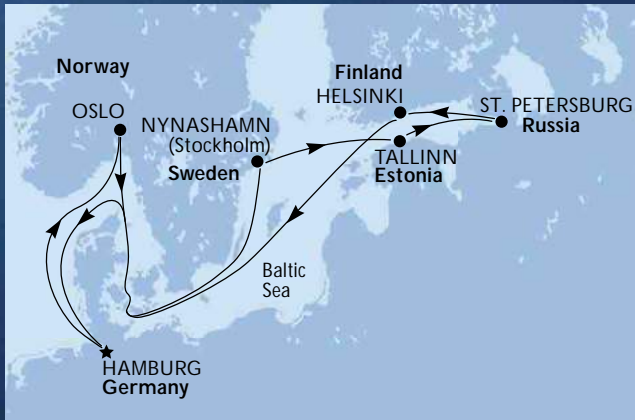
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Deep in the waves of the Gulf of Finland

FROM \$2,398

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, Norway, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation, Finland



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Oslo, Norway	8:00am	3:00pm
4 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
5 Thu	● Nynashamn (Stockholm), Sweden	7:30am	6:30pm
6 Fri	● Tallinn, Estonia	10:00am	5:00pm
7 Sat	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation	7:00am	
8 Sun	● St. Petersburg, Russian Federation		6:00pm
9 Mon	● Helsinki, Finland	7:00am	2:00pm
10 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Millennium Tour & Town Hall (NYN11)

Inspired by *The Girl with the Dragon Tattoo*, enjoy a drive to Stockholm and sightseeing on the scenic drive to Södermalm. After walking around Södermalm, visit the Town Hall, a magnificent fortress-like building with Blue and Golden Halls. Tour past the Royal Palace, the Parliament building and Opera House, concluding with a short stop at Fjällgatan viewpoint.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

September 2018

2 13

September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,398	2,618	3,098	2,998	3,218	3,698	3,698	3,918	4,398	4,698	5,498	8,258	10,278	4,998	6,698	7,178	18,698

Government fees and taxes of \$85.76 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 9/13/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Tallinn (TAL02), Helsinki (HSK01), Oslo (OSL01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$182 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$142 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



Tromsø and its magical fjords

10 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, Norway

FROM \$2,338



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sat	● Molde Fjord, Norway	1:00pm	9:00pm
4 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
5 Mon	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway	4:00pm	-
6 Tue	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway	-	2:00am
6 Tue	● Tromsø, Norway	1:00pm	9:00pm
7 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
8 Thu	● Trondheim, Norway	10:00am	5:00pm
9 Fri	● Alesund, Norway	9:00am	3:00pm
10 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
11 Sun	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	-

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Norway in a Nutshell (BER04)

Enjoy a fantastic tour of some of Norway's finest scenery, including a spectacular railway ride on the famous Flam line to the country's longest fjord and a visit to the beautiful Tvinde Waterfalls.

Fares starting from: Adults \$175 pp / Children \$125 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

May 2018	July 2018
10 31	19

May 13: Mother's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,338	2,558	3,038	2,938	3,158	3,638	3,638	3,858	4,338	4,638	5,438	8,158	10,038	4,938	6,638	7,118	18,638

Government fees and taxes of \$45.77 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 5/10/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Alesund (ASD01), Molde Fjord (MLD01), Bergen (BER01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$197 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$149 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWO FOR ONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

NORWEGIAN FJORDS

Hellesylt: discovering the beauty of Norway

FROM \$1,458

7 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Germany, Denmark, Norway



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Kiel (Lubeck), Germany		6:00pm
2 Sun	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Hellesylt (Geiranger), Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● Flaam, Norway	7:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● Kiel (Lubeck), Germany	10:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

* Alternate itinerary on May 12, July 7 & August 18

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
5 Wed	● Flaam, Norway	9:00am	7:00pm
6 Thu	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

One day in Copenhagen (COP04T)

Enjoy all the most famous sights of the Danish capital, from the statue of the Little Mermaid and the city's picturesque canals to the Christiansborg Palace and the Tivoli amusement park.

Fares starting from: Adults \$105 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM KIEL

May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018
12* 26	23	7* 21	4 18*	1

May 13: Mother's Day May 28: Memorial Day September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE		
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness						Aurea	
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,458	1,598	1,958	1,858	1,998	2,358	2,358	2,498	2,858	3,058	9,038	3,258	3,558	4,058	5,258	7,058

Government fees and taxes of \$69.51 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 9/1/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Ristorante Eataly
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Bergen (BER01), Hellesylt/Geiranger (GER05), Flaam (FLA04)
ADULTS (age 14) \$270 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$208 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Rustling woods and cold waters: Norway

FROM \$1,558

7 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Norway, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	7:00am	2:00pm
4 Wed	● Hellesylt (Geiranger), Norway	9:00am	6:00pm
5 Thu	● Flaam, Norway	9:00am	6:30pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
8 Sun	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

The fairytale city of Schwerin (WAR03)

Step back in time in the historical town of Schwerin. Amble down the narrow old streets to reach the imposing brick Gothic cathedral in the middle of town, then on to the utterly amazing Schwerin Castle, which is surrounded by palatial gardens and sits on an island in Lake Schwerin.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

June 2018	July 2018
24	1 15

July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,558	1,698	2,058	1,958	2,098	2,458	2,458	2,598	2,958	3,158	3,658

Government fees and taxes of \$70.46 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 6/24/2018, 7/1/2018 and 7/15/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Hellesylt/Geiranger (GER01), Flaam (FLA04), Stavanger (SAT02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$332 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$252 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

- **Social****: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
- **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

NORWEGIAN FJORDS

Norwegian meadows and glaciers: Olden

FROM \$1,858

7 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Germany, Denmark, Norway



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Kiel (Lubeck), Germany		6:00pm
2 Sun	★ Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	5:00pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Olden, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Wed	● Flaam, Norway	9:00am	7:00pm
6 Thu	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
8 Sat	● Kiel (Lubeck), Germany	10:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Copenhagen

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE The lovely Hardangerfjord & the Waterfalls (BER09)

Get to know some of Norway's beautiful scenery as you head out of Bergen, passing fjords, forests, farms, quaint market towns and serene mountain lakes. We'll also stop to marvel at some spectacular waterfalls.

Fares starting from: Adults \$109 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreexc

FROM KIEL

June 2018
9

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE		
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness						Aurea	
EXPERIENCE																
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,858	1,998	2,358	2,258	2,398	2,758	2,758	2,898	3,258	3,458	10,638	3,658	3,958	4,458	5,658	7,458

Government fees and taxes of \$60.73 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 6/9/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Galaxy
• Ristorante Eataly
• Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Bergen (BER01), Olden (ODN01), Flaam (FLA04)
ADULTS (age 14) \$296 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$230 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Breathtaking views of Scandinavia

FROM \$1,878

10 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Norway



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Hamburg, Germany		9:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Tue	● Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	10:00am	7:00pm
7 Fri	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
8 Sat	● Olden, Norway	8:00am	5:00pm
9 Sun	● Alesund, Norway	8:00am	5:00pm
10 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
11 Tue	● Hamburg, Germany	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Trekking to Pulpit Rock (STA07)

Immerse yourself in Norway's glorious scenery as you spend half a day trekking to and from the 1,968 feet high plateau known as Pulpit Rock, where you can enjoy incredible views over the Lysefjorden.

Fares starting from: Adults \$132 pp / Children \$ n/a

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

May 2018	July 2018
12	7 28

May 13: Mother's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,878	2,098	2,578	2,278	2,498	2,978	2,778	2,998	3,478	3,778	4,478

Government fees and taxes of \$106.03 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 5/12/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Oriental Plaza
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Alesund (ASD01), Stavanger (STA02), Bergen (BER01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$230 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$178 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

NORWEGIAN FJORDS



Towards the realm of the polar bear

FROM \$3,398

14 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, Norway, Svalbard & Jan Mayen



LONGYEARBYEN

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Alesund, Norway	10:00am	6:00pm
4 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
5 Thu	● Tromsø, Norway	1:00pm	9:00pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	● Longyearbyen, Spitsbergen/Svalbard & Jan Mayen	8:00am	10:00pm
8 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
9 Mon	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway	2:00pm	-
10 Tue	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway	-	2:00am
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hellesylt (Geiranger), Norway	7:00am	5:00pm
13 Fri	● Flaam, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
14 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
15 Sun	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	-

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Exploring the Arctic on a polar boat

(LYR10)

Admire Svalbard's stunning scenery aboard a polar power boat. The tour stops at Esmark Glacier before sailing to the town of Barentsburg and the spectacular Birdcliff.

Fares starting from: Adults \$189 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM HAMBURG

June 2018

10

June 17: Father's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,398	3,618	4,098	3,998	4,218	4,698	4,798	5,018	5,498	5,798	6,598	9,898	14,278	6,098	7,798	8,278	19,798

Government fees and taxes of \$61.23 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 6/10/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Bergen (BER01), Hellesylt/Geiranger (GER01), Flaam (FLA04)
ADULTS (age 14) \$288 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$215 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWO FOR ONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

NORWEGIAN FJORDS

Where two seas and an ocean meet: Svalbard

FROM \$3,758

14 NIGHTS | MSC MERAUVIGLIA

Germany, Norway, Svalbard & Jan Mayen



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sat	● Alesund, Norway	10:00am	6:00pm
4 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
5 Mon	● Tromso, Norway	9:00am	7:00pm
6 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
7 Wed	● Longyearbyen, Spitsbergen/Svalbard & Jan Mayen	8:00am	10:00pm
8 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
9 Fri	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway	2:00pm	
10 Sat	● Honningsvåg (North Cape), Norway		2:00am
11 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
12 Mon	● Hellesylt (Geiranger), Norway	7:00am	5:00pm
13 Tue	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	12:00pm	9:00pm
14 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
15 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Exploring the Arctic on a polar boat

(LYR10)

Admire Svalbard's stunning scenery aboard a polar power boat. The tour stops at Esmark Glacier before sailing to the town of Barentsburg and the spectacular Birdcliff.

Fares starting from: Adults \$189 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

July 2018	August 2018
5	9

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,758	3,978	4,458	4,358	4,578	5,058	5,158	5,378	5,858	6,158	6,958	10,438	15,718	6,458	8,158	8,638	20,158

Government fees and taxes of \$62.57 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 7/5/2018 and 8/9/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
- Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
- Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
- Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Bergen (BER01), Hellesylt/Geiranger (GER01), Stavanger (STA02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$237 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites

**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Stavanger: lakes and fjords

FROM \$1,478

7 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Norway, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	7:00am	7:00pm
4 Wed	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
5 Thu	● Hellesylt (Geiranger), Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	● Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
8 Sun	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Transfer from Hellesylt to Geiranger

(HEL01)

Admire Norway's spectacular scenery on a coach tour that takes you past waterfalls and lakes as you climb over the Stryn mountains to a height of almost 5,000 ft. for superb views over the Geirangerfjord.

Fares starting from: Adults \$155 pp / Children \$109 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

June 2018
17

June 17: Father's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,478	1,618	1,978	1,878	2,018	2,378	2,378	2,518	2,878	3,078	3,578

Government fees and taxes of \$72.06 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 6/17/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Bergen (BER01), Hellesylt/Geiranger (GER01), Stavanger (STA02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$237 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Shanghai
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWO FOR ONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

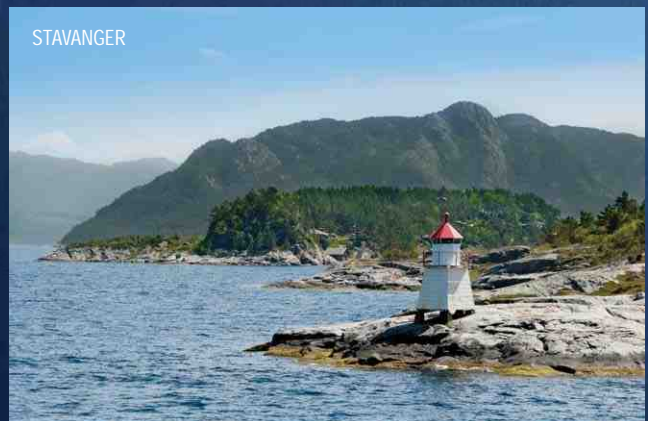
NORWEGIAN FJORDS

A train to the wilderness: Flaam

FROM \$1,698

7 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Norway, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Flaam, Norway	9:00am	6:00pm
4 Wed	● Olden, Norway	8:00am	5:00pm
5 Thu	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	11:00pm	7:00pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	● Copenhagen, Denmark	9:00am	6:00pm
8 Sun	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Briksdal Glacier (ODN01)

With Olden as your starting point, this half-day outing will first take you to the Briksdal Valley and the mountain lodge at the edge of the Briksdal Glacier, an arm of the Jostedal Glacier. Walk to the glacier, with views of waterfalls cascading down the steep mountainside to enjoy on the way.

Fares starting from: Adults \$89 pp / Children \$65 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

July 2018
29

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,698	1,838	2,198	2,098	2,238	2,598	2,598	2,738	3,098	3,298	3,798

Government fees and taxes of \$68.43 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 7/29/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Shanghai
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Olden (ODN01), Flaam (FLA04), Copenhagen (COP041)
ADULTS (age 14) \$332 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$252 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Oslo: the best introduction to Norway

FROM \$1,598

7 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Norway, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Flaam, Norway	9:00am	7:00pm
4 Wed	● Stavanger (Lysefjord), Norway	11:00am	7:00pm
5 Thu	● Oslo, Norway	5:00pm	
6 Fri	● Oslo, Norway		5:00pm
7 Sat	● Copenhagen, Denmark	9:00am	6:00pm
8 Sun	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE City tour, Ice Bar & Vigeland park (OSL07)

Discover the main cultural and architectural hotspots of Norway's capital, from the modern Opera House to the superb Vigeland Park, home to 150 sculptures, before taking a break in the famous Ice Bar.

Fares starting from: Adults \$72 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

August 2018
12

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,598	1,738	2,098	1,998	2,138	2,498	2,498	2,638	2,998	3,198	3,698

Government fees and taxes of \$68.43 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 8/12/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Copenhagen (COP04T), Flaam (FLA04), Oslo (OSL01)

ADULTS (age 14) \$310 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$237 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- **Social****: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
- **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Lulled by the waves of the bay of Biscay

FROM \$1,518

11 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands



AMSTERDAM

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Tue	★ Hamburg, Germany		9:00pm
2 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
3 Thu	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Fri	● Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
6 Sun	● La Coruna (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	9:00am	5:00pm
7 Mon	● Bilbao, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
8 Tue	● Le Verdon-sur-Mer (Bordeaux), France	8:00am	5:00pm
9 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
10 Thu	● Amsterdam, Netherlands	2:00pm	
11 Fri	● Amsterdam, Netherlands		7:00am
12 Sat	● Hamburg, Germany	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Canal cruise by candlelight (AMS14T)

Experience Amsterdam's urban waterways first hand on a unique evening cruise through the brightly lit city with wine, cheese and a guide to tell you all about the city's landmarks as you pass them on this scenic tour.

Fares starting from: Adults \$72 pp / Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018	September 2018
22	12	17*	21	11

* Itinerary change Day 11: departs at 4:30pm.
May 28: Memorial Day June 17: Father's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,518	1,738	2,218	1,918	2,138	2,618	2,418	2,638	3,118	3,418	4,118

Government fees and taxes of \$134.56 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 9/11/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Oriental Plaza
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Le Havre (HAV05), Amsterdam (AMS03T), Southampton (SOU06) on 5/22/2018, 6/12/2018, 8/21/2018 and 9/11/2018

ADULTS (age 14) \$248 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$193 per person/cruise

Excursion in: Southampton (SOU18), Le Havre (HAV05), Amsterdam (AMS03T) on 7/17/2018

ADULTS (age 14) \$264 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$200 per person/cruise

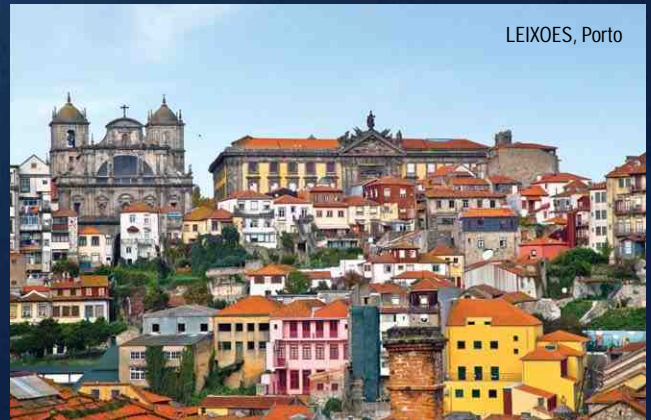
For further details, please refer to page 232.

The natural beauties of the Iberian peninsula

FROM \$2,398

14 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Netherlands



LEIXOES, Porto

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	★ Hamburg, Germany		9:00pm
2	● At Sea	-	-
3	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4	● Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5	● At Sea	-	-
6	● Leixoes (Porto), Portugal	2:00pm	8:00pm
7	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	5:00pm
8	● Cadiz (Seville), Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
9	● Malaga, Spain	7:00am	5:00pm
10	● At Sea	-	-
11	● La Coruna (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	9:00am	3:00pm
12	● At Sea	-	-
13	● Amsterdam, Netherlands	3:00pm	
14	● Amsterdam, Netherlands		7:00am
15	● Hamburg, Germany	7:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Porto city highlights (LXI01)

Discover Portugal's second city, from the 18th century Clérigos Tower to the port wine cellars of Vila Nova de Gaia, and enjoy splendid views over the River Douro from the medieval Ribeira district.

Fares starting from: Adults \$55 pp / Children \$39 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

April 2018	June 2018	August 2018
28	23	7*

* Itinerary change Day 13: arrives at 5:00pm.

July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,398	2,618	3,098	2,798	3,018	3,498	3,298	3,518	3,998	4,298	4,998

Government fees and taxes of \$147.61 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/28/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALITY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Oriental Plaza

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Le Havre (HAV05), Lisbon (LIS01), Amsterdam (AMS031) on 4/28/2018 & 6/23/2018
ADULTS (age 14) \$219 per person/night
CHILDREN (age <14) \$167 per person/night

Excursion in: Le Havre (HAV05), Lisbon (LIS01), Southampton (SOU18) on 8/7/2018
ADULTS (age 14) \$264 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$198 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



Falling in love with the Netherlands

FROM \$858

7 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Netherlands



LE HAVRE, Paris

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Hamburg, Germany		9:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Tue	● Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5 Wed	● Zeebrugge (Bruges), Belgium	9:00am	7:00pm
6 Thu	★ Amsterdam, Netherlands	9:00am	
7 Fri	● Amsterdam, Netherlands		7:00am
8 Sat	● Hamburg, Germany	7:00am	

ALTERNATIVE EMBARKATION POINT: Amsterdam

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Charming Paris & bateaux mouches cruise

(HAV12)

Take a sightseeing cruise down the Seine aboard one of the famous glass-covered boats, admiring Paris from a romantic perspective, then enjoy some free time to explore the city on your own.

Fares starting from: Adults \$159 pp / Children \$109 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM HAMBURG

March 2018	April 2018	September 2018	October 2018
31	7 14 21	22 29	6 13

April 1: Easter October 8: Columbus Day October 6-8: Canadian Thanksgiving

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	858	998	1,358	1,158	1,298	1,658	1,558	1,698	2,058	2,258	2,758

Government fees and taxes of \$113.92 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/7/2018, 4/14/2018, 4/21/2018, 9/22/2018, 9/29/2018, 10/6/2018 and 10/13/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Oriental Plaza
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Le Havre (HAV05), Zeebrugge (ZEE01), Amsterdam (AMS03T)
ADULTS (age 14) \$237 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$182 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



The English and Scottish tour

FROM \$1,698

10 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Netherlands



INVERGORDON

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Hamburg, Germany		9:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Tue	● Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● South Queensferry (Edinburgh), United Kingdom	7:00am	5:00pm
7 Fri	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	7:00am	5:00pm
8 Sat	● Newcastle-Tyne, United Kingdom	8:00am	5:00pm
9 Sun	● Amsterdam, Netherlands	3:00pm	
10 Mon	● Amsterdam, Netherlands		7:00am
11 Tue	● Hamburg, Germany	7:00am	

* Alternate itinerary

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
6 Thu	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	9:00am	8:00pm
7 Fri	● South Queensferry (Edinburgh), United Kingdom	9:00am	8:00pm
8 Sat	● Newcastle-Tyne, United Kingdom	7:00am	5:00pm

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Loch Ness & Urquhart Castle Ruins (IVG04)

Travel to Scotland's most famous lake, scan the murky waters in search of its legendary inhabitant—the Loch Ness monster—and visit the ruins of a majestic 14th century castle overlooking the lake.

Fares starting from: Adults \$72 pp/ Children \$55 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM HAMBURG

June 2018	September 2018
2*	1

September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,698	1,918	2,398	2,098	2,318	2,798	2,598	2,818	3,298	3,598	4,298

Government fees and taxes of \$162.23 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 9/1/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Southampton (SOU18), Invergordon (IVG07), Amsterdam (AMS03)
ADULTS (age 14) \$204 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$156 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Oriental Plaza

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

Gaelic roots and green fields

FROM \$1,938

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, United Kingdom, Ireland



DUBLIN, Cliffs of Moher

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Wed	● Kirkwall (Orkney Is.), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
5 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
6 Fri	● Greenock (Edinburgh), United Kingdom	8:00am	7:00pm
7 Sat	● Dublin, Ireland	7:00am	5:00pm
8 Sun	● Cork, Ireland	8:00am	6:00pm
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Irish landscapes & Cliffs of Moher (DBL06)

This 2-day tour starts in Dublin's fair city, before crossing Ireland's beautiful countryside to visit the magnificent Cliffs of Moher, and includes visits to the towns of Limerick, Kinsale and Cork.

Fares starting from: Adults \$649 pp / Children \$649 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

April 2018
29

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,938	2,158	2,638	2,538	2,758	3,238	3,238	3,458	3,938	4,238	5,038	7,558	8,438	4,538	6,238	6,718	18,238

Government fees and taxes of \$93.49 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 4/29/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

- **Social***: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
- **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites

**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

Secret highlands, Scotland from the sea

FROM \$2,758

10 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, United Kingdom, Ireland



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
3 Sat	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
5 Mon	● Cork, Ireland	8:00am	5:00pm
6 Tue	● Dublin, Ireland	4:00am	10:30pm
7 Wed	● Greenock (Edinburgh), United Kingdom	10:30am	8:30pm
8 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
9 Fri	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
10 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
11 Sun	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

The best of Dublin (DBL05)

Get to know Dublin on this panoramic sightseeing tour, which also includes a boat trip down the famous River Liffey and a trip out to one of the picturesque seaside villages north of the city.

Fares starting from: Adults \$95 pp / Children \$69 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

August 2018
23

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,758	2,978	3,458	3,358	3,578	4,058	4,058	4,278	4,758	5,058	5,858	8,798	11,718	5,358	7,058	7,538	19,058

Government fees and taxes of \$76.43 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 8/23/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

SCOTLAND AND ICELAND

Lerwick: meadows & standing stones in the Shetlands FROM \$2,358

11 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Norway, United Kingdom, Iceland, Denmark



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	● Bergen, Norway	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Tue	● Lerwick (Shetland Is.), United Kingdom	8:00am	4:00pm
5 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	● Reykjavik, Iceland	8:00am	4:00pm
7 Fri	● Akureyri, Iceland	12:00pm	8:00pm
8 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
9 Sun	● Kirkwall (Orkney Is.), United Kingdom	10:00am	8:00pm
10 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
11 Tue	● Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
12 Wed	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Beauty & landscapes of the North (AKU03)

Experience Iceland's unique landscape of volcanic fields and cascading waterfalls, visiting natural treasures from the 'Waterfall of the Gods' to craters, strange lava formations and boiling springs.

Fares starting from: Adults \$142 pp / Children \$102 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

May 2018
19

May 28: Memorial Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,358	2,578	3,058	2,858	3,078	3,558	3,458	3,678	4,158	4,458	5,158

Government fees and taxes of \$120.69 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 5/19/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

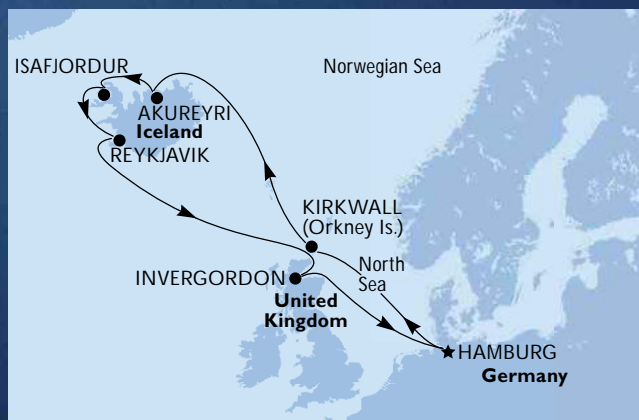
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Reykjavik: a journey through majestic Iceland

FROM \$2,658

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Kirkwall (Orkney Is.), United Kingdom	8:00am	4:00pm
4 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
5 Thu	● Akureyri, Iceland	8:00am	7:00pm
6 Fri	● Isafjordur, Iceland	7:00am	7:00pm
7 Sat	● Reykjavik, Iceland	8:00am	
8 Sun	● Reykjavik, Iceland		2:00pm
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	10:00am	8:00pm
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Dynjandi Waterfall (IFJ12)

The first highlight on this super-scenic tour is Iceland's stunning landscape itself. You will head for the picturesque Arnarfjörður and the nearby Dynjandi Waterfall, the tour's second and main highlight.

Fares starting from: Adults \$249 pp/ Children \$175 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

May 2018
20

May 28: Memorial Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea
EXPERIENCE										
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	2,658	2,878	3,358	3,258	3,478	3,958	3,958	4,178	4,658	4,958

Government fees and taxes of \$94.66 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 5/20/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

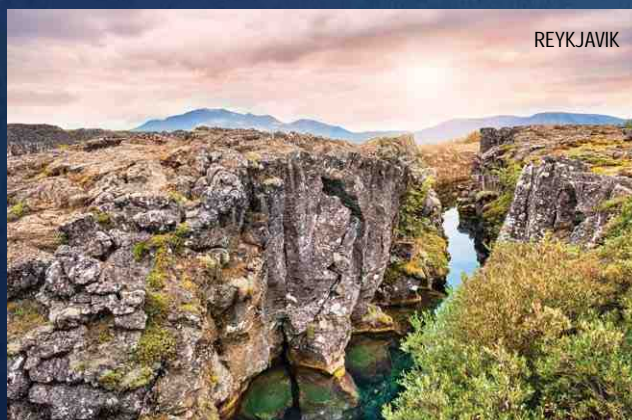
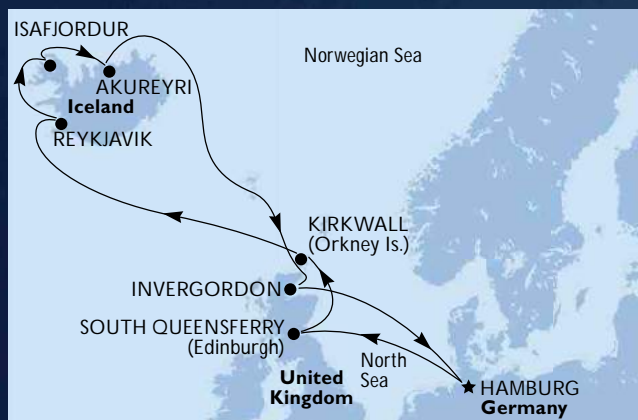
SCOTLAND AND ICELAND

From Edinburgh Castle to the fjords of Iceland

FROM \$3,198

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● South Queensferry (Edinburgh), United Kingdom	7:00am	5:00pm
4 Wed	● Kirkwall (Orkney Is.), United Kingdom	8:00am	5:00pm
5 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
6 Fri	● Reykjavik, Iceland	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Sat	● Isafjordur, Iceland	7:00am	7:00pm
8 Sun	● Akureyri, Iceland	7:00am	5:00pm
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	1:00pm	8:00pm
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

The golden circle (KEF02)

Discover Iceland's natural splendor, including beautiful Thingvellir National Park and one of the most outstanding landscapes in the country, a vast lava plain of green moss and wild flowers.

Fares starting from: Adults \$162 pp / Children \$112 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

June 2018
24

July 1: Canada Day July 4: Independence Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,198	3,418	3,898	3,798	4,018	4,498	4,498	4,718	5,198	5,498	6,298	9,458	13,478	5,798	7,498	7,978	19,498

Government fees and taxes of \$103.98 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 6/24/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
- Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
- Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
- Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Shetland towns and icelandic fishing villages

FROM \$3,298

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
3 Tue	● Lerwick (Shetland Is), United Kingdom	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
5 Thu	● Reykjavik, Iceland	1:00pm	
6 Fri	● Reykjavik, Iceland		6:00pm
7 Sat	● Isafjordur, Iceland	7:00am	7:00pm
8 Sun	● Akureyri, Iceland	7:00am	5:00pm
9 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
10 Tue	● Invergordon, United Kingdom	1:00pm	8:00pm
11 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
12 Thu	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Let's go volcanic (KEF09)

Board a super-truck to explore Iceland's rugged volcanic landscape of craters, lava rings, fumaroles and hot springs, and descend via lava tube into the mysterious depths of the country's underworld.

Fares starting from: Adults \$312 pp / Children \$312 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

July 2018
29

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	3,298	3,518	3,998	3,898	4,118	4,598	4,598	4,818	5,298	5,598	6,398	9,598	13,878	5,898	7,598	8,078	19,598

Government fees and taxes of \$88.28 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 7/29/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance

ATLANTIC COAST

Øresund and Gibraltar, across the narrow sea

FROM \$1,838

12 NIGHTS | MSC PREZIOSA

Germany, Denmark, Belgium, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, France, Italy



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Kiel (Lubeck), Germany		6:00pm
2 Sun	● Copenhagen, Denmark	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
4 Tue	● Zeebrugge (Bruges), Belgium	8:00am	5:00pm
5 Wed	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	7:00am	8:00pm
6 Thu	● At Sea	-	-
7 Fri	● La Coruna (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	8:00am	4:00pm
8 Sat	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	1:00pm	9:00pm
9 Sun	● Gibraltar, Gibraltar	5:00pm	11:00pm
10 Mon	● At Sea	-	-
11 Tue	● Barcelona, Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
12 Wed	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
13 Thu	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Panoramic tour of Santiago de Compostela (LCN01)

Stroll through winding streets, narrow alleys and tiny squares towards the heart of Santiago de Compostela for a visit to the famous cathedral, one of Spain's most important religious centers.

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM KIEL

September 2018
8

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUPER FAMILY SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Fantastica	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,838	2,058	2,538	2,538	2,758	3,238	3,238	3,458	3,938	4,238	12,878	4,638	4,938	6,138 7,638 9,738

Government fees and taxes of \$115.64 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 9/8/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 190. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Galaxy
- Ristorante Eataly
- Ristorante Italia

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Zeebrugge (ZEE01), Lisbon (LIS01), Barcelona (BCN02)

ADULTS (age 14) \$186 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$142 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

On top of the memorable Lisbon viewpoints

FROM \$1,838

11 NIGHTS | MSC MERA VIGLIA

Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, Germany



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Wed	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2 Thu	● Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
3 Fri	● Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
4 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
5 Sun	● Cadiz (Seville), Spain	9:00am	5:00pm
6 Mon	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	8:00am	3:00pm
7 Tue	● Vigo (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	10:00am	4:00pm
8 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
9 Thu	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
10 Fri	● Le Havre (Paris), France	8:00am	8:00pm
11 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
12 Sun	● Hamburg, Germany	6:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Santiago de Compostela (VIG01)

Amble through the narrow alleys and tiny squares of Santiago de Compostela before continuing to Plaza do Obradoiro for a visit of the famous cathedral, with its eclectic blend of architectural styles.

Fares starting from: Adults \$69 pp / Children \$52 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM GENOA

April 2018
18

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE																	
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,838	2,058	2,538	2,438	2,658	3,138	3,138	3,358	3,838	4,138	4,938	7,418	8,038	4,438	6,138	6,618	18,138

Government fees and taxes of \$64 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 4/18/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Barcelona (BCN02), Lisbon (LIS01), Southampton (SOU06)
ADULTS (age 14) \$197 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$149 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS
• Ristorante Italiano by Eataty, Food Market by Eataty
• Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
• Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
• Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

TWOFONE

Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

ATLANTIC COAST

Discovering the city of arts and sciences of Valencia FROM \$1,998

12 NIGHTS | MSC MERAVIGLIA

Germany, France, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, Italy



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Mon	★ Hamburg, Germany		8:00pm
2 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
3 Wed	● Le Havre (Paris), France	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Thu	● Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
5 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
6 Sat	● La Coruna (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	8:00am	3:00pm
7 Sun	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	2:00pm	
8 Mon	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal		1:00pm
9 Tue	● Gibraltar, Gibraltar	1:00pm	8:00pm
10 Wed	● At Sea	-	-
11 Thu	● Valencia, Spain	7:00am	3:00pm
12 Fri	● Marseille (Provence), France	1:00pm	7:00pm
13 Sat	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Fatima (LIS02)

Cross the Portuguese plains to reach Fatima, the destination of millions of pilgrims every year, and visit the Shrine and the chapel where in 1917, three shepherds saw a vision of the Virgin Mary.

Fares starting from: Adults \$109 pp / Children \$79 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

September 2018
24

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	DUPLEX	STATEROOM FOR FAMILIES*	INTERIOR	DELUXE SUITE	WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness								Aurea
EXPERIENCE													MSC Yacht Club				
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,998	2,218	2,698	2,598	2,818	3,298	3,298	3,518	3,998	4,298	5,098	7,658	8,678	4,598	6,298	6,778	14,298

Government fees and taxes of \$82.15 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 9/24/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *The Staterooms for Families comprising of an ocean view and interior stateroom are based on the leading category and can accommodate up to 5 people. The Family and Super Family staterooms all come at a fixed per-stateroom price, and GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Staterooms subject to availability and confirmation at the time of booking. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 178.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night

For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Southampton (SOU06), Lisbon (LIS01), Valencia (VAL01)

ADULTS (age 14) \$193 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$145 per person/cruise

For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- Ristorante Italiano by Eataly, Food Market by Eataly
- Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki
- Butcher's Cut Steakhouse
- Carousel Lounge with Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME

- Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
- Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
- Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites

**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

Gaudí buildings and Danish royal palaces

FROM \$918

9 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, Denmark, Germany



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sun	★ Genoa (Portofino), Italy		5:00pm
2 Mon	● Barcelona, Spain	1:00pm	7:00pm
3 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
4 Wed	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	1:00pm	7:00pm
5 Thu	● Vigo (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	1:00pm	7:00pm
6 Fri	● At Sea	-	-
7 Sat	● Cherbourg-Octeville (Mt. St. Michel), France	8:00am	2:00pm
8 Sun	● At Sea	-	-
9 Mon	● Copenhagen, Denmark	10:00am	6:00pm
10 Tue	● Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Sainte-Mère-Église & Utah Beach (CHE08)

Take a guided tour of Sainte-Mère-Église, the place where U.S. troops landed in June 1944. Then, visit another nearby battle ground before heading to the actual landing site at Utah Beach.

Fares starting from: Adults \$112 pp / Children \$85 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM GENOA

April 2018
29

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
EXPERIENCE	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	918	1,098	1,518	1,218	1,398	1,818	1,618	1,798	2,218	2,518	3,118

Government fees and taxes of \$84.19 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 4/29/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Lisbon (LIS01), Copenhagen (COP04T), Cherbourg (CHE02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$226 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$171 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



SPECIALITY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Shanghai
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)

ATLANTIC COAST

From the gothic baltic to the Genoa aquarium

FROM \$1,398

11 NIGHTS | MSC ORCHESTRA

Germany, Sweden, Netherlands, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, Italy



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Thu	★ Warnemunde (Berlin), Germany		7:00pm
2 Fri	● Goteborg, Sweden	1:00pm	7:00pm
3 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
4 Sun	● Rotterdam, Netherlands	8:00am	5:00pm
5 Mon	● Dover (London), United Kingdom	7:00am	7:00pm
6 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
7 Wed	● La Coruna (Santiago de Compostela), Spain	9:00am	3:00pm
8 Thu	● Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	1:00pm	10:00pm
9 Fri	● Gibraltar, Gibraltar	7:00pm	11:50pm
10 Sat	● At Sea	-	-
11 Sun	● Barcelona, Spain	7:00am	1:00pm
12 Mon	● Genoa (Portofino), Italy	9:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Marstrand & Carlsten Fortress (GTB01)

After meeting your guide, you will head north along the coastal road to Marstrand, situated on the island of Marstrandsön. The town is protected by Carlsten Fort on the highest spot on the island, built at the behest of King Carl Gustav X and completed in 1860.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM WARNEMUNDE

August 2018
30

September 3: Labor Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW		BALCONY			SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,398	1,618	2,098	1,798	2,018	2,498	2,298	2,518	2,998	3,298	3,998

Government fees and taxes of \$129.59 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on 8/30/2018 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 208.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT • Shanghai

For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: La Coruna (LCN01), Lisbon (LIS01), Barcelona (BCN02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$178 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$140 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• **Social***: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• **Surfer****: Social + email - 2 devices
• **Streamer****: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

A play of shores between Europe and Africa

FROM \$1,498

11 NIGHTS | MSC MAGNIFICA

Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Italy



SOUTHAMPTON, Stonehenge

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Hamburg, Germany		7:00pm
2 Sun	• At Sea	-	-
3 Mon	• Southampton (London), United Kingdom	8:00am	8:00pm
4 Tue	• Le Havre (Paris), France	7:00am	8:00pm
5 Wed	• At Sea	-	-
6 Thu	• Leixoes (Porto), Portugal	2:00pm	8:00pm
7 Fri	• Lisbon (Cascais), Portugal	9:00am	5:00pm
8 Sat	• Cadiz (Seville), Spain	9:00am	6:00pm
9 Sun	• At Sea	-	-
10 Mon	• Barcelona, Spain	8:00am	6:00pm
11 Tue	• Marseille (Provence), France	8:00am	6:00pm
12 Wed	• Genoa (Portofino), Italy	8:00am	

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Stonehenge & Salisbury (SOU04)

Travel 5,000 years back in time to the mysterious Neolithic monument of Stonehenge for a guided tour, then journey to historic Salisbury for a visit to one of Britain's finest medieval cathedrals.

Fares starting from: Adults \$79 pp / Children \$59 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM HAMBURG

October 2018
20

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			PARTIAL VIEW	OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea
EXPERIENCE											
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	1,498	1,718	2,198	1,898	2,118	2,598	2,398	2,618	3,098	3,398	4,098

Government fees and taxes of \$132.82 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 10/20/2018 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Outside with Partial View. For staterooms with partial view, please refer to our deck plan found on page 204.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE year-round
3-11 years: FREE year-round
subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$23 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$10.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Oriental Plaza
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Le Havre (HAV05), Lisbon (LIS01), Barcelona (BCN02)
ADULTS (age 14) \$222 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$171 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



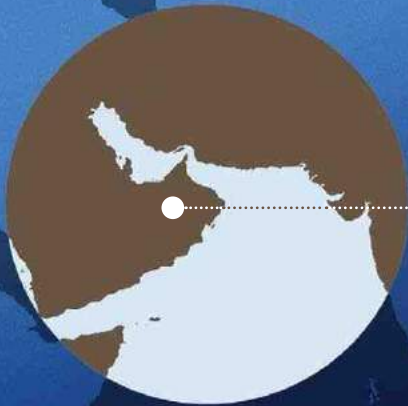
SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer**: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer





DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS



MSC Splendida

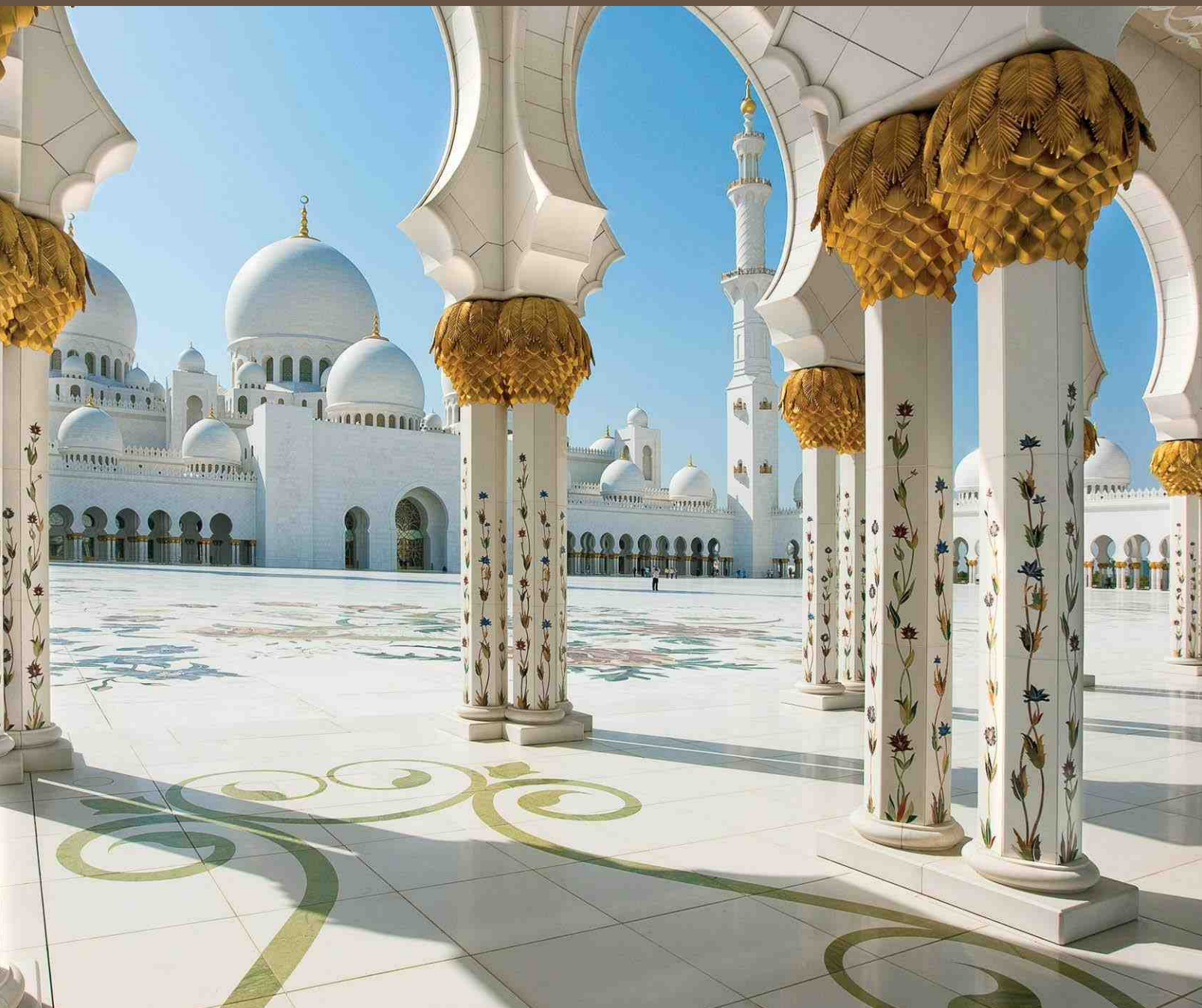
A land that will dazzle and delight

From **futuristic cities** with staggering skylines to **desert islands** with pristine beaches, discover a land of ancient beauty and ultramodern luxury.

The contrasts are as surprising as they are spectacular. And the opportunities for **unique experiences** seem endless.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode



OUR BEST-SELLING EXCURSIONS

One of the attractions of cruising is the chance to discover fascinating new places in comfort and style. So to make the most of your vacation, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula Package to enjoy a selection of excursions at a very reasonable price?



EXPLORER
FORMULA
PACKAGE

Book in Advance to make sure you get your spot before it sells out! Either consult your travel agent or visit www.msccruises.com



BOOK
IN ADVANCE



ABU DHABI

Deluxe jeep jaunt & dinner in the desert

(AUH25)

Travel deep into the desert for an immersive cultural experience including an authentic Arabian dinner. After boarding your modern 4x4 vehicle, you'll enjoy a stunning ride over the dune landscape, with a break to try camel riding or henna painting. You'll then have a chance to indulge in a buffet dinner in a romantic desert village amidst captivating belly dancing performers.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$195 pp / Children \$172 pp



SIR BANI YAS ISLAND

Jeep safari adventure (SBY05)

See the wild side of Sir Bani Yas Island as you explore the tracks of the Arabian Wildlife Park by jeep. Discover wide-open beaches, historical sites and wild animals as you drive along breathtaking routes. This fun ride takes you off the beaten path, through nature trails and into close contact with the flora and fauna of this idyllic island.

Duration: Half day

Fares starting from: Adults \$65 pp / Children \$45 pp



DUBAI

Exclusive Dubai: Burj Khalifa & lunch at Burj Al Arab (DXB25)

Known for its most iconic attractions and modern design, expect to experience the true essence of Dubai. Highlights include stunning views from the top of the world's tallest building, a delectable lunch at the 7-star Burj Al Arab hotel, the amazing man-made Palm Jumeirah archipelago and a visit to the spice market and the huge gold souk.

Duration: Full day

Fares starting from: Adults \$242 pp / Children \$209 pp



MUSCAT

Mystical Muscat (MCT06)

Explore the marvels of Oman's capital, starting with a visit to the Grand Mosque, before continuing to the old town and the delights of the ancient Muttrah Souk, where you'll find a range of traditional Omani souvenirs. The tour also includes a visit to the fascinating Bait Al Zubair Museum and a photo stop at Al Alam Palace, the Sultan's Palace.

Duration: Half day

Fares starting from: Adults \$82 pp / Children \$65 pp

DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS

Beams of light in the land of the Emirs

FROM \$858

7 NIGHTS | MSC SPLENDIDA

United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Qatar



Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Dubai, United Arab Emirates		11:00pm
2 Sun	● Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates	5:00am	11:00pm
3 Mon	● Sir Bani Yas Is, United Arab Emirates	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
5 Wed	● Bahrain, Bahrain	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● Doha, Qatar	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates	9:00am	
8 Sat	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates		

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE

Jeep safari adventure (SBY05)

See the wild side of Sir Bani Yas Island as you explore the tracks of the Arabian Wildlife Park by jeep. Discover wide-open beaches, historical sites and wild animals as you drive along breathtaking routes. This fun ride takes you off the beaten track, through nature trails and into close contact with the flora and fauna of this idyllic island.

Fares starting from: Adults \$65 pp / Children \$45 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shoreex

FROM DUBAI

December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
8 29	19	9	2 23

December 31: New Year's Eve January 21: Martin Luther King Day February 14: Valentine's Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE*	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	858	998	1,358	1,158	1,298	1,658	1,558	1,698	2,058	2,258	2,458	2,758	3,258	4,458	6,258

Government fees and taxes of \$102.11 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 12/8/2018 and 1/19/2019 departures. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 194. †Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS

ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

• Santa Fe Tex Mex
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.

Add-on Packages - Book in Advance



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE



SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS

Excursion in: Dubai (DXB06), Abu Dhabi (AUH01), Doha (DOH01)
ADULTS (age 14) \$171 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$131 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.

CONNECT ANYTIME

• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices

*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer

DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS

Dubai: Skyscrapers and crystal-clear waters

FROM \$698

7 NIGHTS | MSC SPLENDIDA

United Arab Emirates, Oman



DUBAI

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1 Sat	★ Dubai, United Arab Emirates		11:00pm
2 Sun	● Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates	5:00am	11:00pm
3 Mon	● Sir Bani Yas Is, United Arab Emirates	9:00am	5:00pm
4 Tue	● At Sea	-	-
5 Wed	● Muscat, Oman	8:00am	6:00pm
6 Thu	● Khor al Fakkan (Al Fujayrah), United Arab Emirates	8:00am	6:00pm
7 Fri	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates	1:00pm	
8 Sat	● Dubai, United Arab Emirates		

OUR TOP EXCURSION ON THIS CRUISE Discover Dubai, dinner at the Burj Al Arab & the lost chambers (DXB24)

Experience the best of Dubai, from 18th century forts, spice markets and souks to modern marvels like the Palm Jumeirah Island, the Lost Chambers Aquarium and dinner in the 7-star Burj Al Arab Hotel.

Fares starting from: Adults \$235 pp / Children \$215 pp

Find details and prices or download the excursions guide at www.msccruisesusa.com/shorex

FROM DUBAI

December 2018	January 2019	February 2019	March 2019
15 22	5 12 26	2 16 23	9 16

December 25: Christmas Day

PRICES STARTING FROM

STATEROOM TYPE	INTERIOR			OCEAN VIEW			BALCONY			SUITE	SUITE WITH BALCONY	DELUXE SUITE	EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE	ROYAL SUITE	
	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella	Fantastica	Wellness	Bella*	Fantastica	Wellness	Aurea	Aurea	Aurea	MSC Yacht Club		
PRICE PER PERSON IN DOUBLE STATEROOM IN \$	698	838	1,198	998	1,138	1,498	1,398	1,538	1,898	2,098	2,298	2,598	3,098	4,298	6,098

Government fees and taxes of \$92.10 are additional per person. The prices shown in the grid are cruise-only brochure rates based on the 1/5/2019 departure. Prices will vary per cruise depending on departure date and are subject to availability. *Staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views. Please refer to our deck plan found on page 194. *Sealed panoramic window.

Special Offers



CHILDREN CRUISE FREE!

0-2 years: FREE
3-11 years: FREE year-round subject to availability & promotion
12-17 years: FREE or with a reduced fare depending on sail date and subject to availability & promotion

Charges that apply (where applicable) for kids cruise free are taxes and port fees, flights and transfer fees, and any add-ons.



Get Two for the Price of One on select sailings (see back cover)



ALL-INCLUSIVE RESTAURANT & BAR DRINK PACKAGE

UNLIMITED DRINKS
ADULTS (age 18) \$29 per person/night
CHILDREN (age 3-17) \$13.50 per person/night
For further details, please refer to page 239.



SPECIALTY RESTAURANT PACKAGE

SPECIALTY RESTAURANT
• Santa Fe Tex Mex
For further details, ask your Travel Agent for dining packages and discounted promotions or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/dining.



EXPLORER FORMULA PACKAGE

SELECT EXCURSIONS
Excursion in: Khor al Fakkan (KLF02), Abu Dhabi (AUH01), Muscat (MCT05)
ADULTS (age 14) \$193 per person/cruise
CHILDREN (age <14) \$153 per person/cruise
For further details, please refer to page 232.



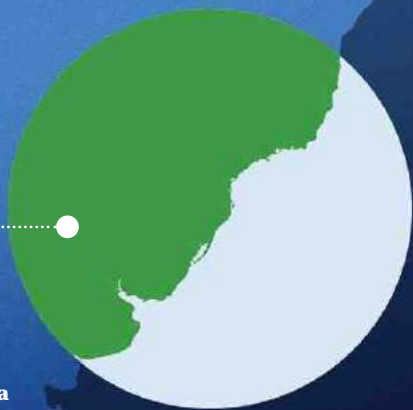
SATELLITE INTERNET PACKAGE

CONNECT ANYTIME
• Social*: Unlimited access to social media - 1 device
• Surfer**: Social + email - 2 devices
• Streamer***: Full internet access - 4 devices
*Selection of Social media websites
**20% additional MB on Surfer and Streamer





SOUTH AMERICA



MSC Seaview
MSC Preziosa
MSC Fantasia
MSC Poesia
MSC Orchestra

The vitality of a passionate continent

With its dramatic scenery, sparkling lifestyle and passionate people, South America is a **uniquely vibrant destination**. Whether you're relaxing on one of Brazil's **beautiful beaches**, taking a stroll along its lively cities or exploring the natural wonders of Uruguay and Argentina, you'll fall in love with this vivacious continent.



Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode

SOUTH AMERICA



The colors of Rio de Janeiro

Unspoiled Brazilian archipelagos



MSC FANTASIA

8 NIGHTS

From Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

2018 | December 8

MSC ORCHESTRA

8 NIGHTS

From Buenos Aires, Argentina

2018 | December 20

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$2,298** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/8/2018 departure.

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$2,838** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/20/2018 departure.

The nine beaches of Cabo Frio

The flawless beaches of Buzios



MSC ORCHESTRA

9 NIGHTS

From Buenos Aires, Argentina

2018 | December 28

MSC FANTASIA

7 NIGHTS

From Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

2018 | December 30

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$4,378** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/28/2018 departure.

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$4,178** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/30/2018 departure.



SALVADOR DE BAHIA



BUENOS AIRES

The best of the Brazilian coast

The ciudad vieja of Montevideo



MSC SEAVIEW

7 NIGHTS

From Santos, Brazil

2018 | December 15, 22 2019 | January 12, 26
2019 | February 9

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$2,178** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/15/2018 departure.

MSC POESIA

7 NIGHTS

From Santos, Brazil

2018 | December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 2019 | January 6, 13, 20, 27
2019 | February 3, 17, 24
2019 | March 3

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$1,978** per person*

*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/9/2018 and 12/16/2018 departures.

DURBAN



MAURITIUS



SOUTH AFRICA



MSC Musica



Beautiful, diverse and always inspiring

Birthplace of man and **inspiration** for artists, writers and musicians, Africa amazes all who explore its bountiful landscapes. Discover the wonders of South Africa, from the **volcanic beauty of Réunion** and the **lagoons of Mauritius** to the **bustling atmosphere of Durban** and the stunning nature reserve of our **new destination, Pomene**.



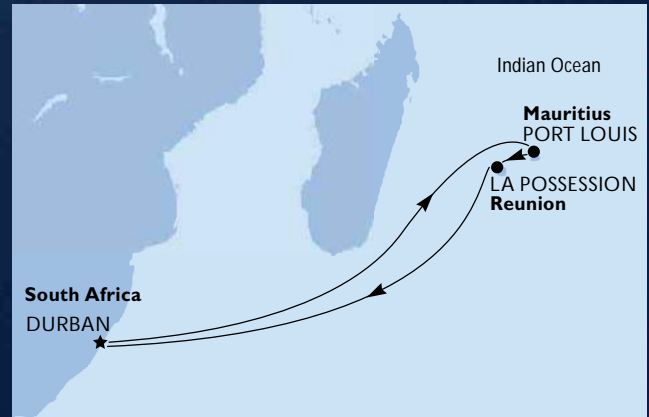
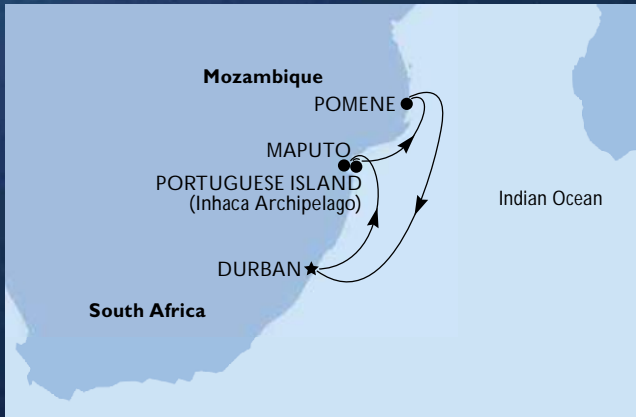
Download the MSC 360VR app
to experience this page in virtual mode





***A quiet and serene place:
Portuguese Island***

***Faraway lands:
Mauritius and Reunion***



MSC MUSICA
From Durban, South Africa

5 NIGHTS

MSC MUSICA
From Durban, South Africa

11 NIGHTS

2018 | November 19
2018 | December 22

2018 | December 27

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$1,018** per person*
*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 11/19/2018 departure.

PRICES STARTING FROM **\$2,918** per person*
*The price shown is cruise-only brochure rate based on the 12/27/2018 departure.





SHIP DETAILS AND DECK PLANS

MSC SEASIDE, MSC SEAVIEW

Cross section	160
Accommodations	162
MSC Seaside deck plan	166
MSC Seaview deck plan	168

MSC MERAVIGLIA, MSC BELLISSIMA

Cross section	172
Accommodations	174
MSC Meraviglia deck plan	178
MSC Bellissima deck plan	180

MSC PREZIOSA, MSC DIVINA MSC SPLENDIDA, MSC FANTASIA

Cross section	184
Accommodations	186
MSC Preziosa deck plan	190
MSC Divina deck plan	192
MSC Splendida deck plan	194
MSC Fantasia deck plan	196

MSC MAGNIFICA, MSC POESIA MSC ORCHESTRA, MSC MUSICA

Cross section	200
Accommodations	202
MSC Magnifica deck plan	204
MSC Poesia deck plan	206
MSC Orchestra deck plan	208
MSC Musica deck plan	210

MSC OPERA, MSC LIRICA MSC SINFONIA, MSC ARMONIA

Cross section	214
Accommodations	216
MSC Opera deck plan	218
MSC Lirica deck plan	220
MSC Sinfonia deck plan	222
MSC Armonia deck plan	224



MSC SEAVIEW

MSC SEASIDE MSC SEAVIEW



Download the app to experience
this page in virtual mode



MSC SEASIDE



MSC SEASIDE

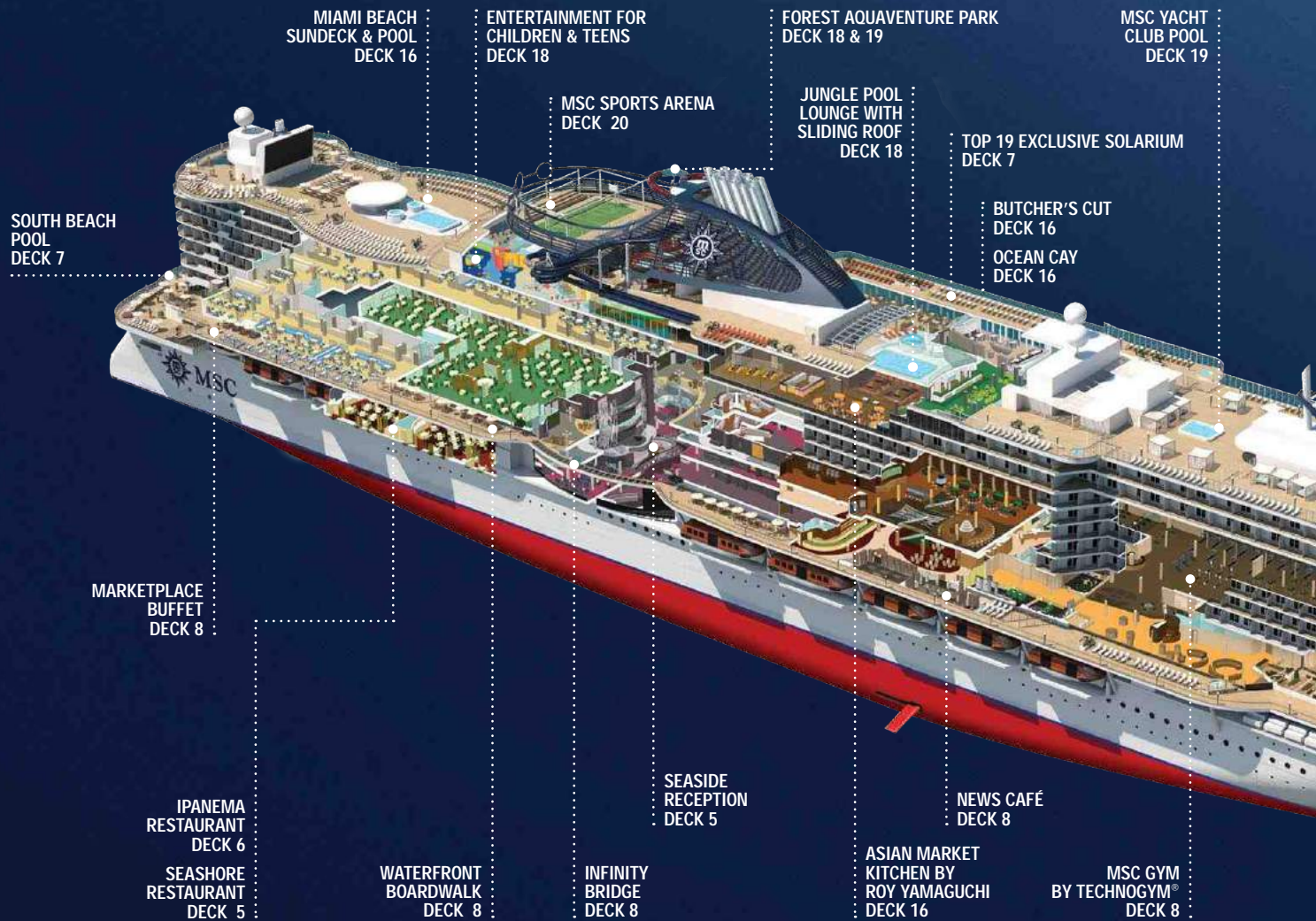


MSC SEASIDE

MSC Seaside, MSC Seaview

The ships that follow the sun

MSC Seaside and MSC Seaview with their revolutionary architecture and cutting-edge technology feature unique design innovations including a waterfront boardwalk that circumnavigates the sides of the ship with outdoor spaces, bars and restaurants, two theaters—one exclusively for kids—the first interactive Aqua Park at sea and amusement facilities. MSC Seaside and MSC Seaview offer a cruise experience in total connection with the sea, with connecting inside and outside public spaces, panoramic ocean view elevators and the highest ratio of places in the sun among cruise ships.





MSC AUREA SPA
DECK 8



MSC YACHT CLUB
DECK 16, 18 & 19



COMMAND DECK
DECK 15

METROPOLITAN
THEATER
DECK 6 & 7



Space

- 1,059 feet long, 236 feet high



Staterooms

- 2,066 staterooms, including 2 MSC Yacht Club Royal Suites with private whirlpool tub

Accommodation types

Interior, Ocean View, Balcony, Staterooms for Families, Suite, Grand Suite, Suite with Whirlpool Tub, MSC Yacht Club Suites



Dining

- 5 elegant restaurants plus 6 themed restaurants: Butcher's Cut, Ocean Cay, Asian Market Kitchen by Roy Yamaguchi (Pan-Asian restaurant, Sushi bar, Teppanyaki restaurant by Roy Yamaguchi)
- 19 distinct bars



Entertainment

- Stunning Metropolitan Theater for yet more compelling entertainment
- Cinema 5D
- Full-size bowling lanes
- Zip Line



Family & Kids

- 111 Staterooms for families
- 5 kids clubs, featuring Chicco® & LEGO®
- Dorebro sports program
- Aqua Park



Spa & Sports

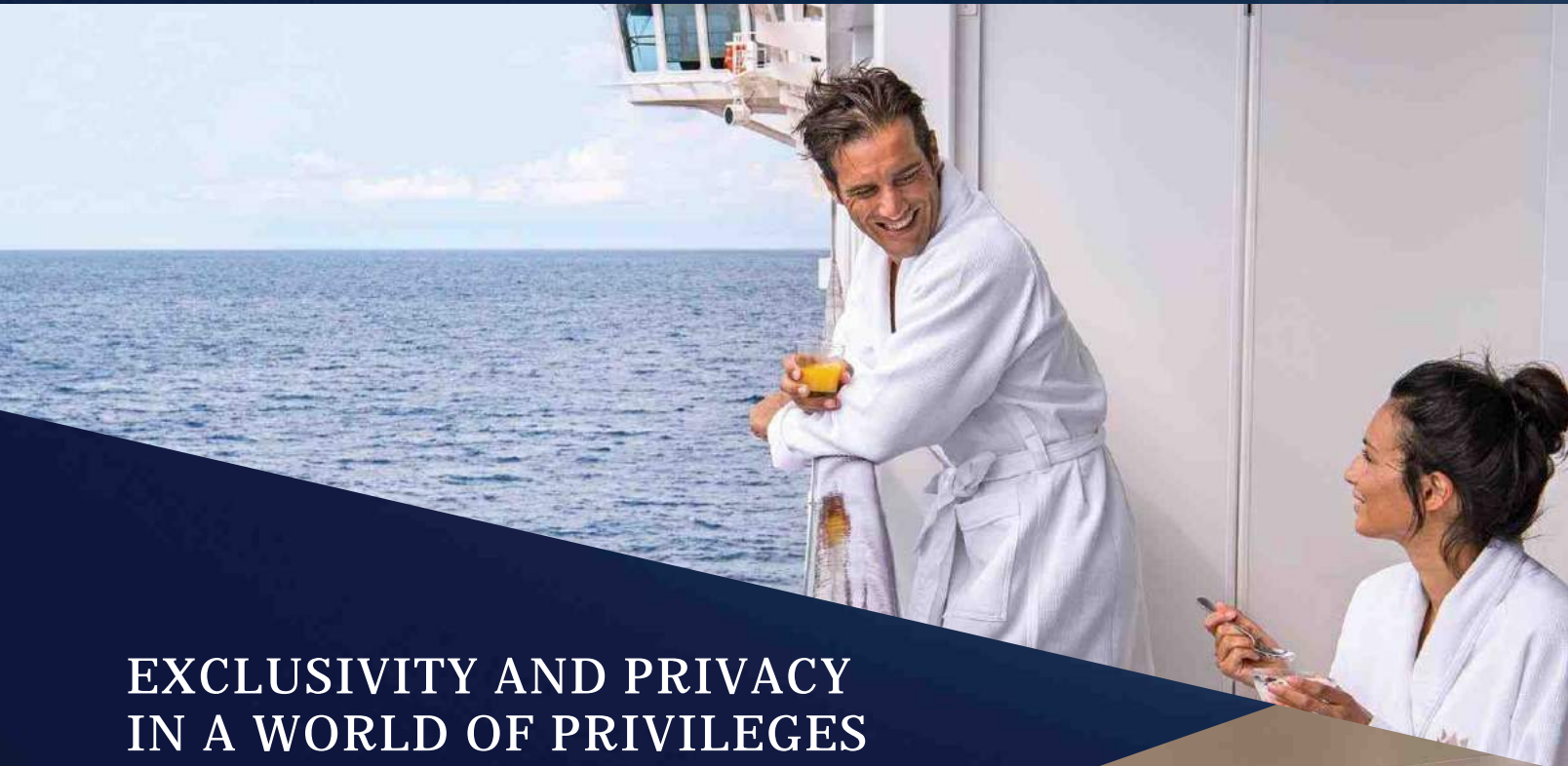
- MSC Aurea Spa
- Top 19 Exclusive Solarium
- MSC Gym by Technogym®
- MSC Sports Arena

This image refers to *MSC Seaside*.

The image is intended solely to illustrate the range of facilities of the fleet. Single features may vary depending on different ships.



MSC YACHT CLUB SUITES



EXCLUSIVITY AND PRIVACY IN A WORLD OF PRIVILEGES

MSC Seaside, MSC Seaview





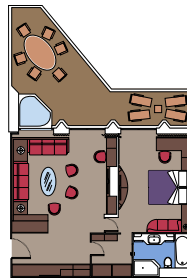
UNIQUE AND DEDICATED FEATURES

Each of these elegant suites is fitted with Myform Memory ergonomic mattresses, a choice of Dorelan pillows for your personal comfort, Egyptian cotton bathrobes and bedding by Italian company Mascioni, lavish marble bathrooms with shower and bath, interactive LCD TV, wireless Internet access (for a fee), fully stocked mini-bar, and exclusive goodnight chocolates by Venchi. Royal Suites boast the additional luxury of a private whirlpool tub on the balcony.

ROYAL SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These luxurious suites come with a queen bed,* a separate living room and a private balcony with whirlpool tub. The seating area includes a sofa that converts to a double bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with a large shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, mini-bar and safe.



667 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony of 355 sq. ft.



DELUXE SUITE

Accommodates up to 5 guests

These Deluxe Suites comes with a queen bed,* a separate seating area and their own private balcony. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed and some also contain an additional pullman bed for up to 5 guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with a large shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, mini-bar and safe.



269 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony of 86 sq. ft.



NEW-INTERIOR SUITE

Accommodates up to 2 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed* and a seating area. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, mini-bar and safe.



226 sq. ft. approx.



*Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request. Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category).

ACCOMMODATIONS



WHATEVER YOUR DREAM, WE'VE GIVEN IT SHAPE

MSC Seaside, MSC Seaview

SUITE WITH PRIVATE WHIRLPOOL

Accommodates up to 5 guests

These comfortable suites come with a queen bed,* a seating area and a private balcony with whirlpool tub. Some sofas convert to a double bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests and there is an additional pullman bed. Amenities include air conditioning, large wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



301 sq. ft. approx. plus a balcony of 75 sq. ft.

GRAND SUITE

Accommodates up to 5 guests

These spacious suites all come with a balcony and seating area. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobes, bathrooms with bathtub or shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

- 1 bedroom/1 bathroom: a queen bed,* a double sofa bed and a pullman bed to accommodate up to 5 guests (9 total suites. Suites 14002 and 14003 accommodate only 2 guests)
- 2 bedrooms/2 bathrooms: a queen bed* in bedroom 1 and two single beds in bedroom 2 and a pullman bed for up to 5 guests (3 total: suites 11001, 12001 and 14001)

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



GRAND SUITE
from **344 to 527 sq. ft.**
approx. plus a balcony
up to **226 sq. ft.**

WELLNESS GRAND SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

There are also two additional Wellness Grand Suites.

- 1 bedroom/1 bathroom: a queen bed* and a double sofa bed for 3rd and 4th guests
- Equipped with Technogym® Kinesis, the stylishly designed machine for working out in the comfort of your suite

Only available with the **Wellness** Experience.

WELLNESS GRAND SUITE
430 sq. ft.
approx. plus a balcony
of **118 sq. ft.**

SUITE

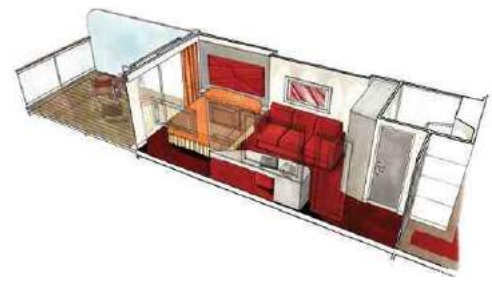
Accommodates up to 4 guests

Each suite comes with a queen bed* and a separate seating area. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, ample wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Fantastica** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 182 to 301 sq. ft.
approx. plus a balcony
up to 172 sq. ft.**



BALCONY

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Our comfortable balcony staterooms come with a queen bed* and most include a sofa. Some sofas convert to a double bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica**, **Wellness** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 172 to 269 sq. ft.
approx. plus a balcony
up to 96 sq. ft.

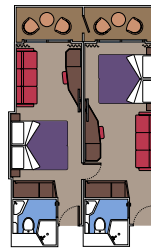


STATEROOMS FOR FAMILIES

Accommodates up to 10 guests

Capable of accommodating up to 10 people in comfort, our Staterooms for Families comprise of two to three connecting triple staterooms, each with a queen bed,* a bathroom, balcony and seating area. The Super Family and Super Family Plus staterooms come at a fixed per-stateroom price—regardless of how many people actually use it. GFTs and NCFs are additional per person.

Only available with the **Fantastica** Experience.



OCEAN VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed* and a seating area. The seating area converts to a single sofa bed and an additional pullman bed accommodates 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, a spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



182 sq. ft. approx.

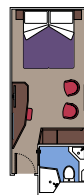


INTERIOR

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with small seating area, a queen bed* and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, a spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



from 150 to 301 sq. ft.
approx.



*Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request. Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category). **Staterooms 9002 & 9003 have balconies of 409 sq. ft.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GUESTS WITH DISABILITIES OR REDUCED MOBILITY

MSC SEASIDE

Disabled stateroom category Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior, Fantastica Ocean View, Fantastica Balcony, MSC Yacht Club Interior Suite, MSC Yacht Club Deluxe Suite

Stateroom door width	33.5 in.	Is there a fold-down seat in the shower?	Yes	Are all decks/public areas accessible?	Yes
Bathroom door width	35.4 in.	Height of seat from the floor	17.3 in.	Are all lifeboats wheelchair-accessible?	No**
Size of stateroom area	183 - 287 sq. ft.	Does the toilet seat have grab rails?	Yes	Do the elevators have deck indicators?	Visual - Audio & Braille: Braille on hand rails at stair landings, stateroom doors, and directional signs
Size of bathroom	43 sq. ft.	Are wheelchairs available on board?	In limited numbers on request*	Can severely visually impaired/blind guests be catered to on the cruise?	Only with full-time caregiver

ADA COMPLIANCE *MSC Seaside* is equipped with ADA-compliant facilities for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility.

*Only for embarkation, disembarkation and emergencies. **In the event of an emergency, dedicated personnel will help guests with disabilities or reduced mobility to board lifeboats. To have full and detailed description of our disabled facilities please see the web site www.msccruises.com

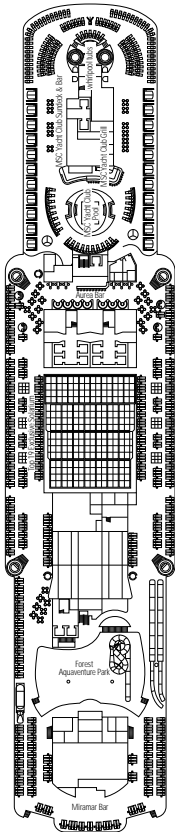
MSC Seaside

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

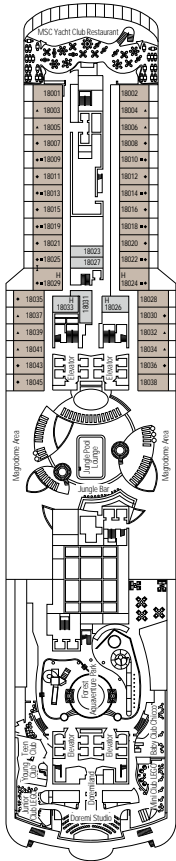


4,138 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 5,429 TOTAL GUESTS
2,066 STATEROOMS | 154,000 GRT

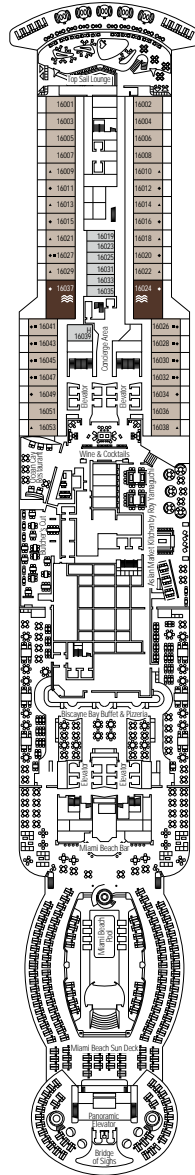
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



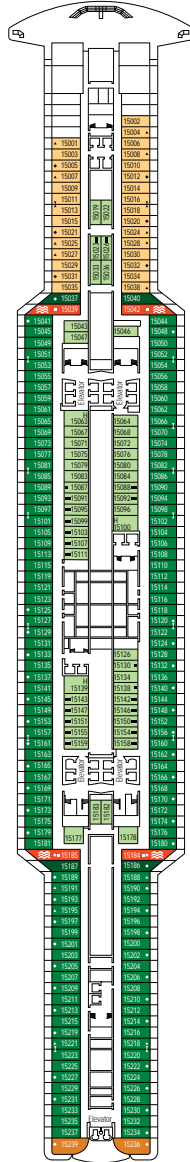
DECK 19
BIARRITZ



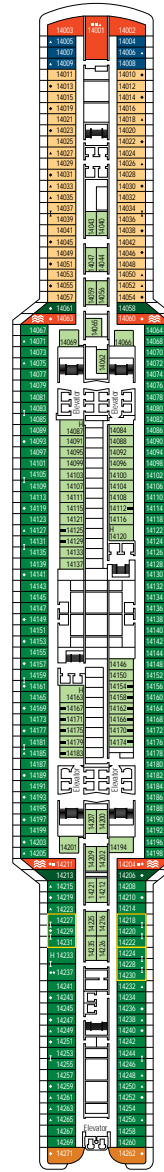
DECK 18
PLAYA PARAISO



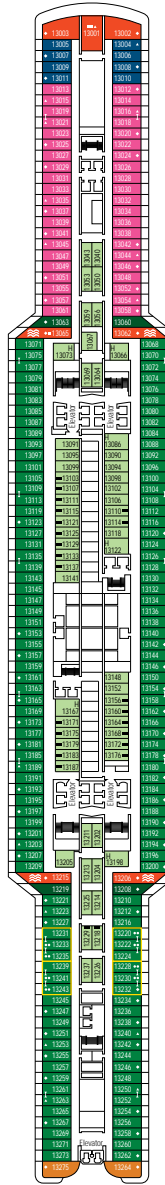
DECK 16
MIAMI BEACH



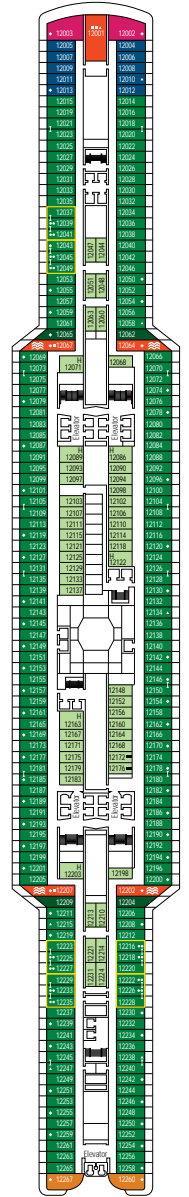
DECK 15
VENICE BEACH



DECK 14
MONDELLO



DECK 13
PINK SANDS



DECK 12
LAS SALINAS

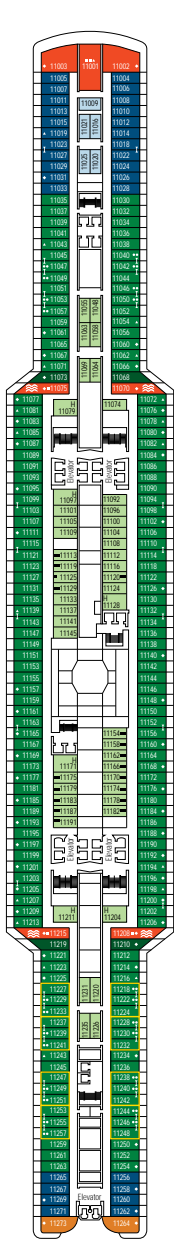
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Interior Suite (YIN)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	 AUREA › Grand Suite (SE3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family (FLA)	 WELLNESS › Grand Suite (SEW)	 AUREA › Suite with Whirlpool Tub (SJ3)	
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family Plus (FLP)			
	 FANTASTICA › Suite (S2)			

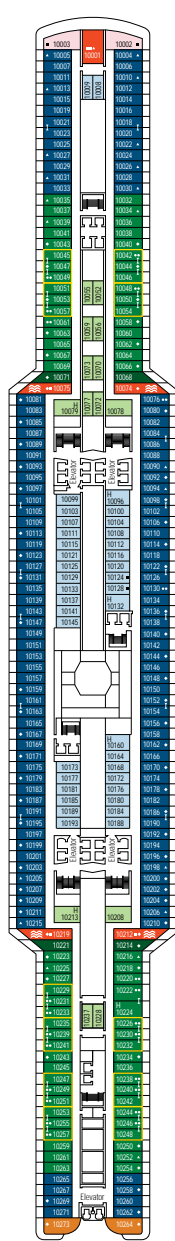
All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.

LEGEND

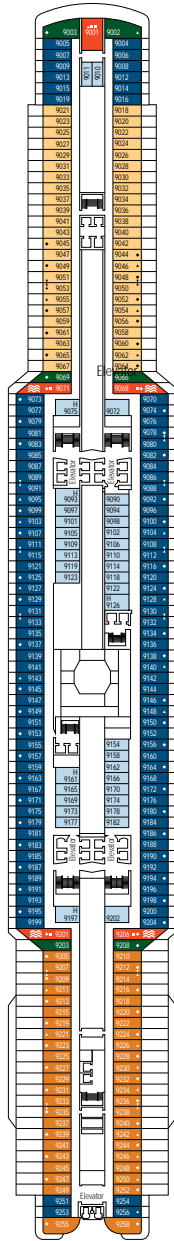
- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- 3rd and 4th bed are bunk beds
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ⊞ Suite with Whirlpool Tub on the Balcony



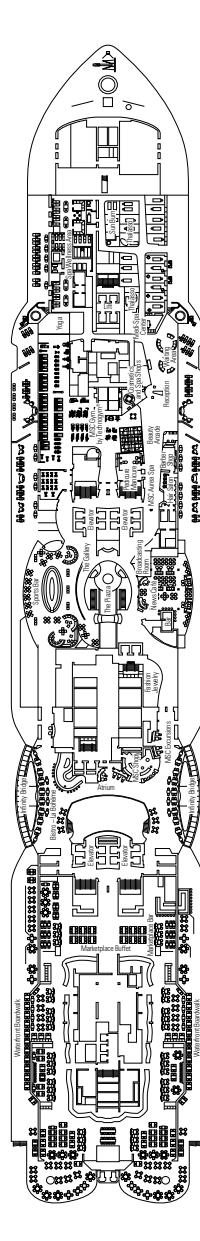
DECK 11
FLAMENCO
BEACH



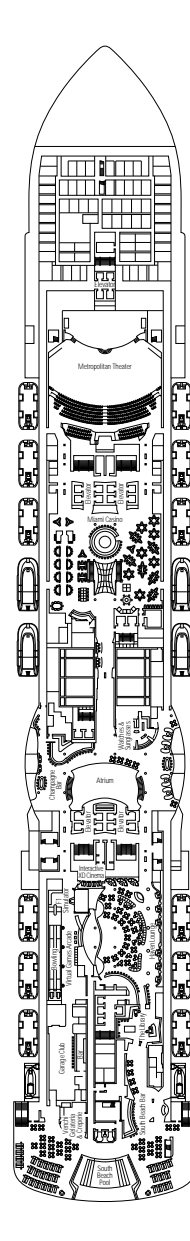
DECK 10
MASPALOMAS



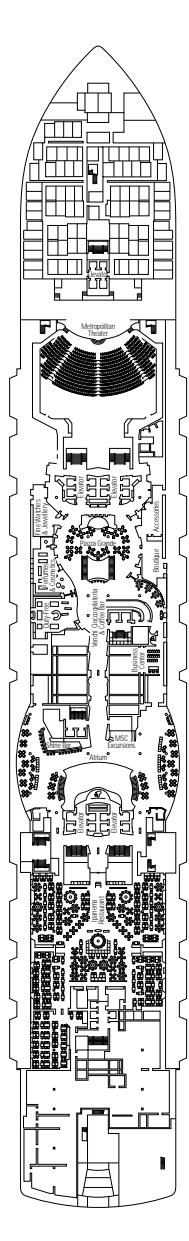
DECK 9
LANIKAI



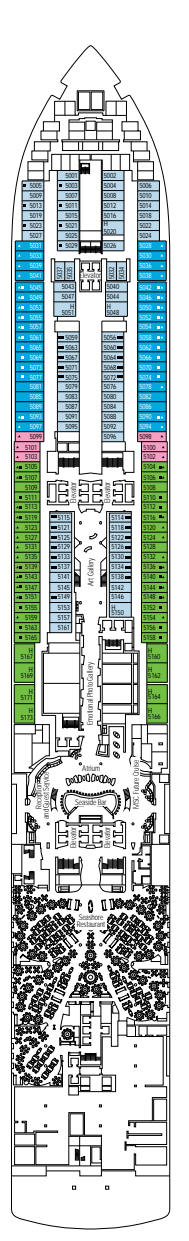
DECK 8
OCEAN CAY



DECK 7
SOUTH BEACH



DECK 6
COPACABANA



DECK 5
CAPE COD

MSC Seaview

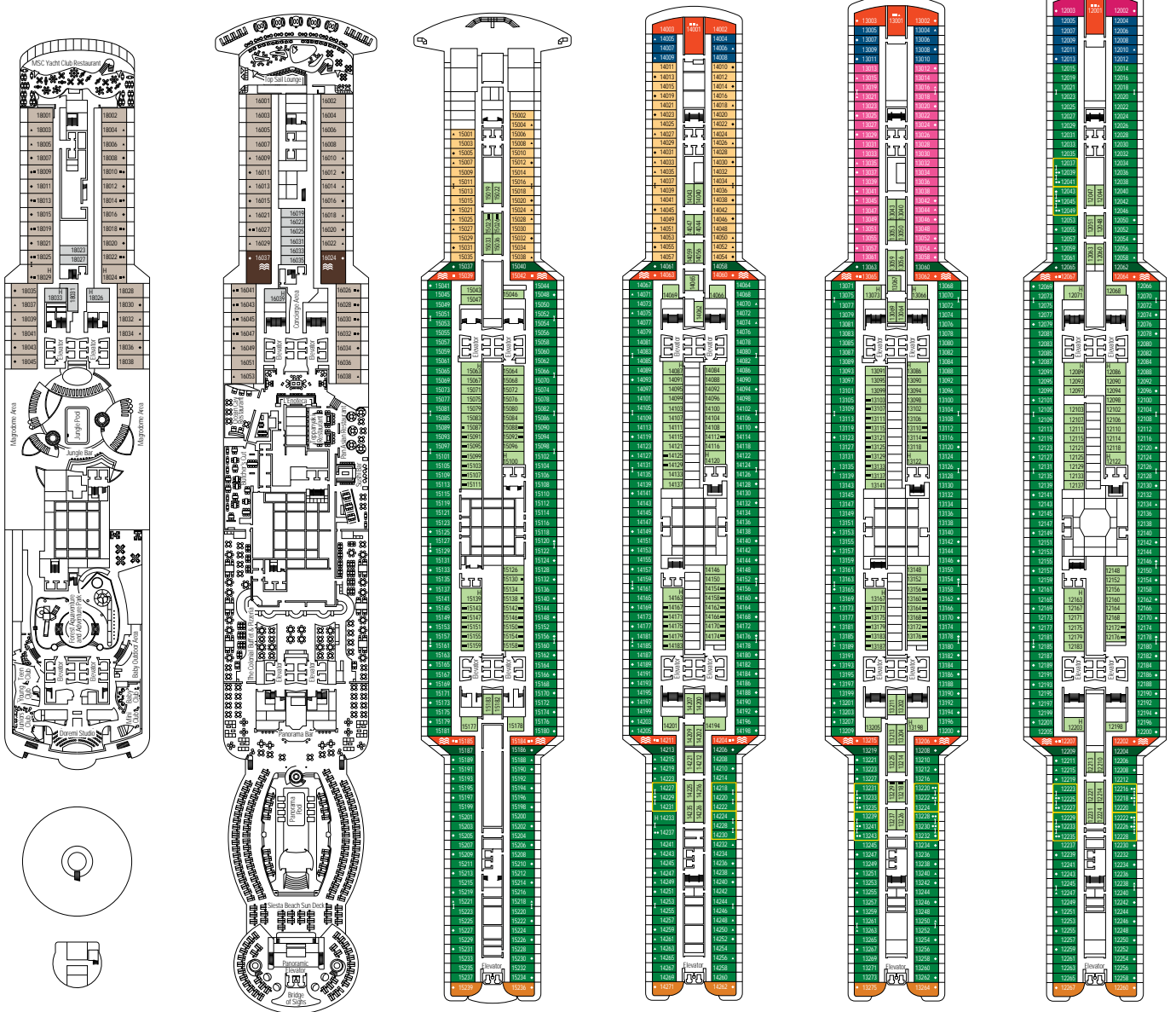
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.



MSC YACHT CLUB

4,138 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 5,429 TOTAL GUESTS
2,066 STATEROOMS | 154,000 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 18
CARIBBEAN

DECK 16
RED SEA

DECK 15
AEGEAN

DECK 14
YELLOW SEA

DECK 13
IONIAN

DECK 12
BALEARIC

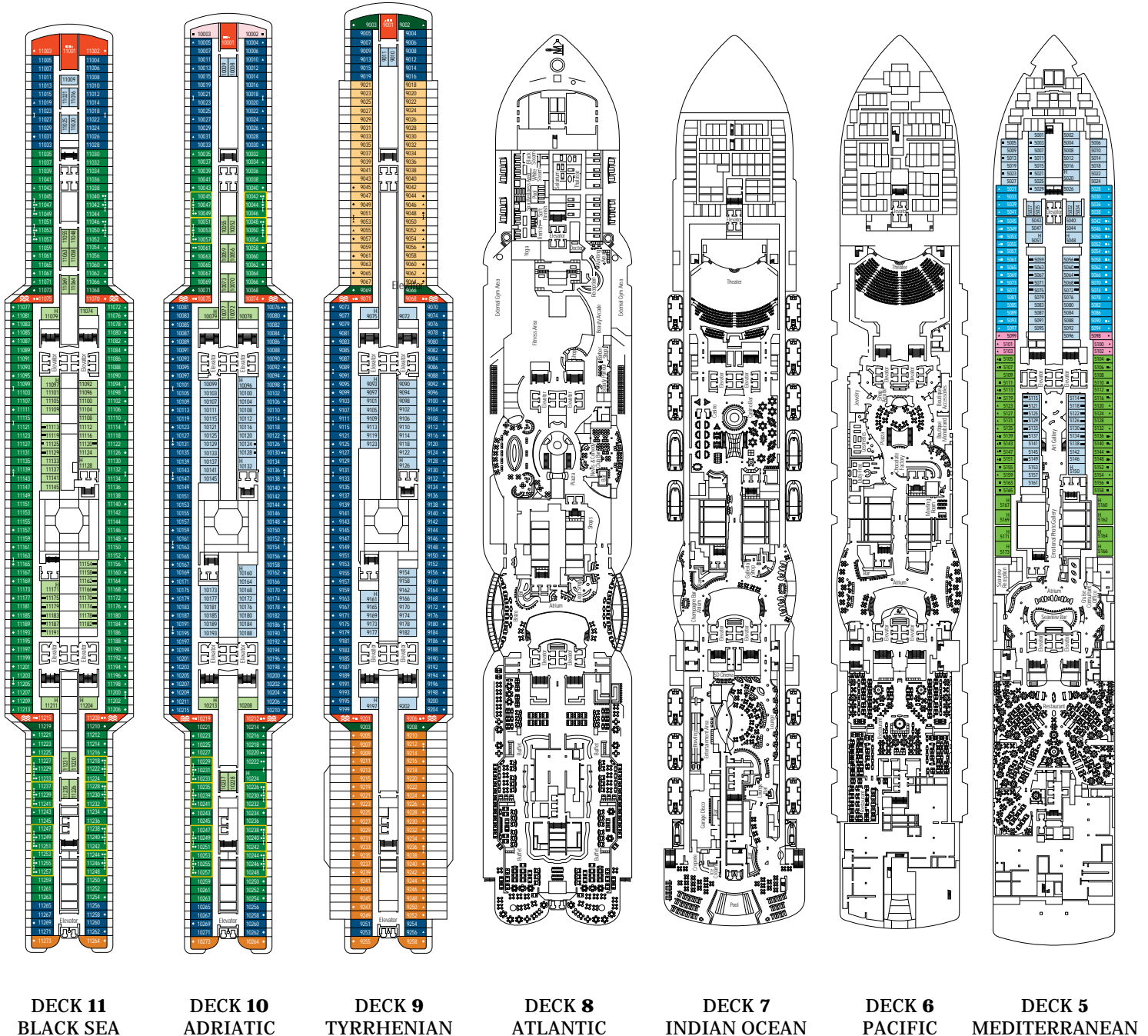
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Interior Suite (YIN)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	 AUREA › Grand Suite (SE3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family (FLA)	 WELLNESS › Grand Suite (SEW)	 AUREA › Suite with Whirlpool Tub (SJ3)	
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family Plus (FLP)			
	 FANTASTICA › Suite (S2)			

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
 3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- 3rd and 4th bed are bunk beds
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ⊞ Suite with Whirlpool Tub on the Balcony





MSC MERAVIGLIA

MSC MERAVIGLIA MSC BELLISSIMA



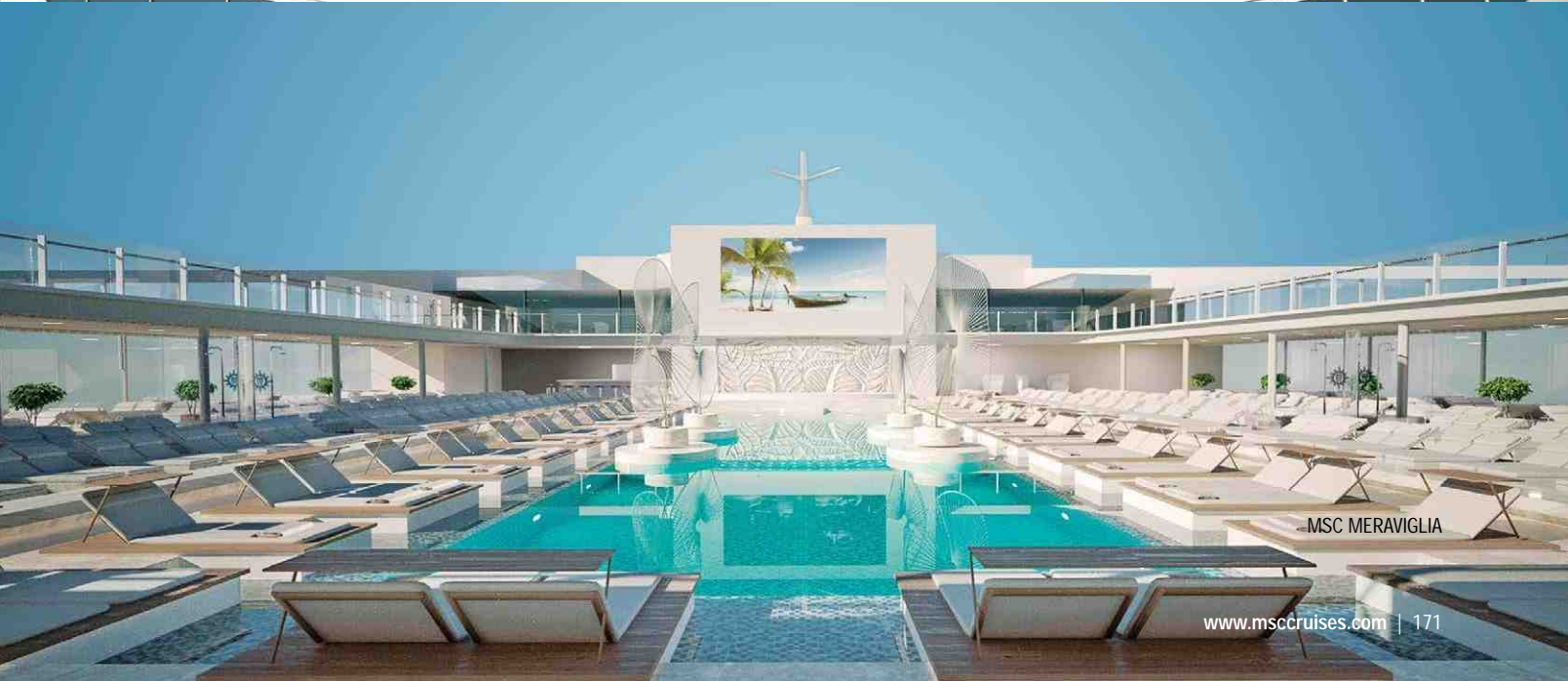
Download the app to experience
this page in virtual mode



MSC MERAVIGLIA



MSC MERAVIGLIA

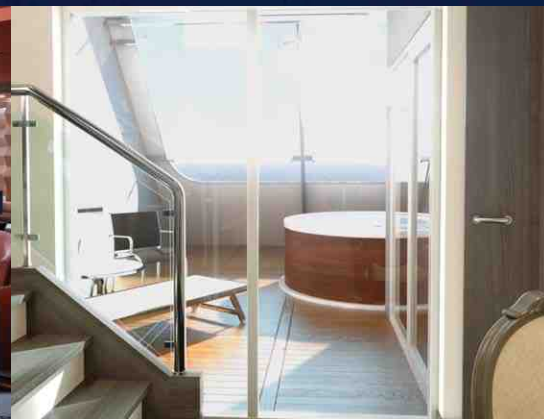
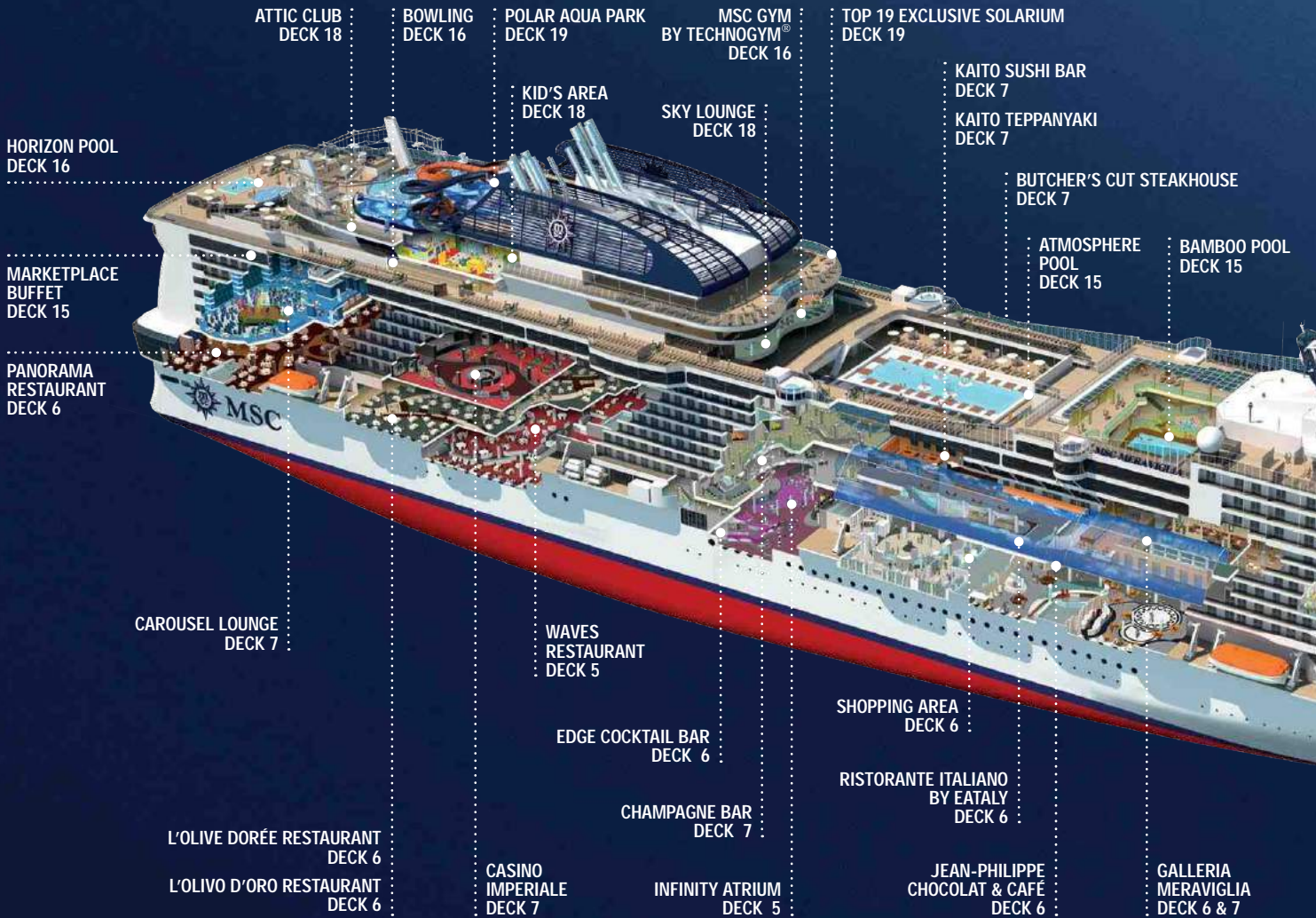


MSC MERAVIGLIA

MSC Meraviglia, MSC Bellissima

The ships for all seasons

Extraordinary features that offer the perfect experience at sea in every season, outstanding and genuine dining options and out-of-this-world entertainment with new panoramic spaces, an innovative ocean view aft lounge, a two-deck "inside promenade" and a spectacular amusement park connected to an outdoor Aqua Park.





MSC YACHT CLUB
DECK 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19



MSC AUREA SPA
DECK 7

COMMAND DECK
DECK 14

BROADWAY THEATER
DECK 5 & 6



Space

- 1,036 feet long, 213 feet high
- 110.8 sq. ft. public space per guest, guest-friendly technology

Staterooms

- 2,244 staterooms, including 8 Duplex Suites
- 75% balcony staterooms

Accommodation types

Interior, Ocean View, Staterooms for Families, Balcony, Suite, Duplex Suite, MSC Yacht Club Suites

Dining

- 12 dining venues serving fresh food (Kaito Sushi Bar, Kaito Teppanyaki restaurant, Eataly restaurants, Butcher's Cut Steakhouse, etc.)
- 20 bars & lounges (Chocolaterie, Champagne Bar, Piano Lounge, TV Studio & Bar, 24-hour Cocktail Bar, etc.)

Entertainment

- 314 foot long Mediterranean-style promenade featuring a 262 foot LED dome
- Exclusive, world-class entertainment from Cirque du Soleil® in Carousel Lounge
- 985-seat theater, casino, Sports Center, full-size bowling alley, Sports Bar, F1 simulators, virtual games arcade, fashion jewelry and perfumery shops

Family & Kids

- 85 special Family Staterooms
- 5 kids clubs, featuring Chicco® & LEGO®
- DOREMI Studio (cinema & theater)
- DOREMI Lab (kids' tech lab)
- Polar Aqua Park

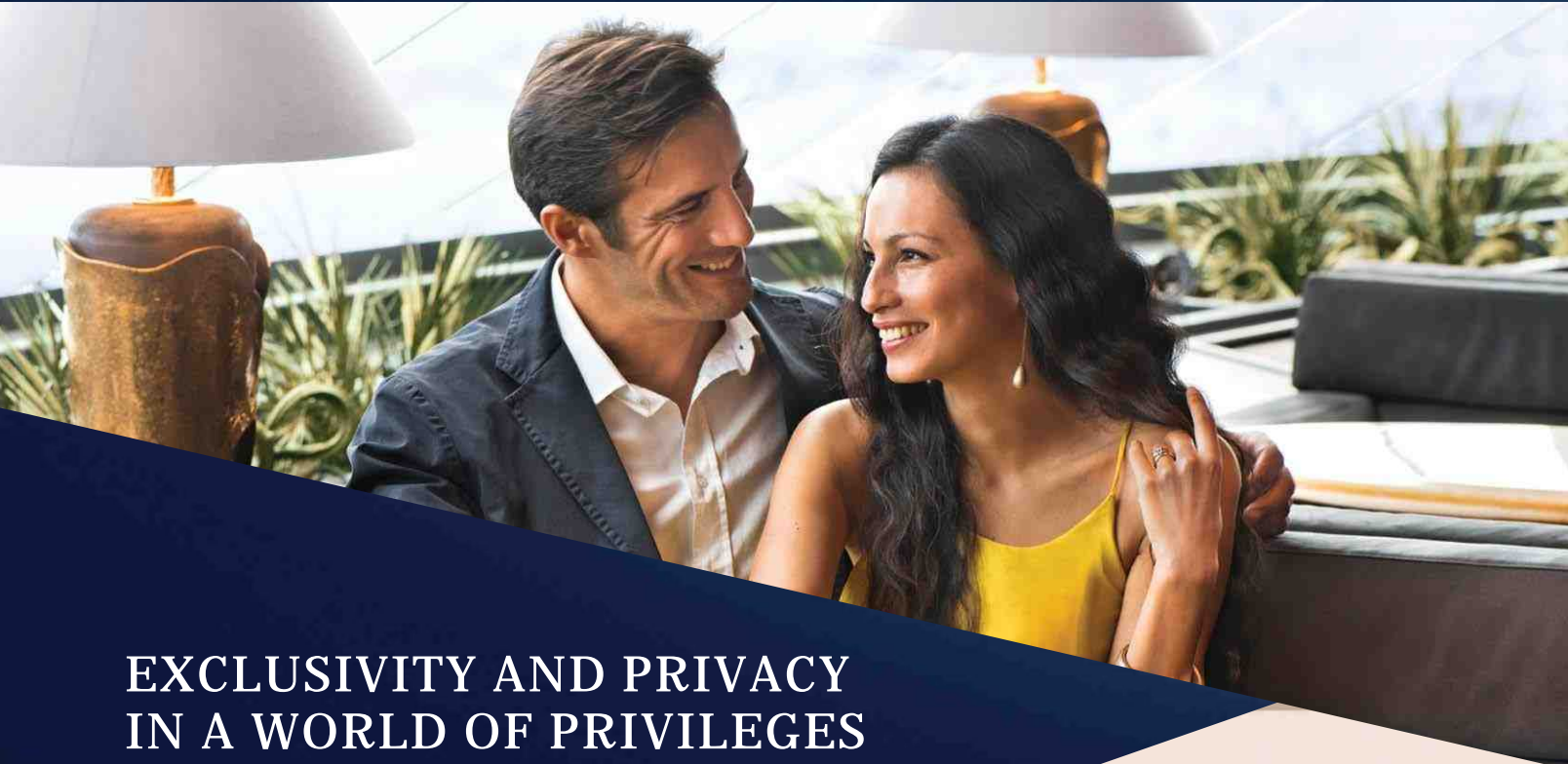
Spa & Sports

- MSC Aurea Spa with Thermal Area
- Top 19 Exclusive Solarium
- Panoramic gym equipped by Technogym®, power walking track
- 4 pools
- 9 whirlpool tubs

This image refers to *MSC Meraviglia*.
The image is intended solely to illustrate the range of facilities of the fleet.
Single features may vary depending on different ships.



MSC YACHT CLUB SUITES



EXCLUSIVITY AND PRIVACY IN A WORLD OF PRIVILEGES

MSC Meraviglia, MSC Bellissima





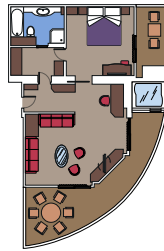
UNIQUE AND DEDICATED FEATURES

Each of these elegant suites has Myform Memory ergonomic mattresses, choice of Dorelan pillows for custom comfort, precious Egyptian cotton robes and bedding made by Italian company Mascioni, luxurious marble bathrooms with combination tub & shower, interactive LCD TV, wireless Internet access (for a fee), fully stocked mini-bar and exclusive goodnight chocolates by Venchi. Royal Suites boast the additional luxury of a private whirlpool tub on the balcony.

ROYAL SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These luxurious suites come with a queen bed,* a separate living room and a private balcony with whirlpool tub. The seating area includes a sofa that converts to a double bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with tub and shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, refrigerator, mini-bar and safe.



602 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony of 129 sq. ft.

WELLNESS DELUXE SUITE

Accommodates up to 2 guests

In addition to the privileges and amenities of the Deluxe Suite described below, our Wellness Deluxe Suites are equipped with Technogym Kinesis, the stylish designed machine for working out in the comfort of your suite.



DELUXE SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These Deluxe Suites comes with a queen bed,* a seating area and their own private balcony. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with a large shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, mini-bar and safe.

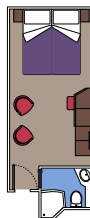
from 274 to 306 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony up to 158 sq. ft.



NEW - INTERIOR SUITE

Accommodates up to 2 guests

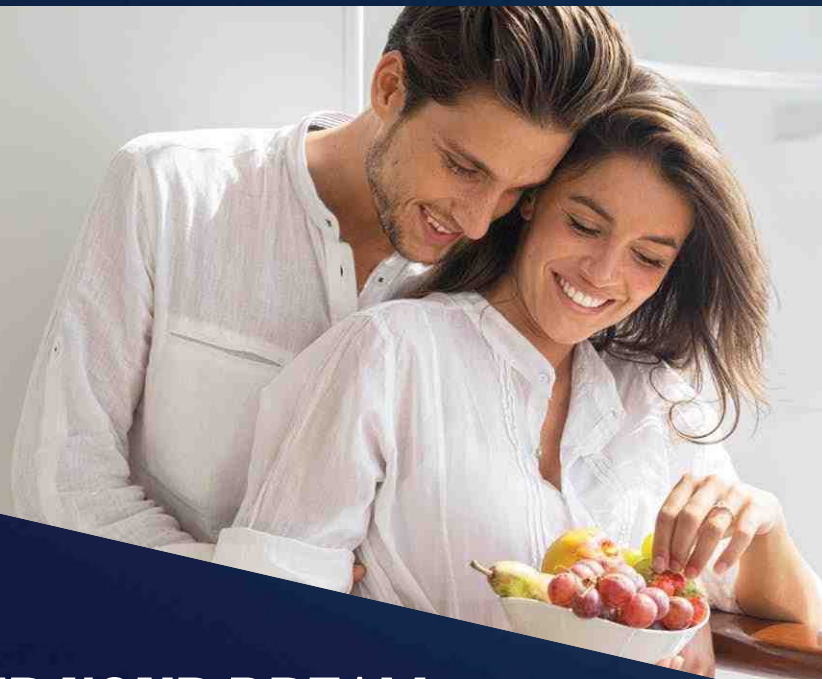
These staterooms come with a queen bed* and a seating area. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), espresso-type machine, mini-bar and safe.



178 sq. ft. approx.

*Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.
Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category).

ACCOMMODATIONS



WHATEVER YOUR DREAM,
WE'VE GIVEN IT SHAPE

MSC Meraviglia, MSC Bellissima

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GUESTS WITH DISABILITIES OR REDUCED MOBILITY

MSC MERAVIGLIA

Disabled stateroom category Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior, Bella Balcony, Fantastica Balcony, Aurea Balcony, MSC Yacht Club Deluxe Suite

Stateroom door width	32.8 in.	Is there a fold-down seat in the shower?	Yes	Are all decks/public areas accessible?	Yes
Bathroom door width	35.4 in.	Height of seat from the floor	17.3 in.	Are all lifeboats wheelchair-accessible?	No**
Size of stateroom area	193 - 262 sq. ft.	Does the toilet seat have grab rails?	Yes	Do the elevators have deck indicators?	Visual - Audio & Braille: Braille on hand rails at stair landings, stateroom doors, and directional signs
Size of bathroom	33 sq. ft.	Are wheelchairs available on board?	In limited numbers on request*	Can severely visually impaired/blind guests be catered to on the cruise?	Only with full-time caregiver

ADA COMPLIANCE

MSC Meraviglia is equipped with ADA-compliant facilities for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility.

*Only for embarkation, disembarkation and emergencies. **In the event of an emergency, dedicated personnel will help guests with disabilities or reduced mobility to board lifeboats. To have full and detailed description of our disabled facilities please see the web site www.msccruises.com

DUPLEX SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Covering two decks, each suite has a living area with double sofa bed (level 1), a queen bed* in the master bedroom (level 2), plus an ample balcony with whirlpool tub. Amenities include air conditioning, two bathrooms (one with tub, one with shower), two walk-in wardrobes, interactive TV, two telephones, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



639 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony of 242 sq. ft.

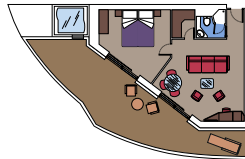


SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These comfortable suites come with a queen bed,* a separate seating area with sofa, and a private corner balcony with whirlpool tub. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, large wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



from 289 to 419 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony up to 387 sq. ft.



BALCONY

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Our comfortable balcony staterooms come with a queen bed* and most include a sofa. Accommodates 3rd and 4th guests with either a pullman bed, or single or double sofa beds. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower or tub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica**, **Wellness** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 133 to 236 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony up to 159 sq. ft.

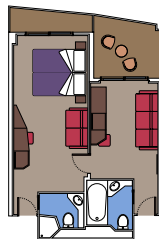


STATEROOMS FOR FAMILIES

Accommodates up to 9 guests

Capable of accommodating up to 9 people in comfort, our Staterooms for Families are created combining two or three connecting staterooms (Balcony, Ocean View or Interior), each with its own bathroom. These Staterooms for Families are at a fixed per-stateroom price—regardless of how many people actually use it. Taxes and fees are additional per person.

Only available with the **Fantastica** Experience.



OCEAN VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed* and a seating area with sofa. Accommodates 3rd and 4th guests with either a pullman bed, or single or double sofa beds. Amenities include air conditioning, a spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower or tub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



from 161 to 236 sq. ft. approx.

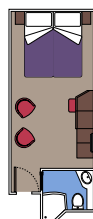


INTERIOR

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with small seating area, a queen bed* and most sofas convert to a double bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, a spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



from 131 to 178 sq. ft. approx.



INTERIOR STUDIO

These staterooms offer single occupancy, with a single bed that can be transformed into a sofa. They include all the amenities of an interior stateroom. (131 sq. ft. approx.)

Only available with the **Bella** Experience.

*Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.
Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category).

MSC Meraviglia

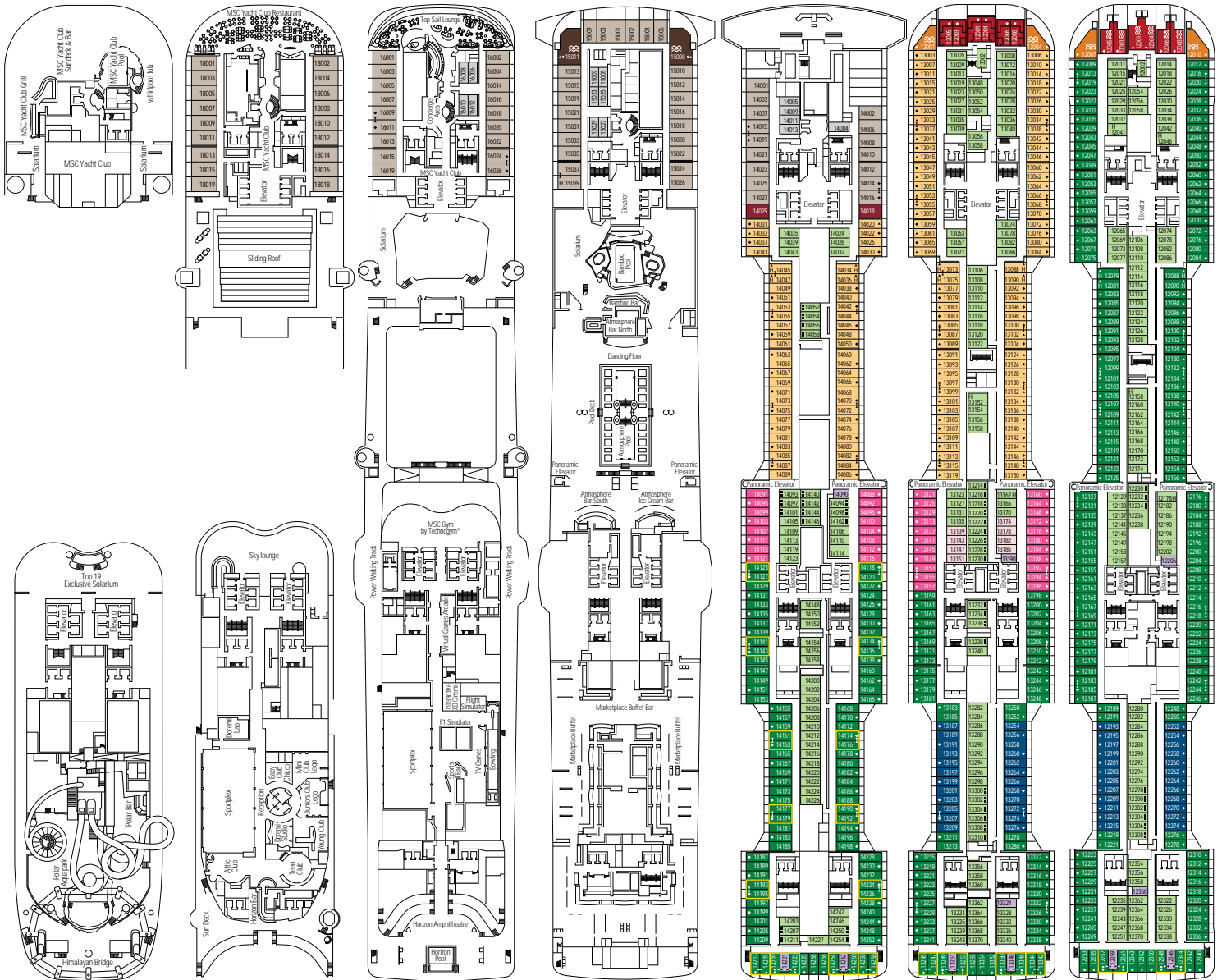
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC YACHT CLUB



4,456 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 5,714 TOTAL GUESTS
2,244 STATEROOMS | 171,598 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 19
BABYLON

DECK 18
PYRAMIDS

DECK 16
IGUAZU



















DECK 15
TOUR EIFFEL

DECK 14
ANGKOR WAT

DECK 13
KILIMANJARO

DECK 12
GRAND CANYON

STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

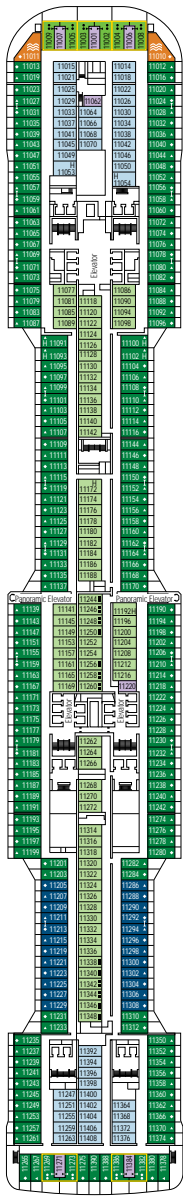
 BELLA › Interior Studio (I1S)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Interior Suite (YIN)
 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	 AUREA › Duplex (D3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Staterooms for Families*			 MSC YACHT CLUB › Wellness Deluxe Suite (YCW)

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.

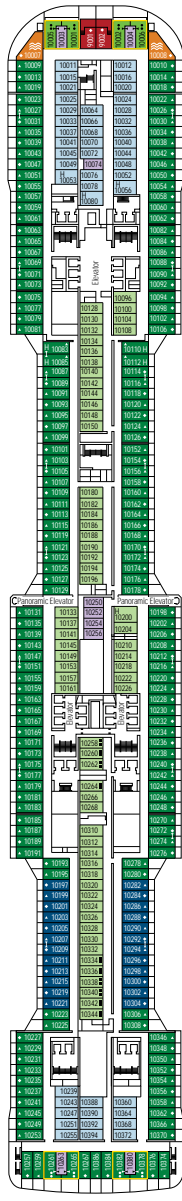
*Multiple combinations of family staterooms are available.

LEGEND

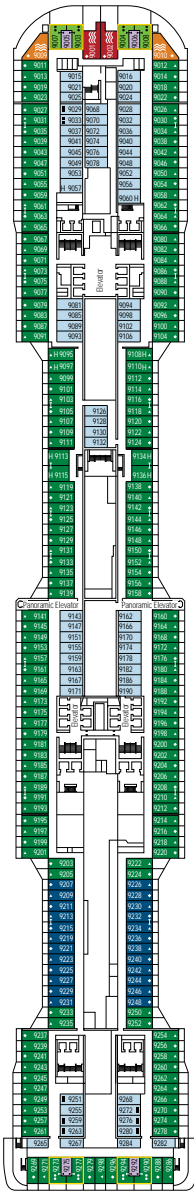
- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- ■ 3rd and 4th beds are pullman beds
- • Bunk bed or sofa that can be converted into bunk bed (3rd and 4th beds)
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ⊞ Whirlpool tub



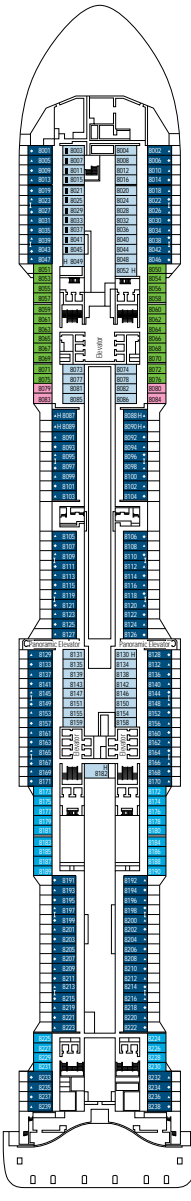
DECK 11
ACROPOLIS



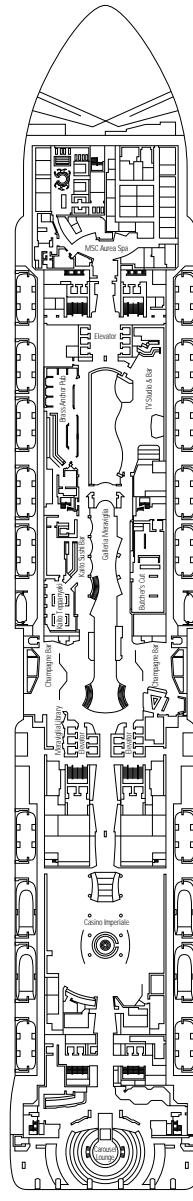
DECK 10
HAGIA SOPHIA



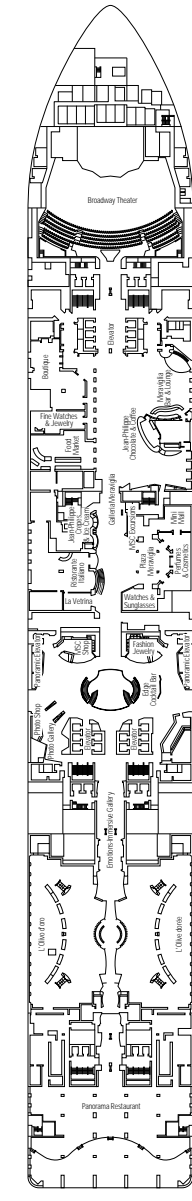
DECK 9
ALHAMBRA



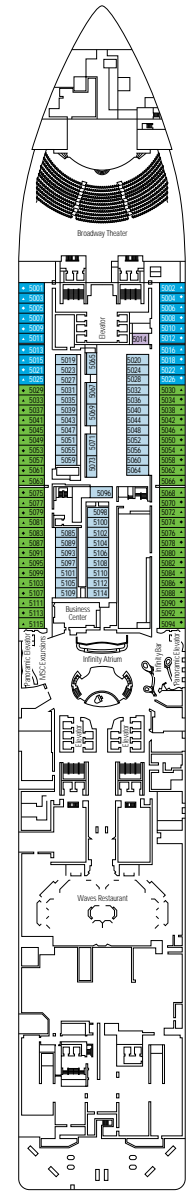
DECK 8
MACHU PICCHU



DECK 7
TAJ MAHAL



DECK 6
PETRA



DECK 5
COLOSSEO

MSC Bellissima

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

SNEAK PEEK!

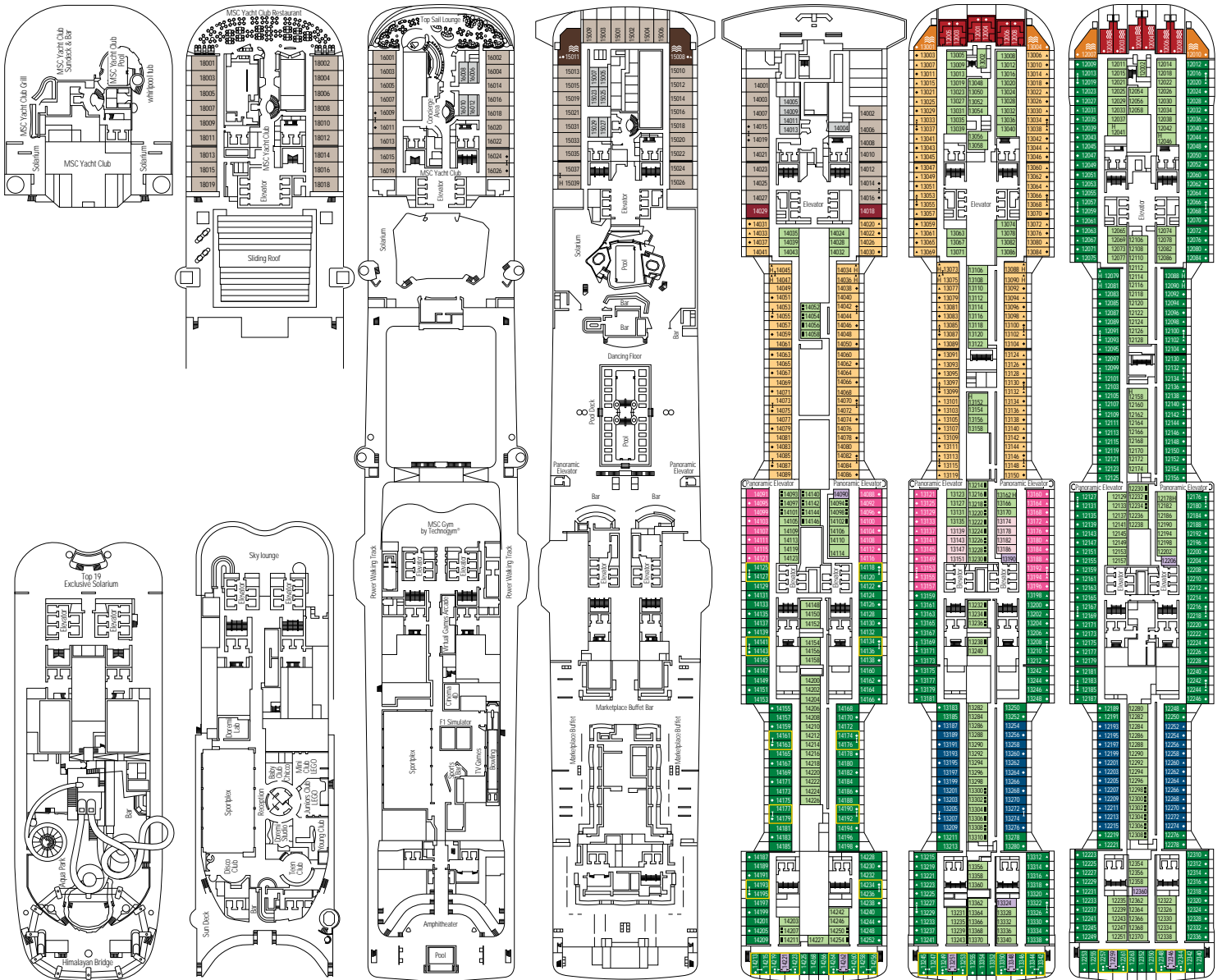
The ship is currently under construction and changes are anticipated.

MSC YACHT CLUB



4,456 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 5,714 TOTAL GUESTS
2,244 STATEROOMS | 171,598 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 19
SEAVIEW

DECK 18
SEASIDE

DECK 16
MERAVIGLIA



















DECK 15
PREZIOSA

DECK 14
DIVINA

DECK 13
MAGNIFICA

DECK 12
SPLENDIDA

STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

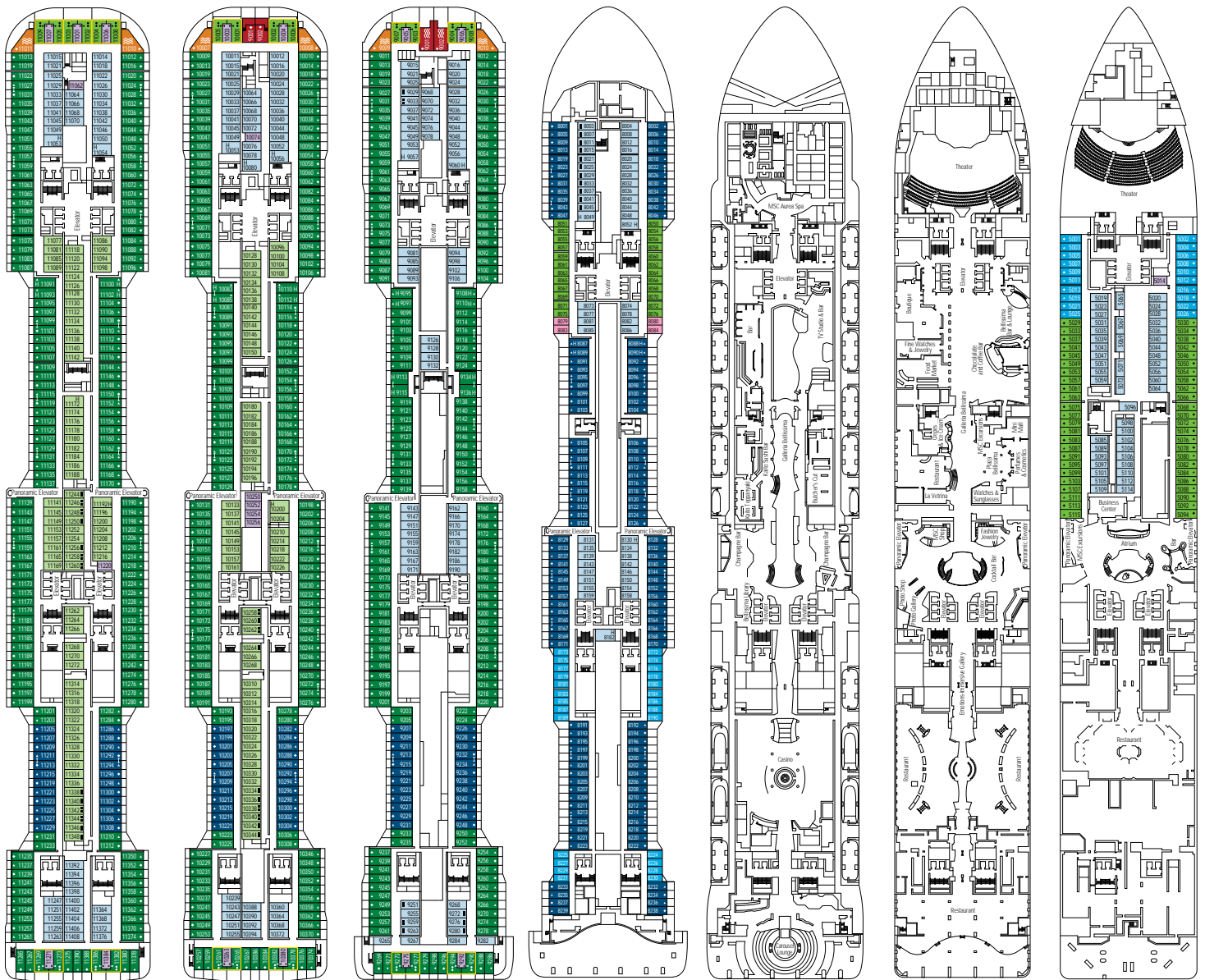
 BELLA › Interior Studio (I1S)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Interior Suite (YIN)
 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	 AUREA › Duplex (D3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Staterooms for Families*			 MSC YACHT CLUB › Wellness Deluxe Suite (YCW)

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request (except * which have only double sofa bed).
3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.

*Multiple combinations of family staterooms are available.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th beds are pullman beds
- Bunk bed or sofa that can be converted into bunk bed (3rd and 4th beds)
- * Only double sofa bed
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ⊞ Whirlpool tub



DECK 11
FANTASIA

DECK 10
POESIA

DECK 9
ORCHESTRA

DECK 8
MUSICA

DECK 7
OPERA

DECK 6
LIRICA

DECK 5
SINFONIA



MSC PREZIOSA

**MSC PREZIOSA
MSC DIVINA
MSC SPLENDIDA
MSC FANTASIA**



Download the app to experience
this page in virtual mode



MSC DIVINA



MSC SPLENDIDA

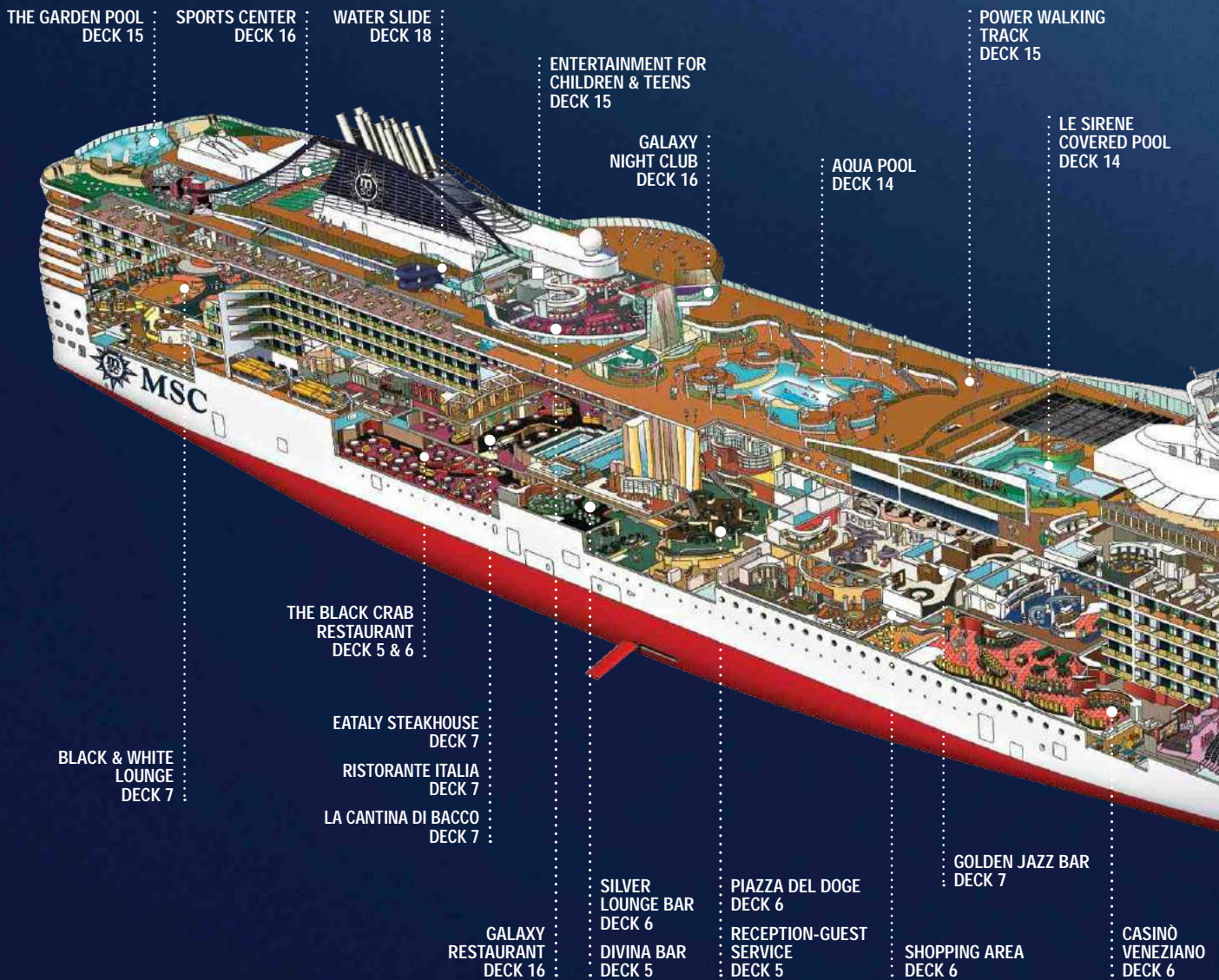


MSC FANTASIA

MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina, MSC Splendida, MSC Fantasia

You'll love your first destination, our ships.

Get on board and experience a voyage that starts before you even set sail.

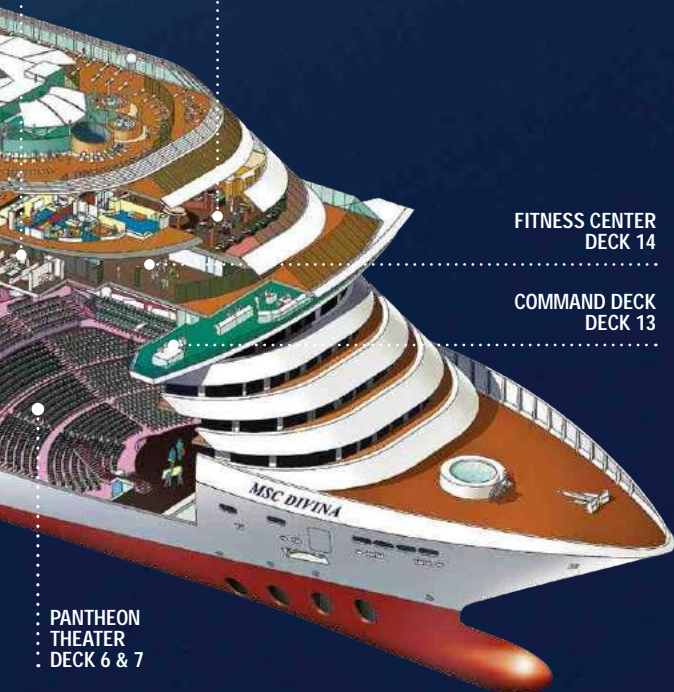




MSC YACHT CLUB
DECK 15, 16 & 18



MSC AUREA SPA
DECK 14



FITNESS CENTER
DECK 14

COMMAND DECK
DECK 13

PANTHEON
THEATER
DECK 6 & 7

Space

- 1,094 feet long - 226 / 222 feet high

Staterooms

- 1,751 cabins

Accommodation types

Interior, Ocean View, Balcony, Super Family, Suite, MSC Yacht Club Suites

Dining & Specialty Restaurants

- Restaurant on 2 levels, Self-service buffet
- Panoramic restaurant, Pizzeria, Eataly, Mediterranean Fusion Cuisine, Japanese Cuisine, Tex-Mex, Sports Bar
- Jazz bar, Wine bar, Piano bar, Live music bar, Pastry and ice cream bar, Dance floor, Pool bar

Entertainment

- Shopping Area
- Theater, Shows, Conferences, Casino, Roulette, Slot machines, Black Jack
- Night Club

Family & kids

- Children's playroom, Teen's night club, Teen's arcade room, Teen's water slide

Spa & Sports

- MSC Aurea Spa (Beauty, wellness & massage treatments, Thermal steam, Steam bath, Solarium, Beauty salon, Relaxation room, Health bar)
- Top 18 Exclusive Solarium
- Panoramic gym equipped by Technogym®, power walking track
- Main pool, Infinity pool, pool with Magrodome sliding roof
- Whirlpool tubs
- Basketball, Tennis court, Volleyball, Mini-golf
- Water slide

MSC Yacht Club

- 24-hour concierge reception, Private restaurant, Top Sail Lounge, Library, Private pool and solarium, Private Bar and buffet, Luxury suites

The image and specifications shown here are for *MSC Divina* and may vary on other *Fantasia*-class ships.



MSC SPLENDIDA



MSC PREZIOSA



MSC FANTASIA

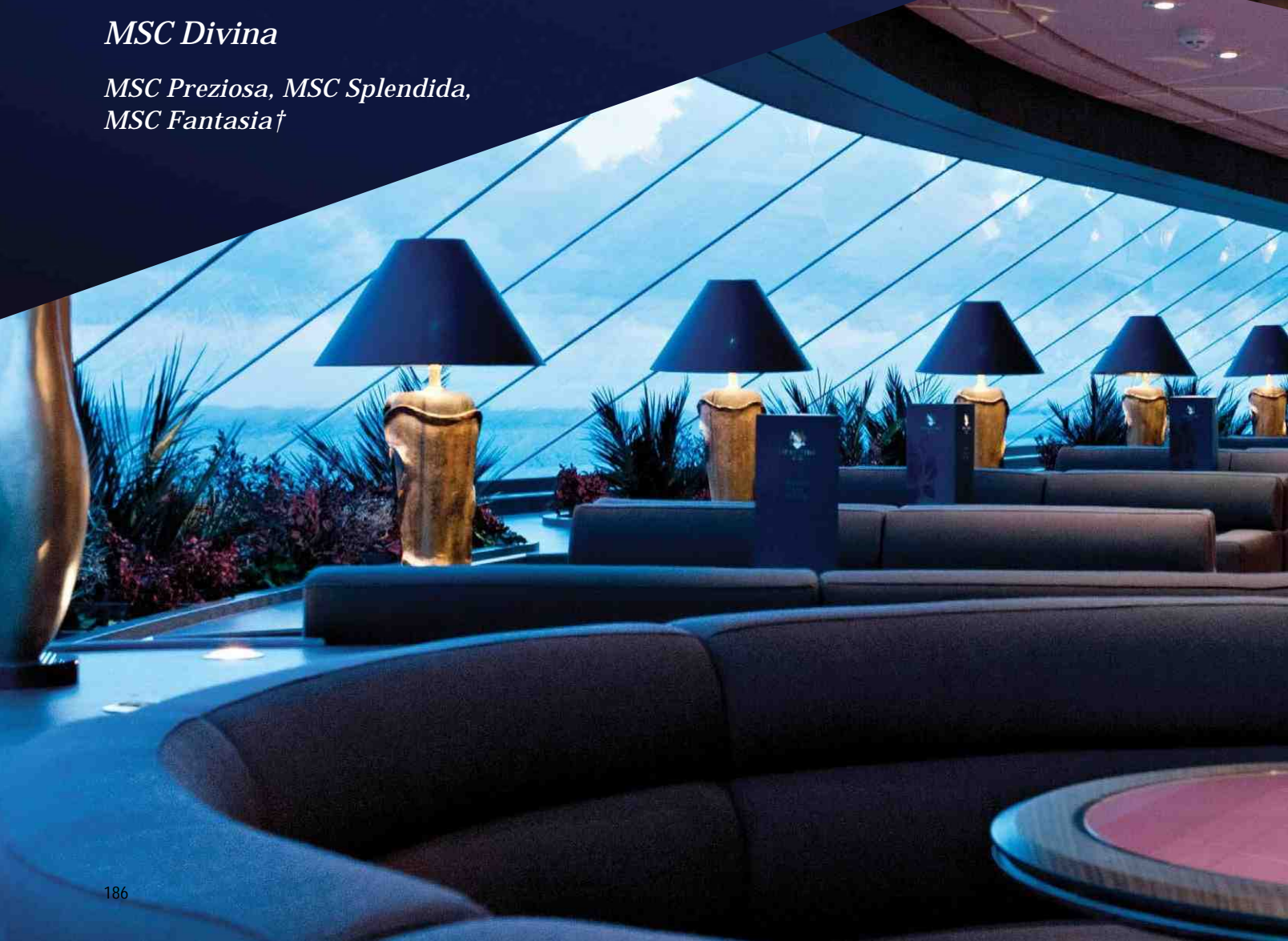
MSC YACHT CLUB SUITES



EXCLUSIVITY AND PRIVACY IN A WORLD OF PRIVILEGES

MSC Divina

*MSC Preziosa, MSC Splendida,
MSC Fantasia†*





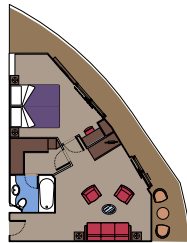
UNIQUE AND DEDICATED FEATURES

Each of these beautiful suites has Myform Memory ergonomic mattresses, a choice of Dorelan pillows for custom comfort, Egyptian cotton robes and bedding made by Italian company Mascioni, luxurious marble bathrooms with combination tub and shower, interactive LCD TV, wireless Internet access (for a fee), fully stocked mini-bar and exclusive goodnight chocolates by Venchi.

ROYAL SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

The Royal Suites boast a wraparound balcony, a queen bed* and a separate living room. The living room sofa converts to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious walk-in wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



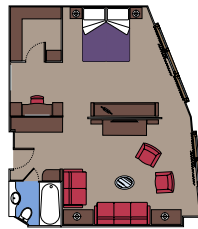
390 sq. ft. approx.
plus a balcony of 172 sq. ft.



EXECUTIVE & FAMILY SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These suites have a panoramic sealed window, a queen bed* and a separate living room. The living room sofa converts to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious walk-in wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



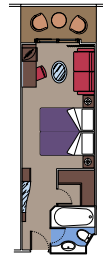
from 425 to 547 sq. ft.
approx. ** with panoramic
sealed window



DELUXE SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

The Deluxe Suites have a balcony, a queen bed* and a separate seating area. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, walk-in wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



from 233 to 282 sq. ft.
approx. plus a balcony
of 61 sq. ft.



Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same cabin category). *Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.

**On board MSC Preziosa and MSC Divina there are 2 connecting suites (12002 and 12004) which, when combined, create a single living area of around 969 sq. ft.

†Specifications shown are for MSC Divina and may vary on other Fantasia-class ships.

ACCOMMODATIONS



WHATEVER YOUR DREAM,
WE'VE GIVEN IT SHAPE

MSC Divina

*MSC Preziosa, MSC Splendida,
MSC Fantasia†*

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GUESTS WITH DISABILITIES OR REDUCED MOBILITY

MSC PREZIOSA, MSC DIVINA, MSC SPLENDIDA, MSC FANTASIA

Disabled stateroom category Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior, Bella Ocean View, Bella Balcony, Fantastica Balcony, MSC Yacht Club Deluxe Suite

Stateroom door width	33.5 in.	Is there a fold-down seat in the shower?	Yes	Are all decks/public areas accessible?	Yes
Bathroom door width	35.4 in.	Height of seat from the floor	16.9 in.	Are all lifeboats wheelchair-accessible?	No**
Size of stateroom area	248 - 420 sq.ft.	Does the toilet seat have grab rails?	Yes	Do the elevators have deck indicators?	Visual - Audio & Braille: Braille on hand rails at stair landings, stateroom doors, and directional signs
Size of bathroom	38 sq.ft.	Are wheelchairs available on board?	In limited number on request*	Can severely visually impaired/blind guests be catered to on the cruise?	Only with full-time caregiver

ADA COMPLIANCE

MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina, MSC Splendida and *MSC Fantasia* are equipped with ADA-compliant facilities for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility.

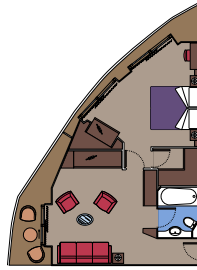
*Only for embarkation, disembarkation and emergencies. **In the event of an emergency, dedicated personnel will help guests with disabilities or reduced mobility to board lifeboats. To have full and detailed description of our disabled facilities please see the website www.msccruises.com

SUITE WITH BALCONY OR PANORAMIC WINDOW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

This ship offers a variety of different types of suites, some with a balcony and some with a sealed panoramic window. Each suite comes with a queen bed* and some include a separate living room. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, walk-in wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



from 220 to 447 sq. ft. approx.
some with a balcony of 32 sq. ft.

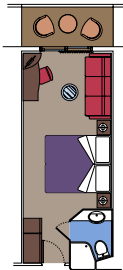


BALCONY

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Our comfortable balcony staterooms come with a queen bed* and most include a sofa. Some sofas convert to a double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower or tub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica**, **Wellness** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 148 to 199 sq. ft.
approx. plus a balcony
up to 123 sq. ft.

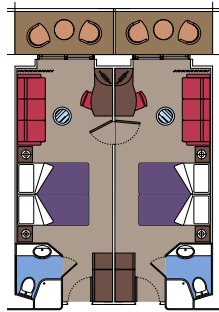


SUPER FAMILY

Accommodates up to 6 guests

The Super Family staterooms comprise of two connecting triple staterooms, each with a queen bed,* a bathroom, balcony and seating area. The Super Family stateroom comes at a fixed per-stateroom price—regardless of how many people actually use it. GFTs and NCFs are additional per person. Only on **MSC Preziosa** and **MSC Divina**.

Only available with the **Fantastica** Experience.

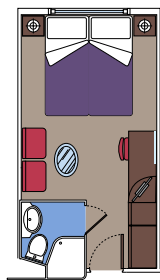


OCEAN VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a small seating area, a queen bed* and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



from 129 to 214 sq. ft. approx.

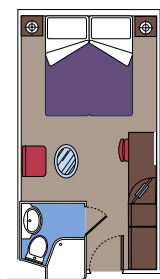


INTERIOR

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a chair and table, a queen bed* and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



from 138 to 169 sq. ft. approx.



Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category). *Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.
†Specifications shown are for **MSC Divina** and may vary on other **Fantasia**-class ships.

MSC Preziosa

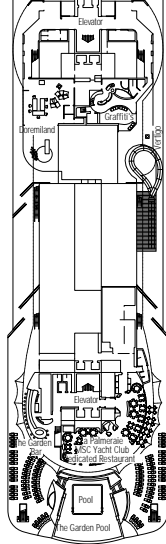
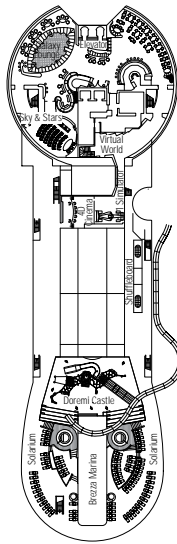
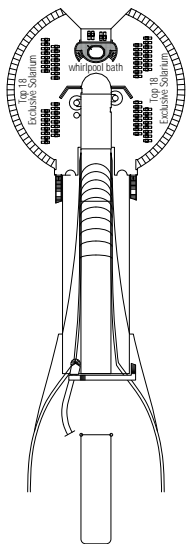
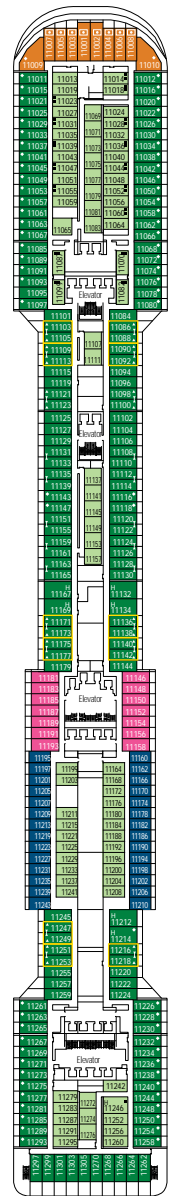
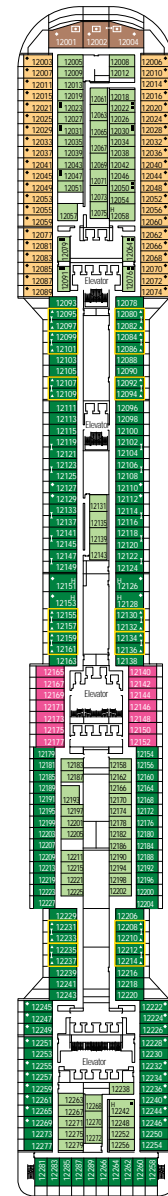
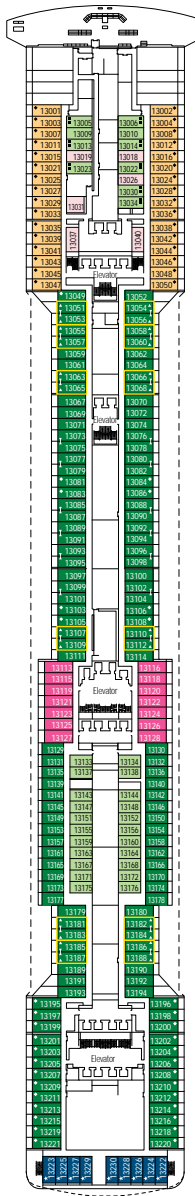
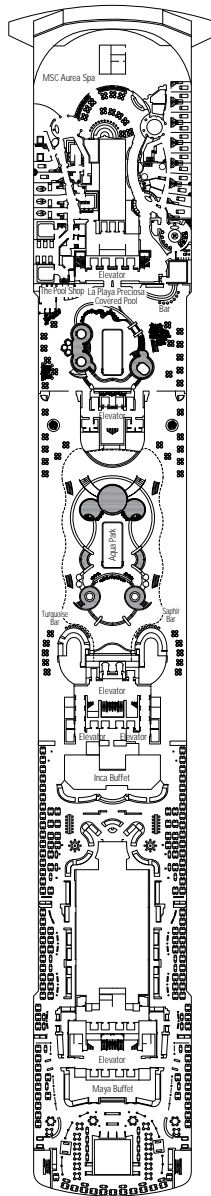
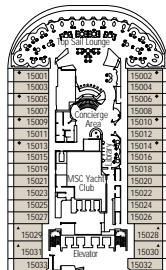
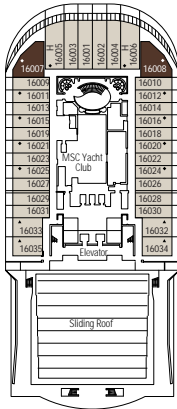
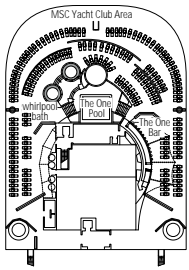
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC YACHT CLUB



3,502 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 4,345 TOTAL GUESTS
1,751 STATEROOMS | 139,072 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 18
TOPAZIO

DECK 16
ACQUAMARINA

DECK 15
CRISTALLO

DECK 14
SMERALDO

DECK 13
AMETISTA

DECK 12
OPALE

DECK 11
GIADA

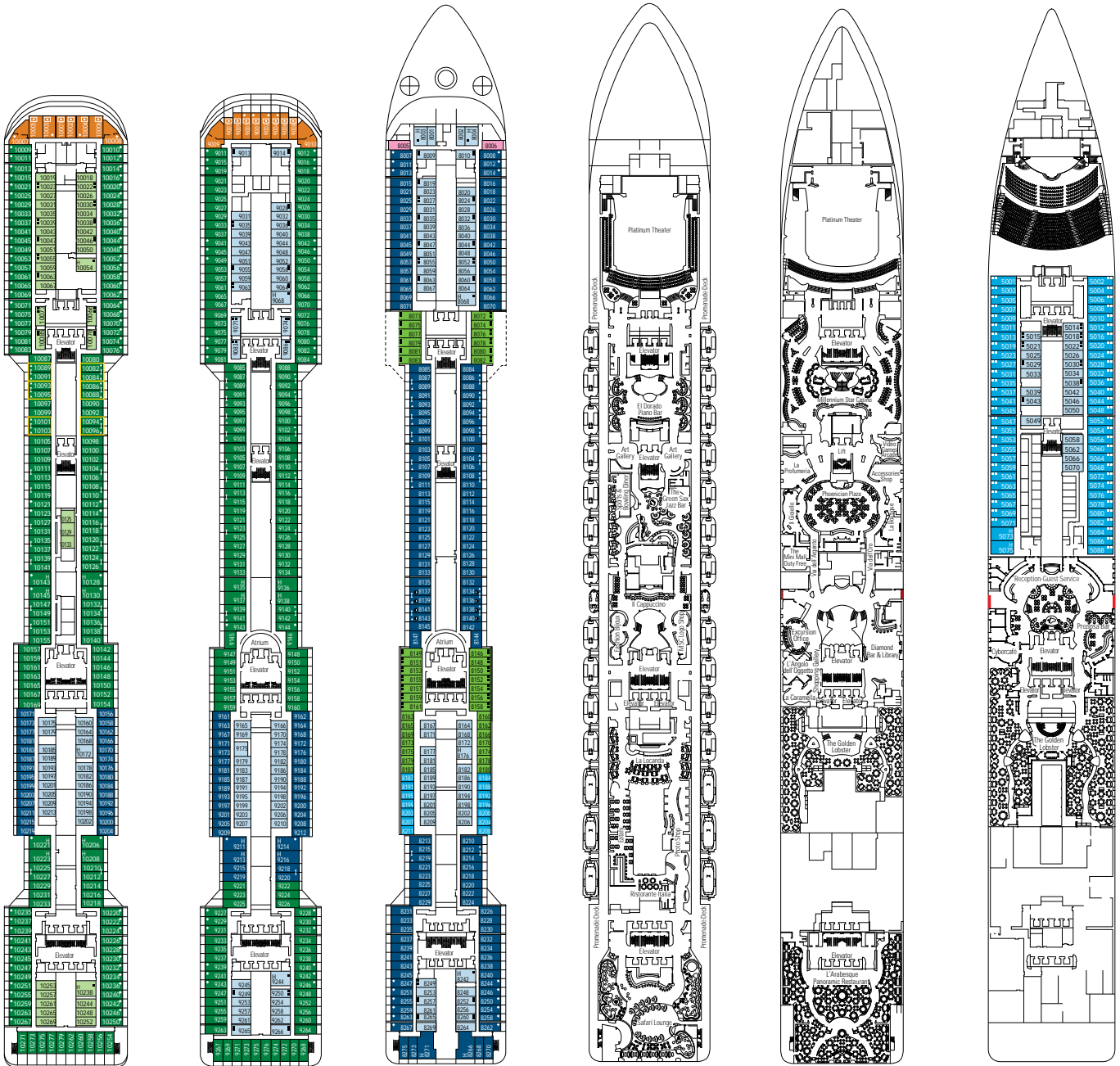
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Executive & Family Suite (YC2)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)		 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family Stateroom (FLA)			

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
 3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.
 *The staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- ★ Juliet balcony (non-walkable area)
- ◻ Executive & Family Suite MSC Yacht Club / Suite Aurea with panoramic sealed window
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- Staterooms with restricted views



DECK 10
TORMALINA

DECK 9
AGATA

DECK 8
ONICE

DECK 7
RUBINO

DECK 6
DIAMANTE

DECK 5
CORALLO

MSC Divina

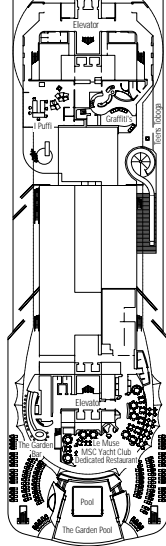
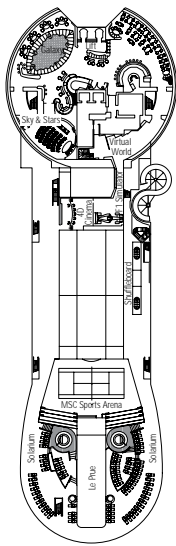
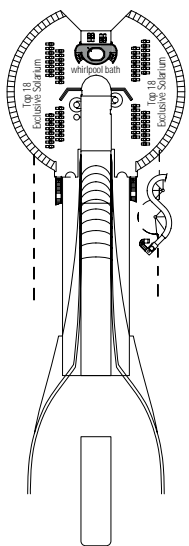
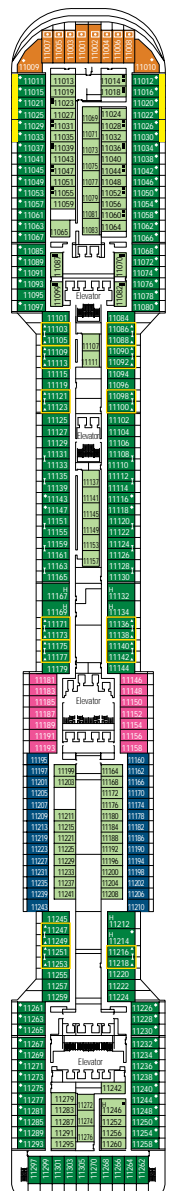
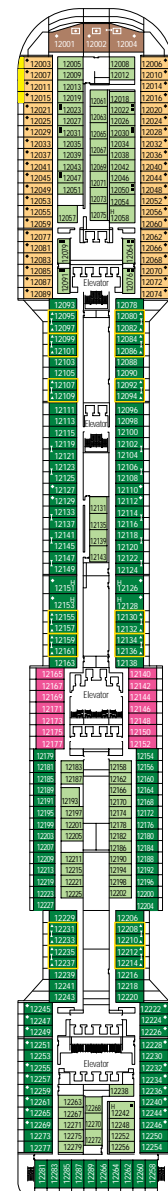
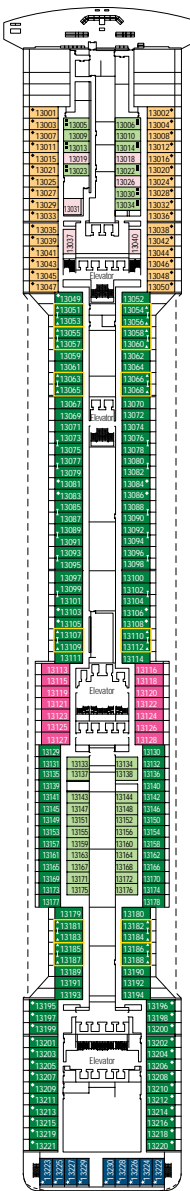
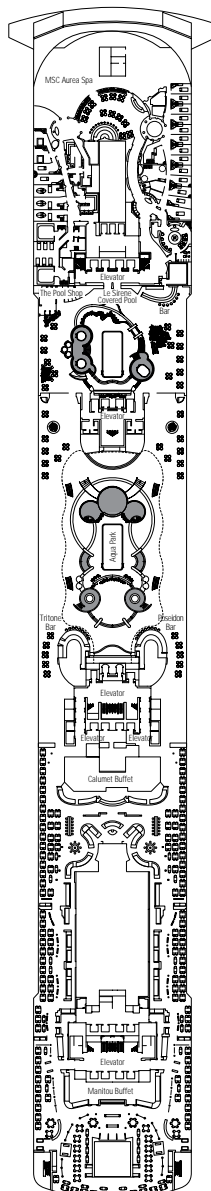
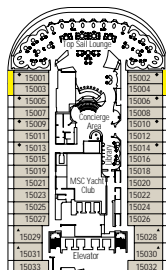
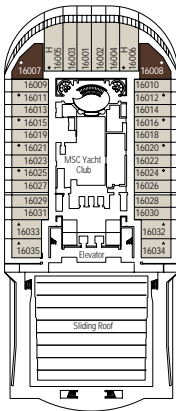
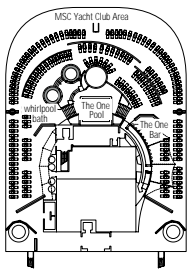
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC YACHT CLUB



3,502 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 4,345 TOTAL GUESTS
1,751 STATEROOMS | 139,072 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 18
ELIOS

DECK 16
URANO

DECK 15
MERCURIO

DECK 14
AFRODITE

DECK 13
CUPIDO

DECK 12
AURORA

DECK 11
IRIDE

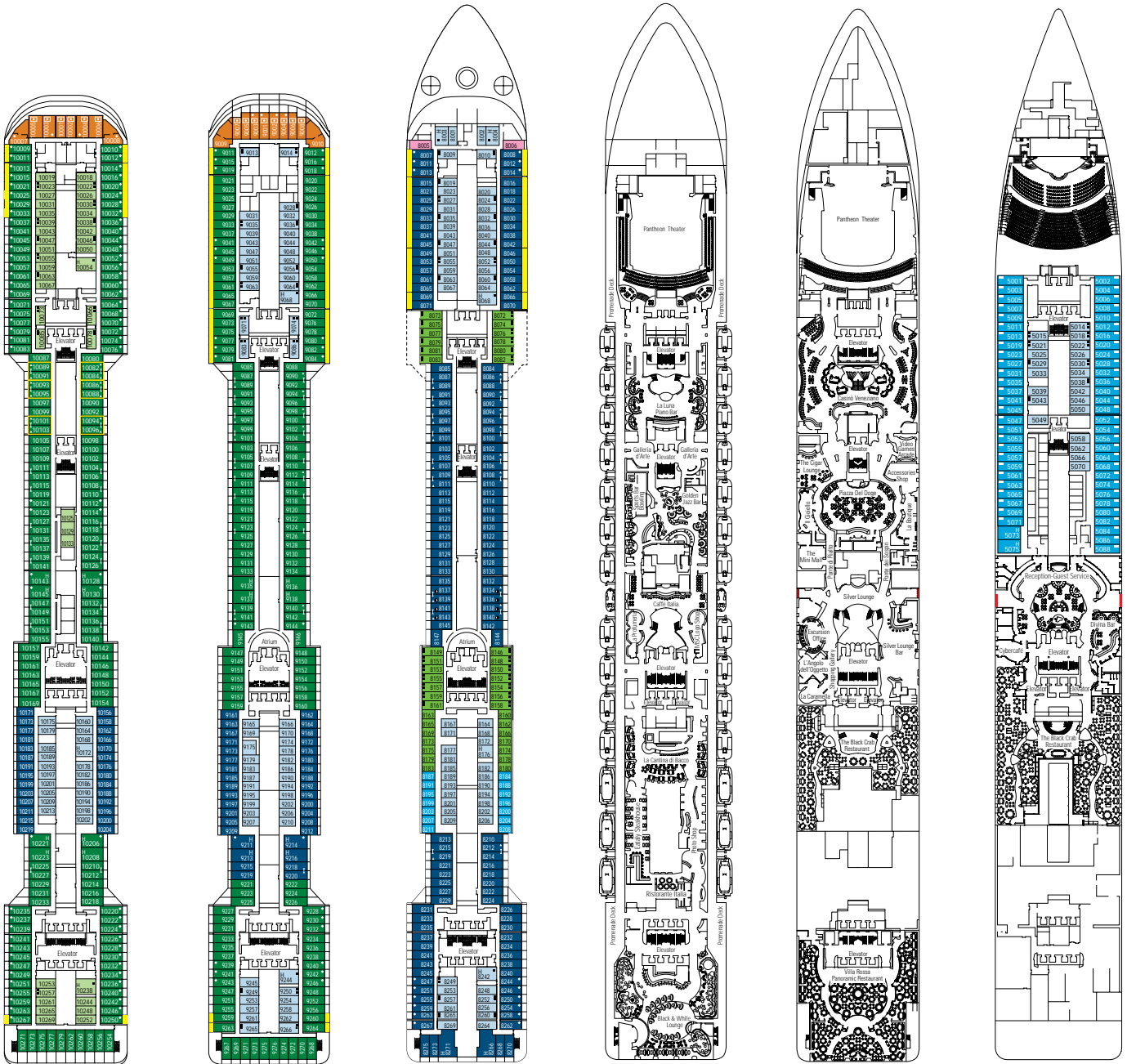
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Executive & Family Suite (YC2)
 BELLA › Balcony* (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)		 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)
	 FANTASTICA › Super Family Stateroom (FLA)			

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
 3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories.
 *The staterooms 8134, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8143 have partial views.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- ★ Juliet balcony (non-walkable area)
- ◻ Executive & Family Suite MSC Yacht Club / Suite Aurea with panoramic sealed windows
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ⦿ Staterooms with restricted views
- Staterooms with metal balconies, not glass



DECK 10
GIUNONE

DECK 9
MINERVA

DECK 8
ARTEMIDE

DECK 7
APOLLO

DECK 6
ZEUS

DECK 5
SATURNO

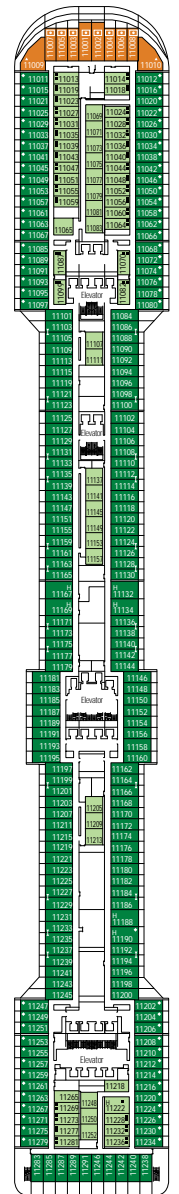
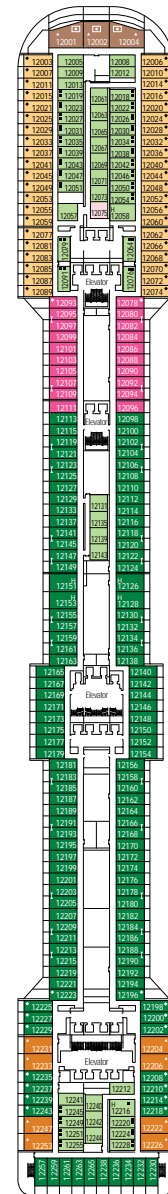
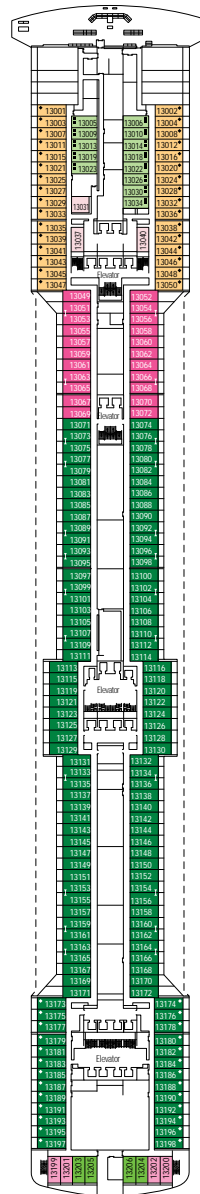
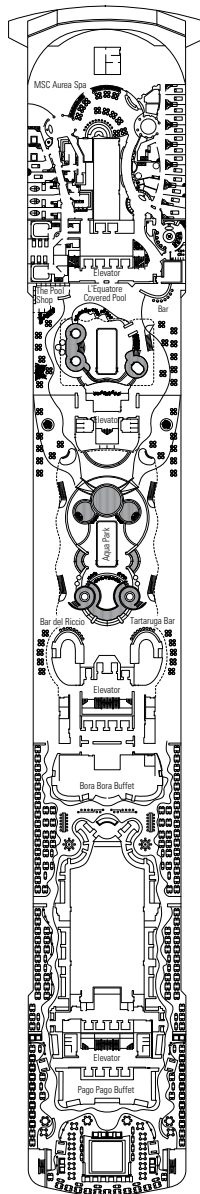
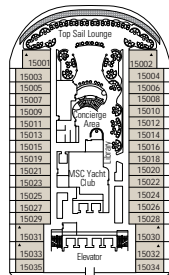
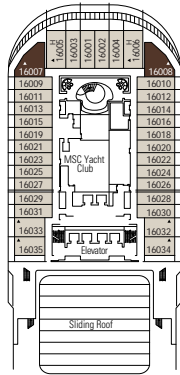
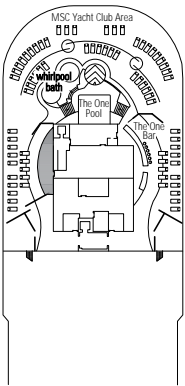
MSC Splendida

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.



3,274 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 4,363 TOTAL GUESTS
1,637 STATEROOMS | 137,936 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 18
SUN DECK

DECK 16
MICHELANGELO

DECK 15
LEONARDO
DA VINCI















DECK 14
RAFFAELLO

DECK 13
PIERO DELLA
FRANCESCA

DECK 12
DE CHIRICO

DECK 11
CARAVAGGIO

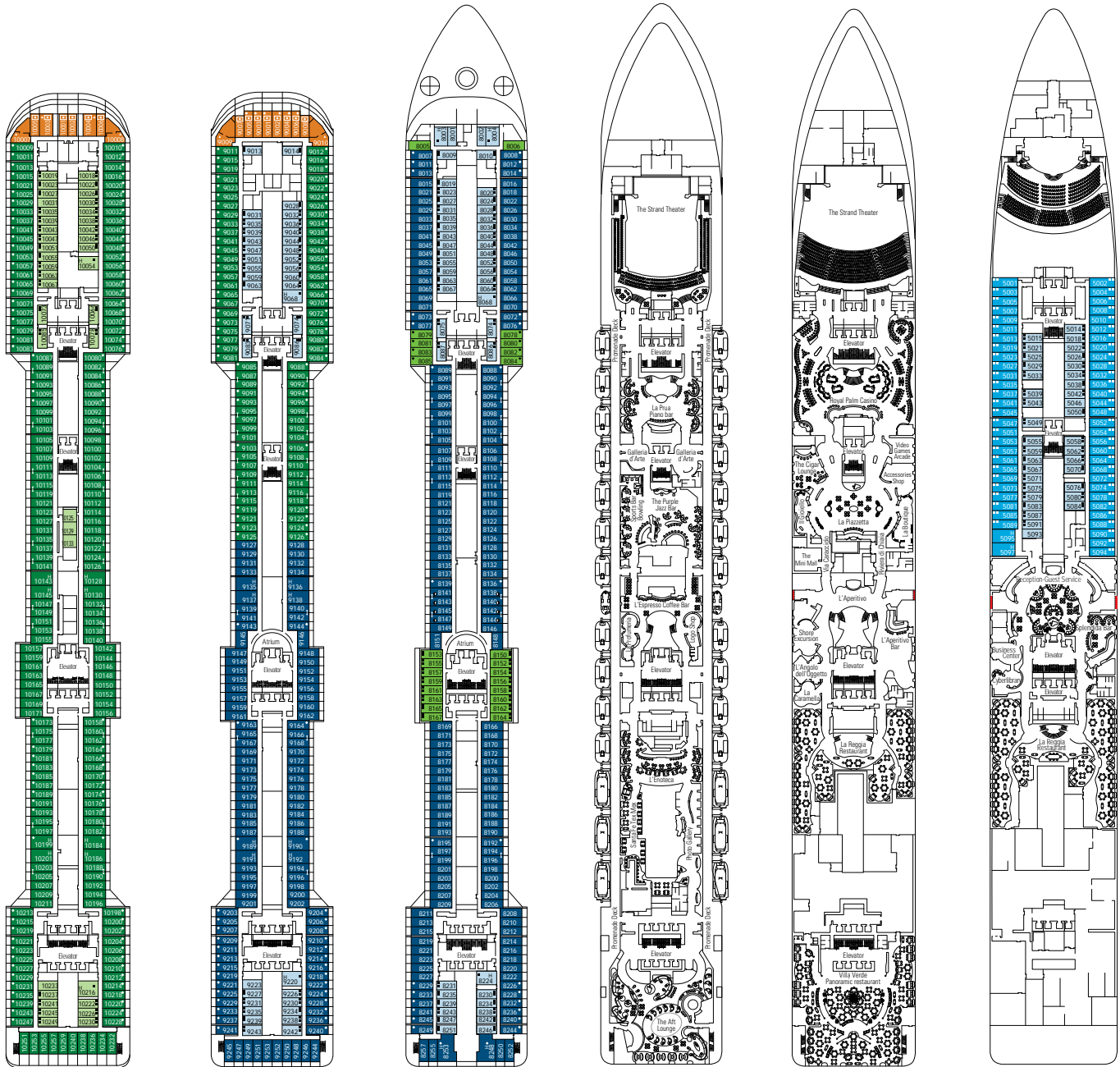
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
 BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)	 MSC YACHT CLUB › Executive & Family Suite (YC2)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)		 MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
 3rd bed available in all categories, 4th bed available in all categories (except MSC Yacht Club Suites).
 *The staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- ◻ Executive & Family Suite MSC Yacht Club / Suite Aurea with panoramic sealed window
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- Staterooms with restricted views



DECK 10
BOTTICELLI

DECK 9
TINTORETTO

DECK 8
GIOTTO

DECK 7
TIZIANO

DECK 6
MODIGLIANI

DECK 5
CANALETTO

MSC Fantasia

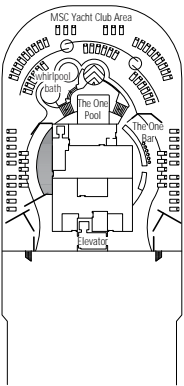
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC YACHT CLUB

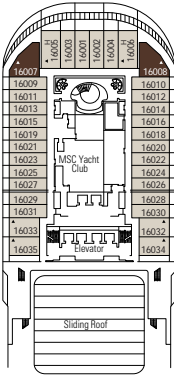


3,274 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 4,363 TOTAL GUESTS
1,637 STATEROOMS | 137,936 GRT

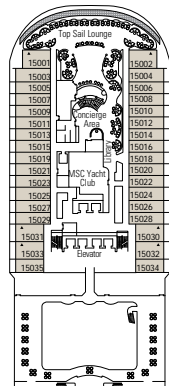
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



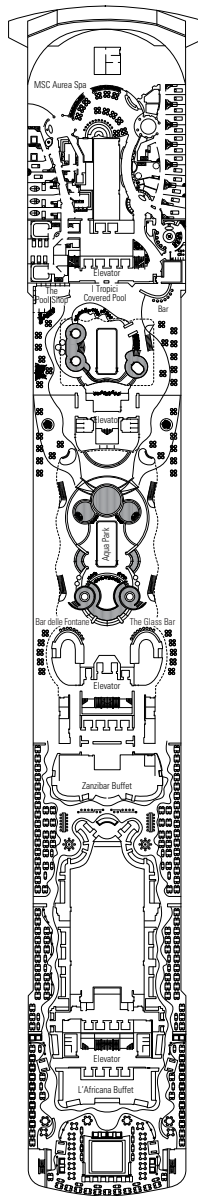
DECK 18
SUN DECK



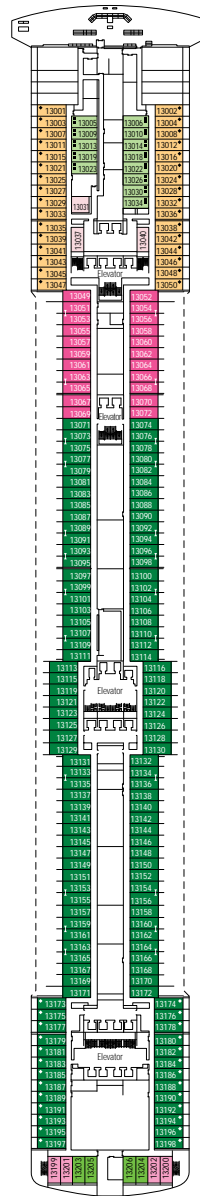
DECK 16
AURORA



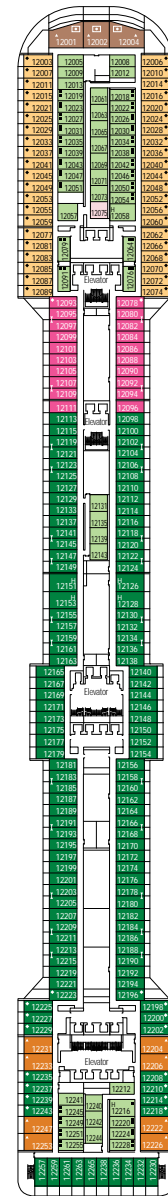
DECK 15
SPLENDIDO



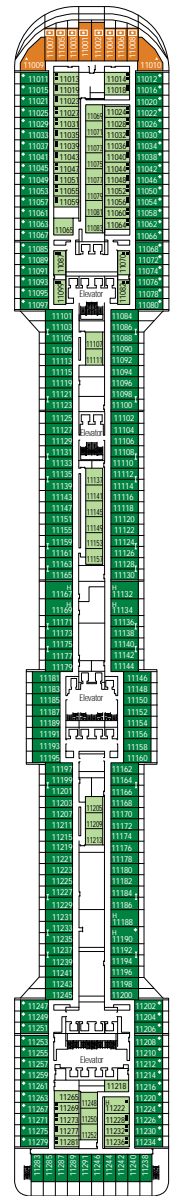
DECK 14
MIRAGGIO



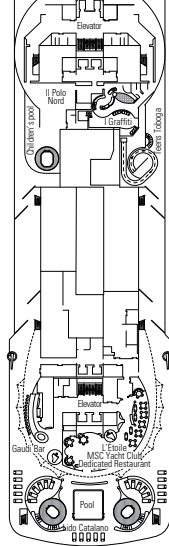
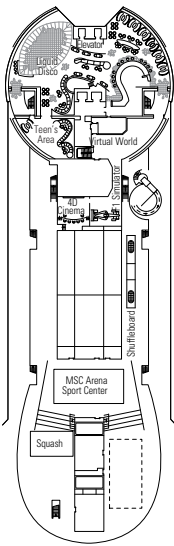
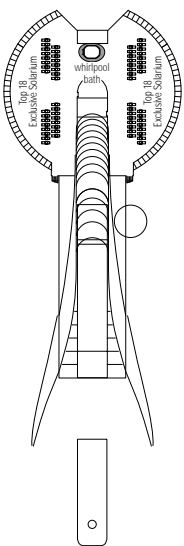
DECK 13
ARCOBALENO



DECK 12
INCANTO



DECK 11
MERAVIGLIA



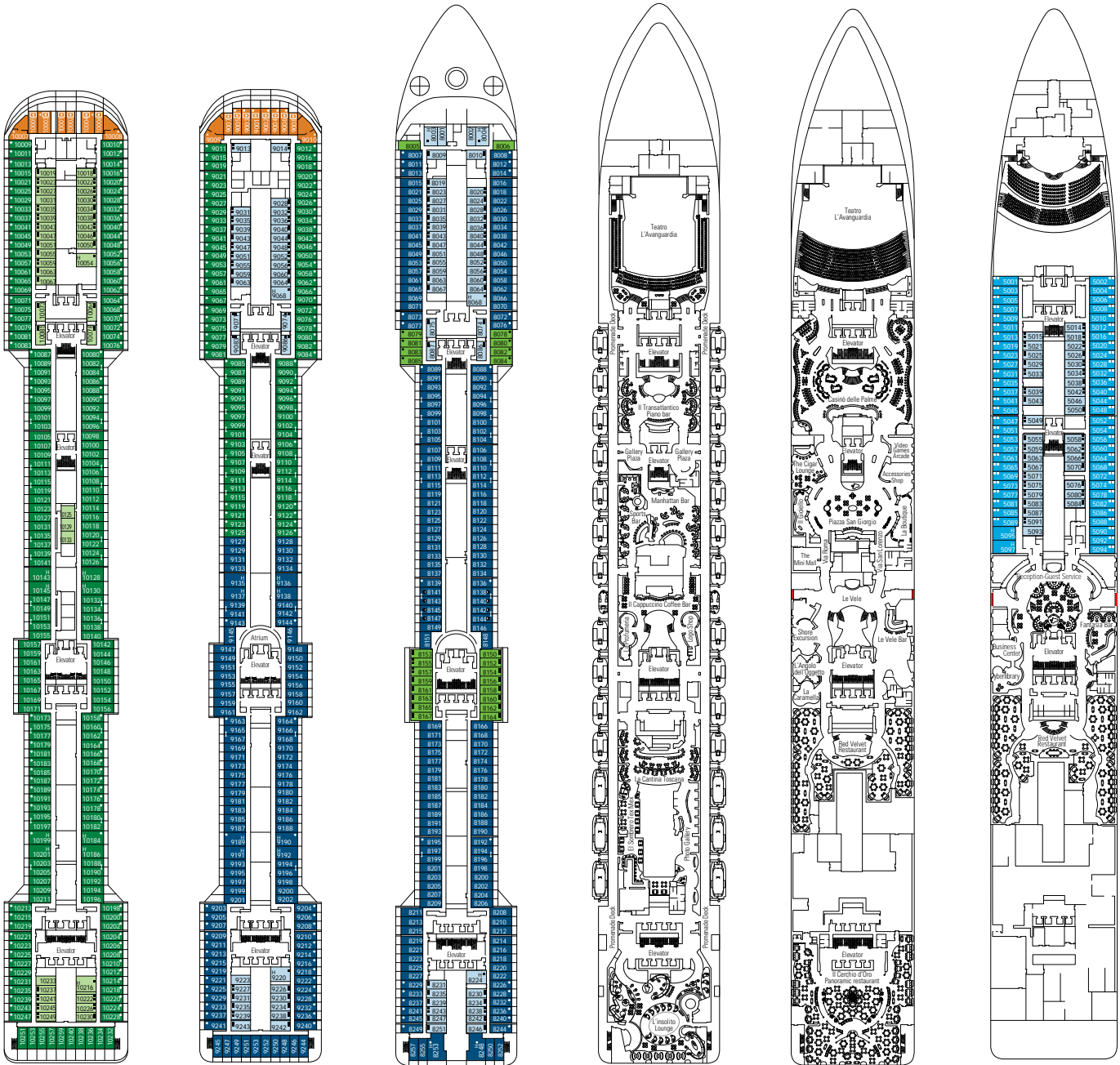
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

BELLA › Interior (I1)	FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	AUREA › Balcony (B3)	MSC YACHT CLUB › Deluxe Suite (YC1)
BELLA › Ocean View (O1)	FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	AUREA › Suite (S3)	MSC YACHT CLUB › Executive & Family Suite (YC2)
BELLA › Balcony (B1)	FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)		MSC YACHT CLUB › Royal Suite (YC3)

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds on request.
 3rd bed available in all categories. 4th bed available in all categories (except MSC Yacht Club Suites).
 *The staterooms 8138, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8147 have partial views.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- ◻ Executive & Family Suite MSC Yacht Club / Suite Aurea with panoramic sealed window
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ★ Juliet balcony
- ⊙ Staterooms with restricted views



DECK 10
SOGNO

DECK 9
RADIOSO

DECK 8
FAVOLA

DECK 7
SUBLIME

DECK 6
MAGNIFICO

DECK 5
FANTASIA



MSC MAGNIFICA

**MSC MAGNIFICA
MSC POESIA
MSC ORCHESTRA
MSC MUSICA**



Download the app to experience
this page in virtual mode



MSC POESIA



MSC ORCHESTRA

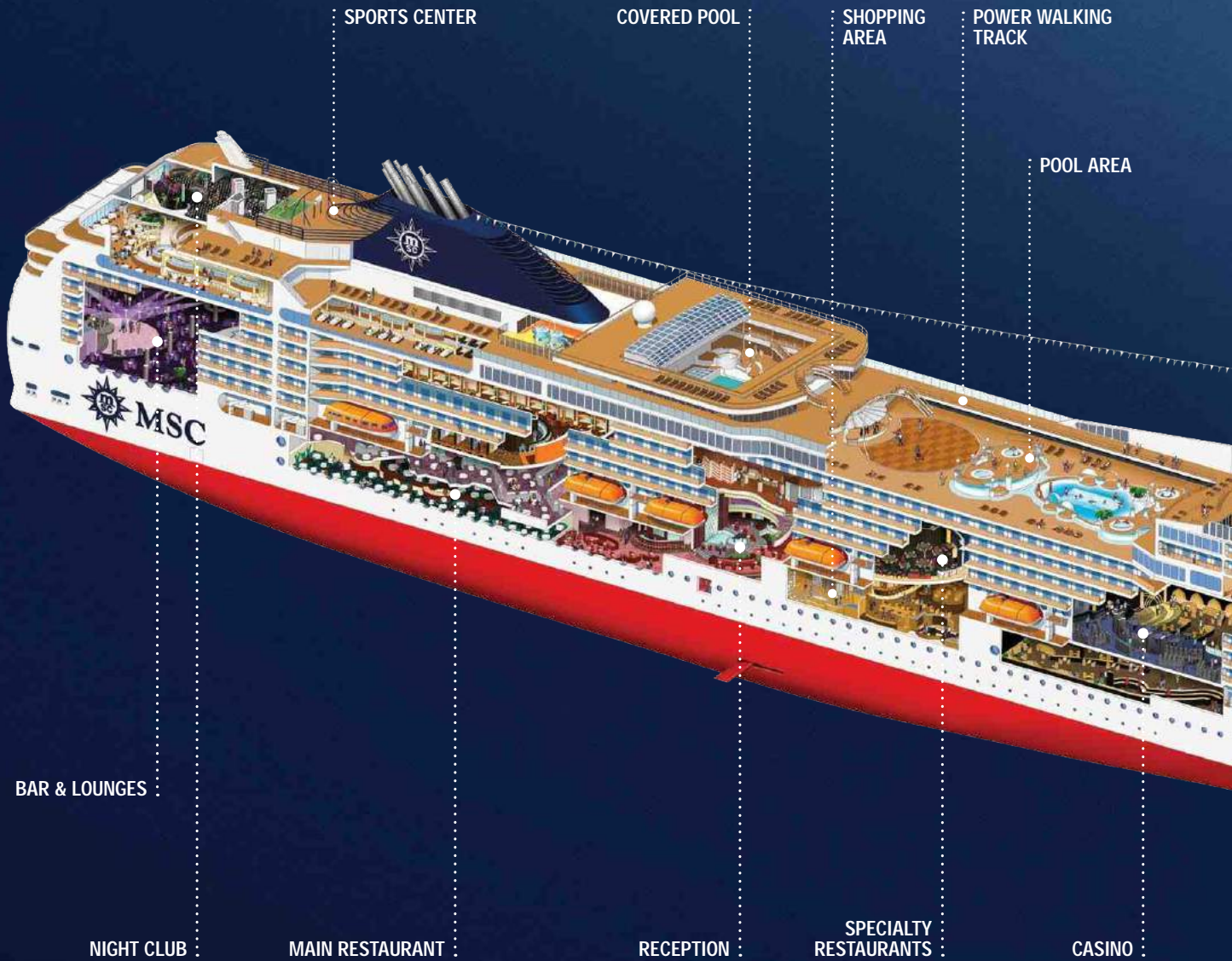


MSC MUSICA

MSC Magnifica, MSC Poesia, MSC Orchestra, MSC Musica

You'll love your first destination, our ships.

Get on board and experience a voyage that starts before you even set sail.





MSC AUREA SPA



COMMAND DECK

THEATER

Space

- 964 feet long - 196 feet high

Staterooms

- 1,259 staterooms

Accommodation types

Interior, Outside with Partial View, Ocean View, Balcony, Suite

Dining & Specialty Restaurants

- Main restaurant, Self-service buffet
- Pizzeria, Chinese Cuisine
- Cigar Room, Coffee bar, Ice cream bar, Music, Piano and Show bar, Outdoor pool bar, Pre-dinner bar, Sports bar, Dance floor, Pool bar

Entertainment

- Shopping Area
- Theater, Shows, Conferences, Casino, Roulette, Slot machines, Black Jack
- Night Club

Family & kids

- Teen's area outdoor - indoor

Spa & Sports

- MSC Aurea Spa (Beauty, wellness & massage treatments, Thermal steam, Steam bath, Solarium, Beauty salon, Relaxation room, Health bar)
- Top 16 Exclusive Solarium
- Power walking track
- Main pool, Covered pool
- Whirlpool tubs
- Tennis court, Shuffleboard
- Water slide

This image refers to *MSC Magnifica*.

The image is intended solely to illustrate the range of facilities of the fleet. Single features may vary depending on different ships.



MSC POESIA



MSC ORCHESTRA



MSC MUSICA

ACCOMMODATIONS



WHATEVER YOUR DREAM,
WE'VE GIVEN IT SHAPE

*MSC Magnifica, MSC Poesia,
MSC Orchestra, MSC Musica*

STATEROOM TYPES TO COMBINE WITH AUREA EXPERIENCE BENEFITS



SUITE

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Each suite comes with a queen bed* and most include a seating area with sofa. Most sofas convert to a single or double sofa bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

MSC Magnifica offers Suites for Families comprising of a bedroom area and living area to accommodate up to 5 guests.

Only available with the **Aurea** Experience.



333 sq. ft. approx.



BALCONY

Accommodates up to 4 guests

Our comfortable balcony staterooms come with a queen bed* and most include a seating area with a chair or sofa. Most sofas convert to either a double sofa bed or a single sofa bed and pullman bed to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower or tub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella, Fantastica, Wellness** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 182 to 247 sq. ft. approx.

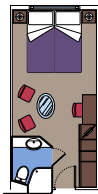


OCEAN VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a small seating area, a queen bed* and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



172 sq. ft. approx.

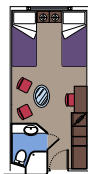


OCEAN VIEW WITH PARTIAL VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a small seating area, a queen bed* and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Only available with the **Bella** Experience.



172 sq. ft. approx.



INTERIOR

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed,* a desk with cushioned ottoman, and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.



139 sq. ft. approx.



Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category). *Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GUESTS WITH DISABILITIES OR REDUCED MOBILITY

MSC MAGNIFICA, MSC POESIA, MSC ORCHESTRA, MSC MUSICA

Disabled stateroom category Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior, Fantastica Ocean View, Bella Balcony, Fantastica Balcony, Aurea Balcony

Stateroom door width	32 in.	Is there a fold-down seat in the shower?	Yes	Are all decks/public areas accessible?	Yes
Bathroom door width	33.4 in.* - 35.8 in.	Height of seat from the floor	17.3 in.	Are all lifeboats wheelchair-accessible?	No**
Size of stateroom area	183 - 431 sq. ft.	Does the toilet seat have grab rails?	Yes	Do the elevators have deck indicators?	Visual - Audio & Braille: Braille on hand rails at stair landings, cabin doors, and directional signs
Size of bathroom	43 sq. ft.	Are wheelchairs available on board?	In limited number on request*	Can severely visually impaired/blind guests be catered to on the cruise?	Only with full-time caregiver

*Only on MSC Magnifica

**Only for embarkation, disembarkation and emergencies. **In the event of an emergency, dedicated personnel will help guests with disabilities or reduced mobility to board lifeboats. To have full and detailed description of our disabled facilities please see the web site www.msccruises.com

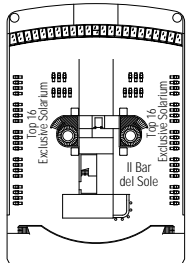
MSC Magnifica

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

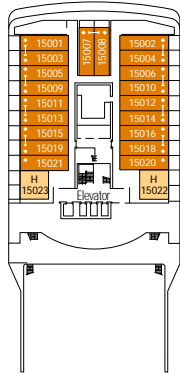


2,518 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 3,223 TOTAL GUESTS
1,259 STATEROOMS | 95,128 GRT

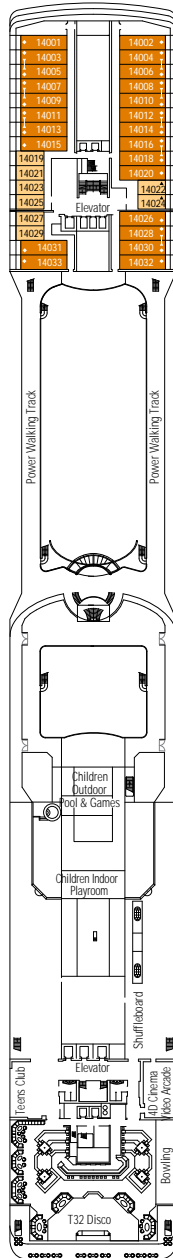
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



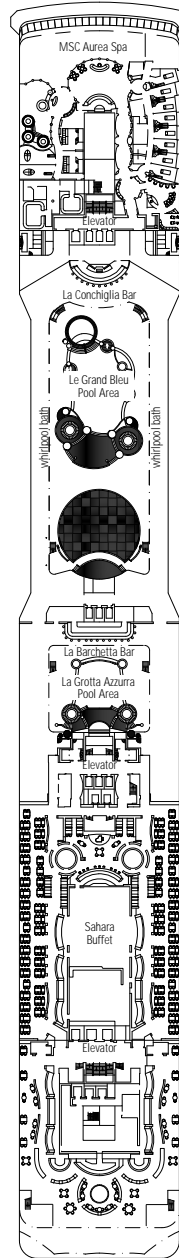
DECK 16
SPORT



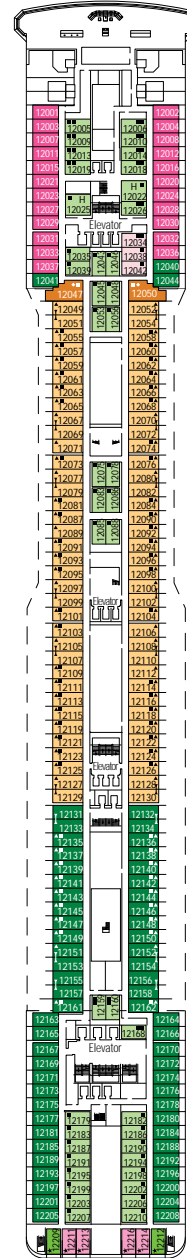
DECK 15
CAPRI



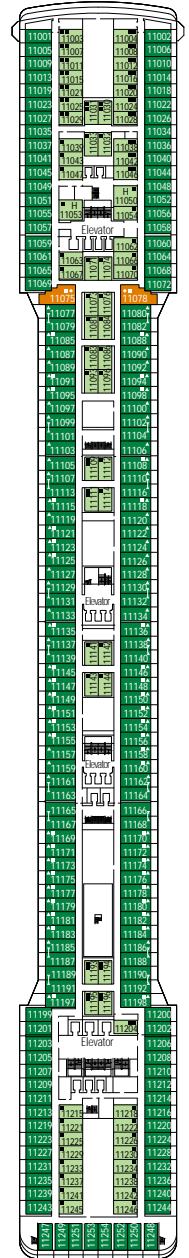
DECK 14
POSITANO



DECK 13
PORTO CERVO



DECK 12
PORTOVENERE



DECK 11
ISCHIA

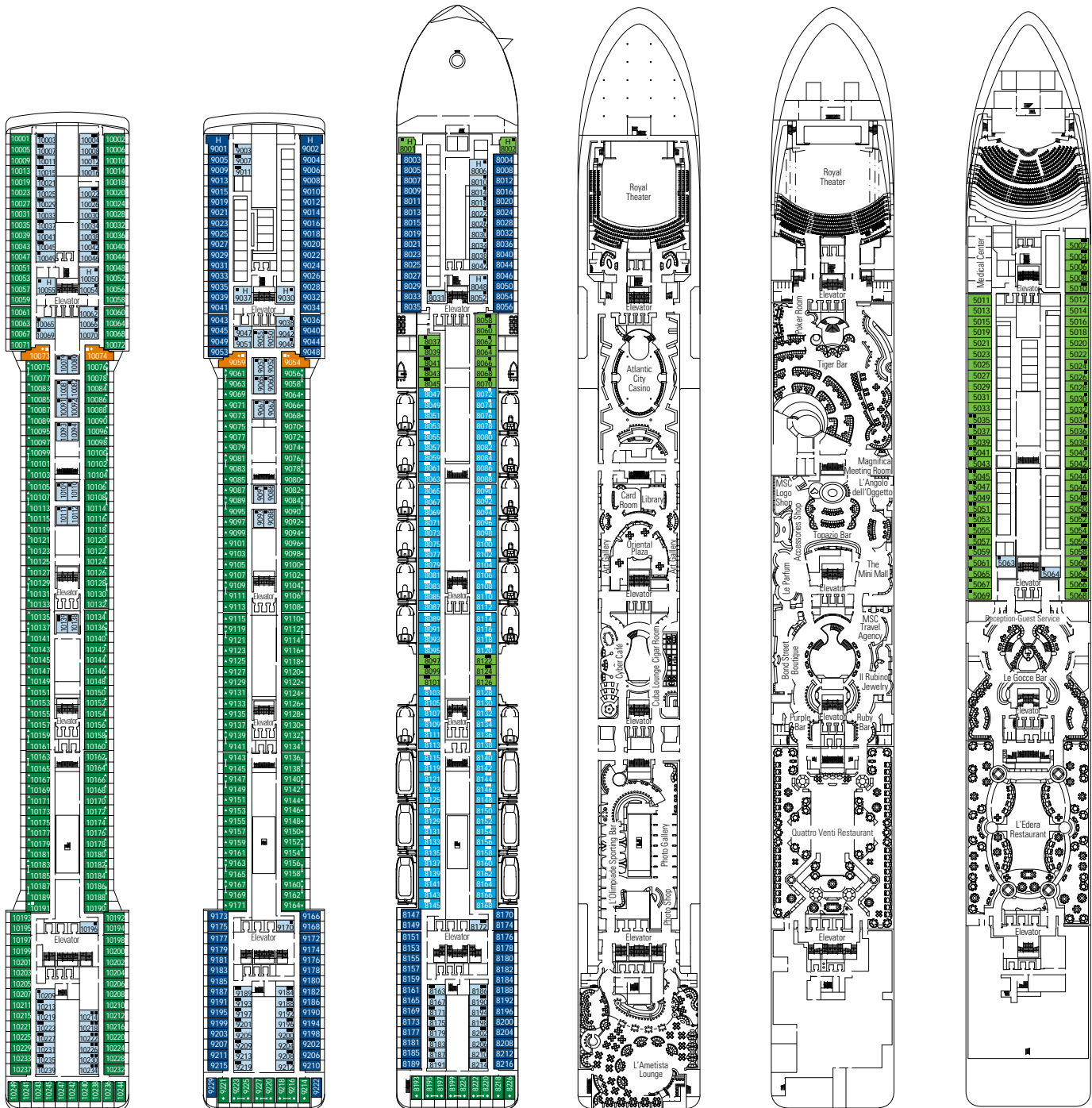
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except in staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H), this does not apply to staterooms 15022 and 15023
 3rd / 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Bella Balcony).
 5th bed available in the Aurea Suite.

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ★ Juliet balcony (non-walkable area)



DECK 10
RICCIONE

DECK 9
PANAREA

DECK 8
CAMOGLI

DECK 7
AMALFI

DECK 6
PORTOFINO

DECK 5
SORRENTO

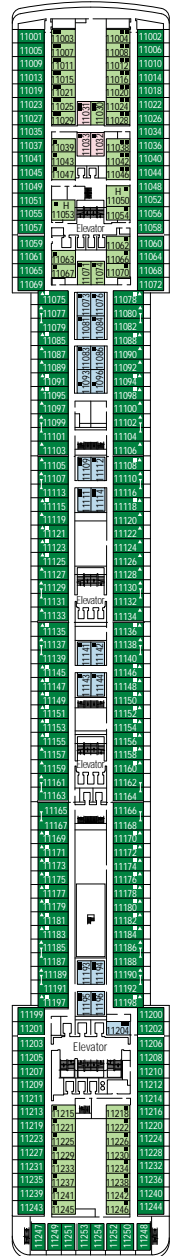
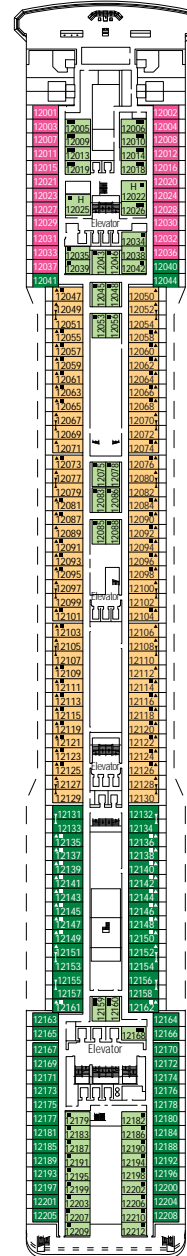
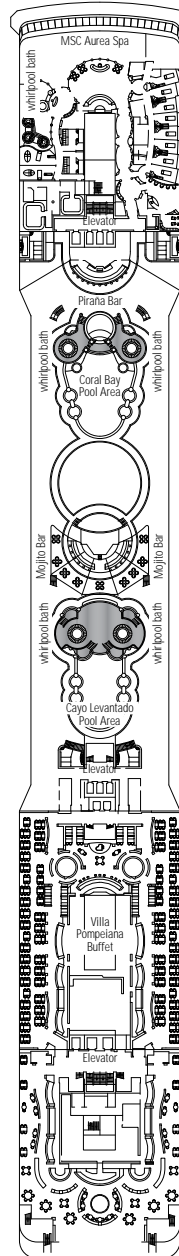
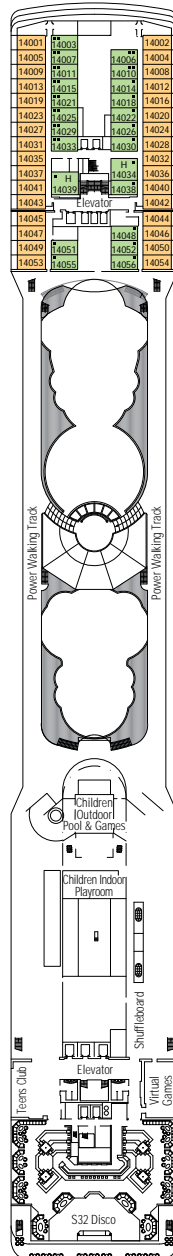
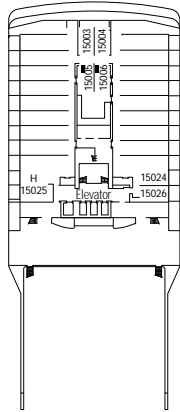
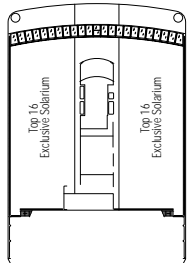
MSC Poesia

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.



2,550 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 3,223 TOTAL GUESTS
1,275 STATEROOMS | 92,627 GRT

Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



DECK 16
SPORT

DECK 15
ALFIERI

DECK 14
PASCOLI

DECK 13
FOSCOLO

DECK 12
LEOPARDI

DECK 11
D'ANNUNZIO

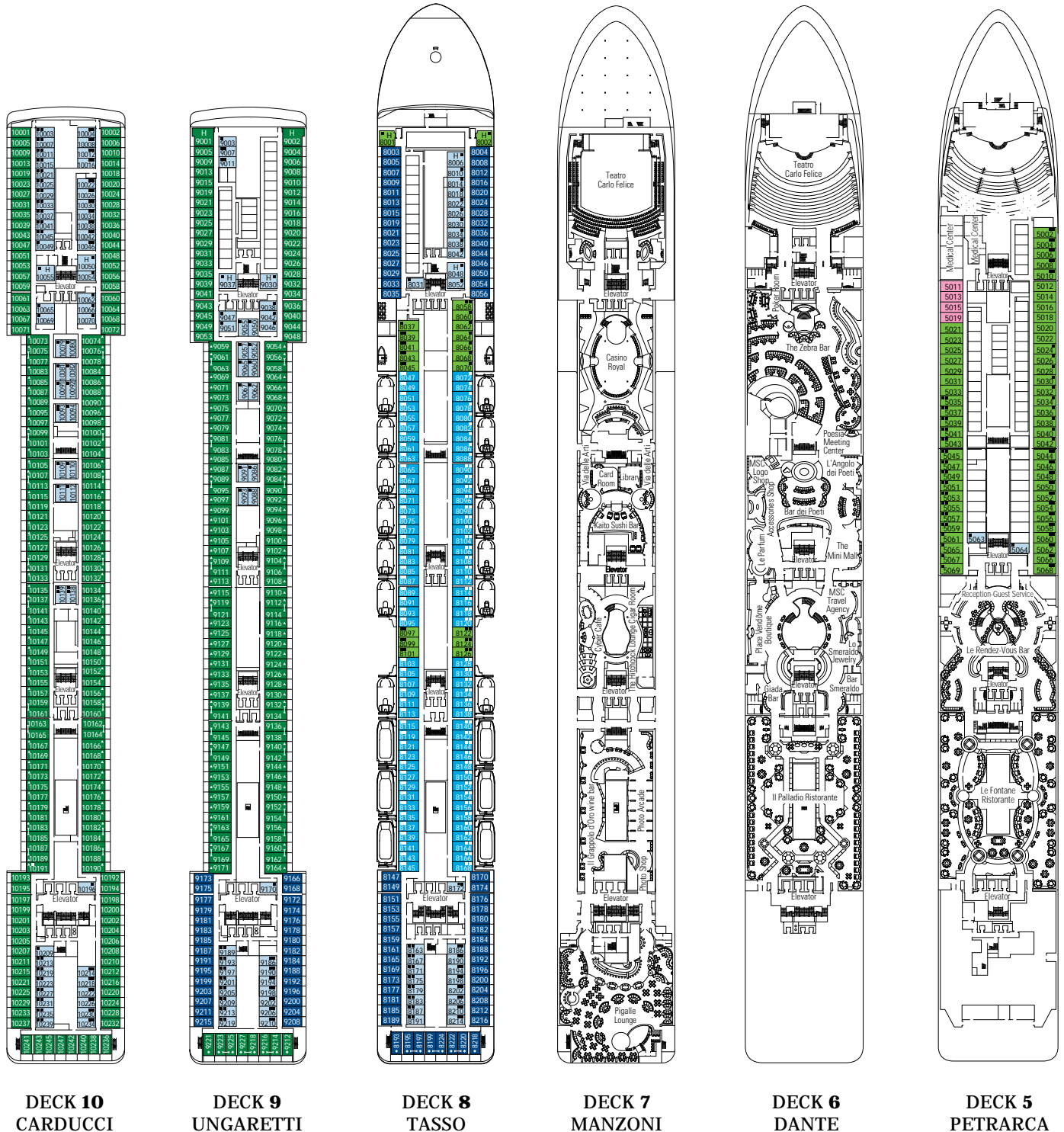
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except in staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H), this does not apply to stateroom 15025
 3rd bed available in all categories.
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms



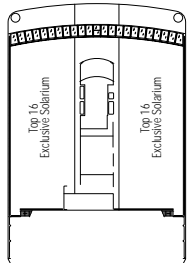
MSC Orchestra

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

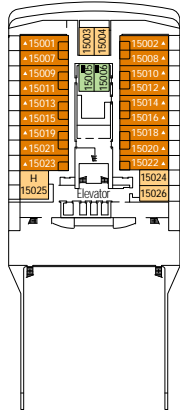


2,550 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 3,223 TOTAL GUESTS
1,275 STATEROOMS | 92,409 GRT

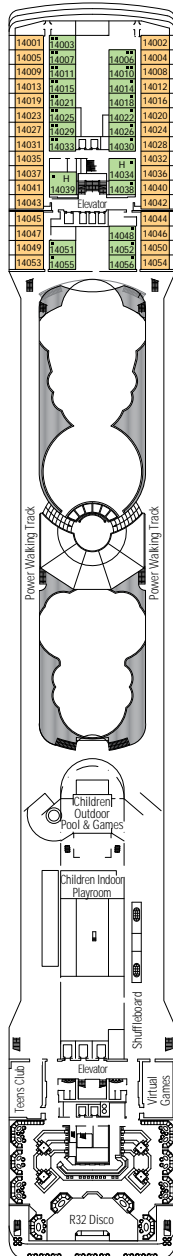
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



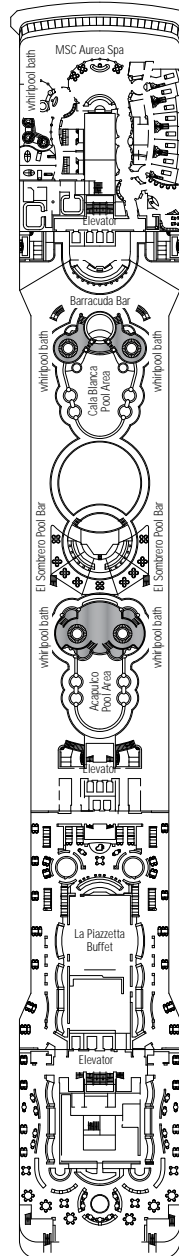
DECK 16
SPORT



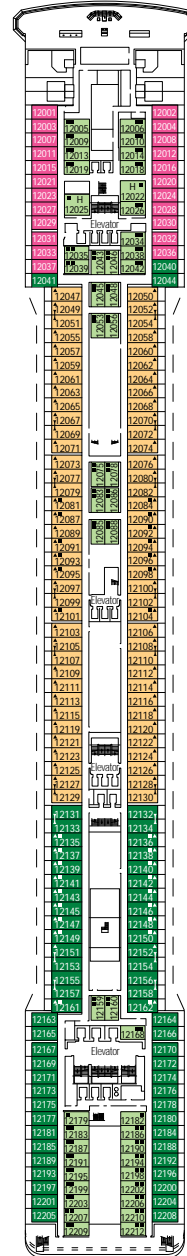
DECK 15
XILOFONO



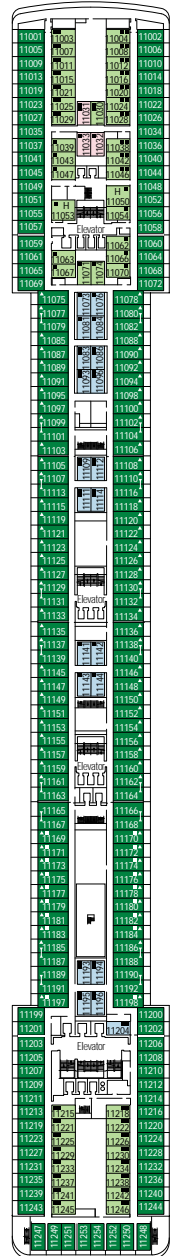
DECK 14
CHITARRA



DECK 13
MANDOLINO



DECK 12
CLARINETTO



DECK 11
FLAUTO

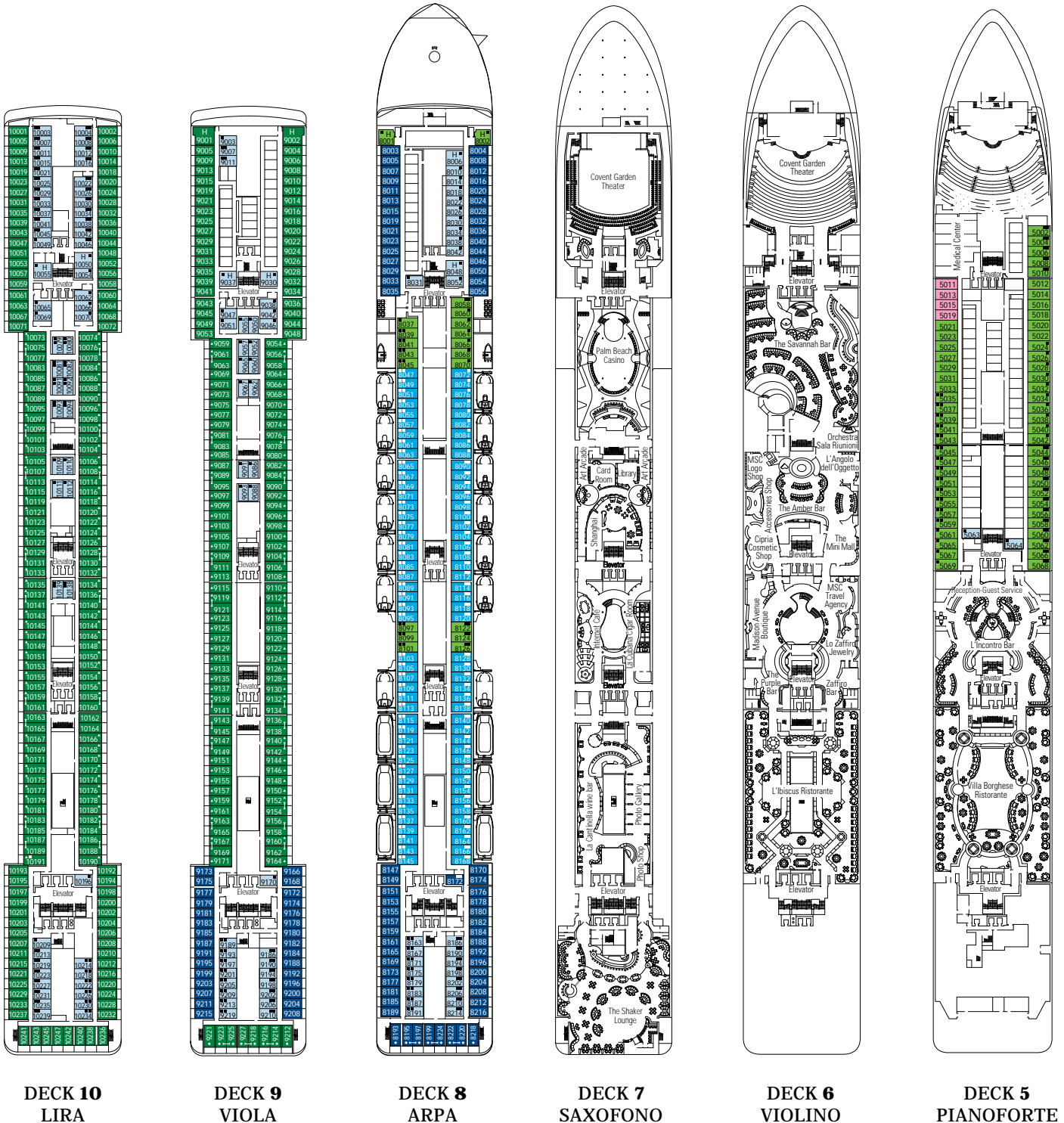
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except in staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H), this does not apply to stateroom 15025
 3rd bed available in all categories.
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms



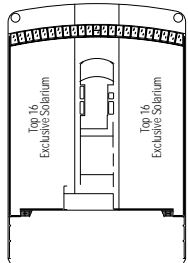
MSC Musica

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

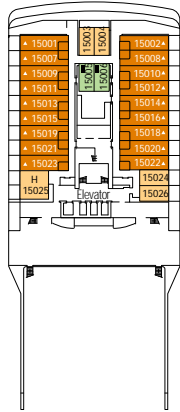


2,550 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 3,223 TOTAL GUESTS
1,275 STATEROOMS | 92,409 GRT

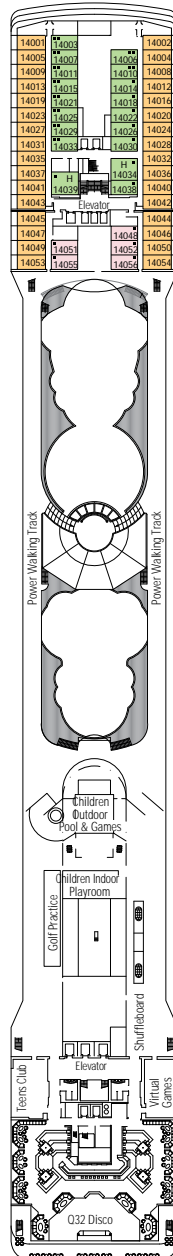
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



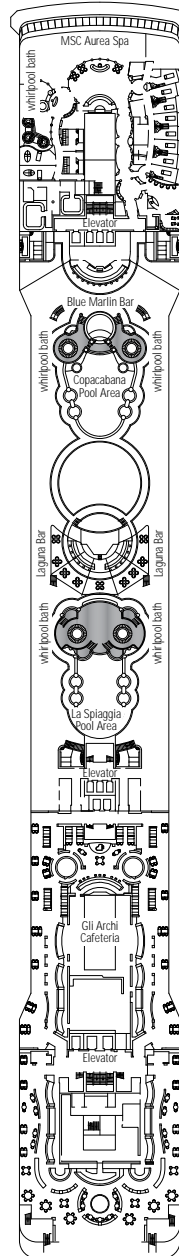
DECK 16
SPORT



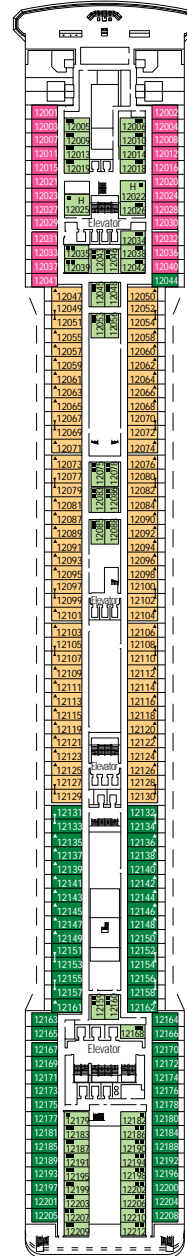
DECK 15
CANTATA



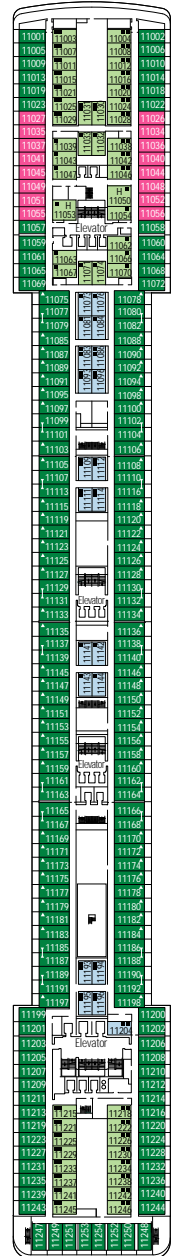
DECK 14
CAPRICCIO



DECK 13
VIVACE



DECK 12
VIRTUOSO



DECK 11
ADAGIO

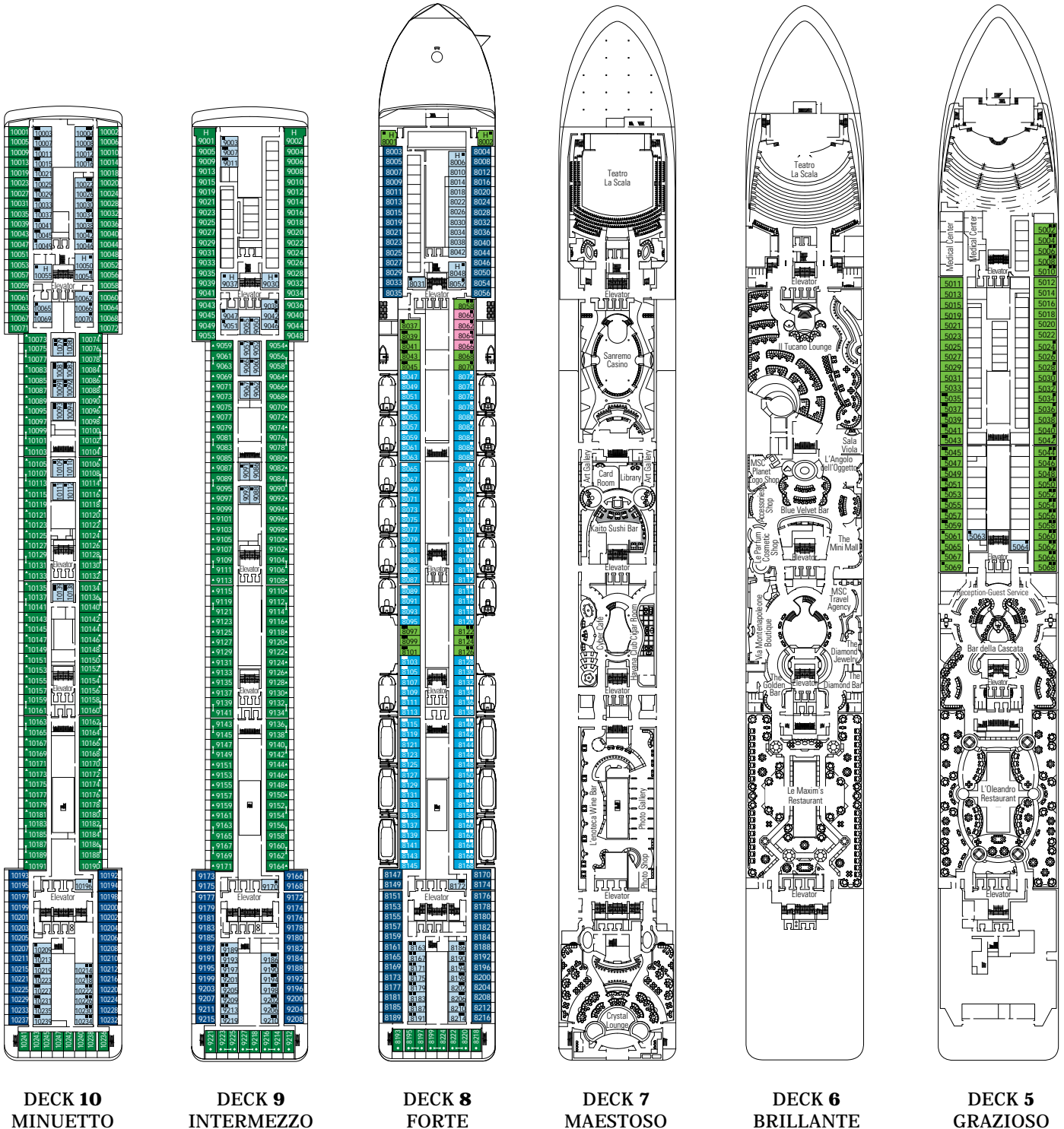
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except in staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H), this does not apply to stateroom 15025.
 3rd bed available in all categories (except in the Bella Balcony)
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Bella Balcony, Aurea Balcony and Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- ◆ Double sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms





MSC OPERA

**MSC OPERA
MSC LIRICA
MSC SINFONIA
MSC ARMONIA**



Download the app to experience
this page in virtual mode



MSC LIRICA



MSC SINFONIA

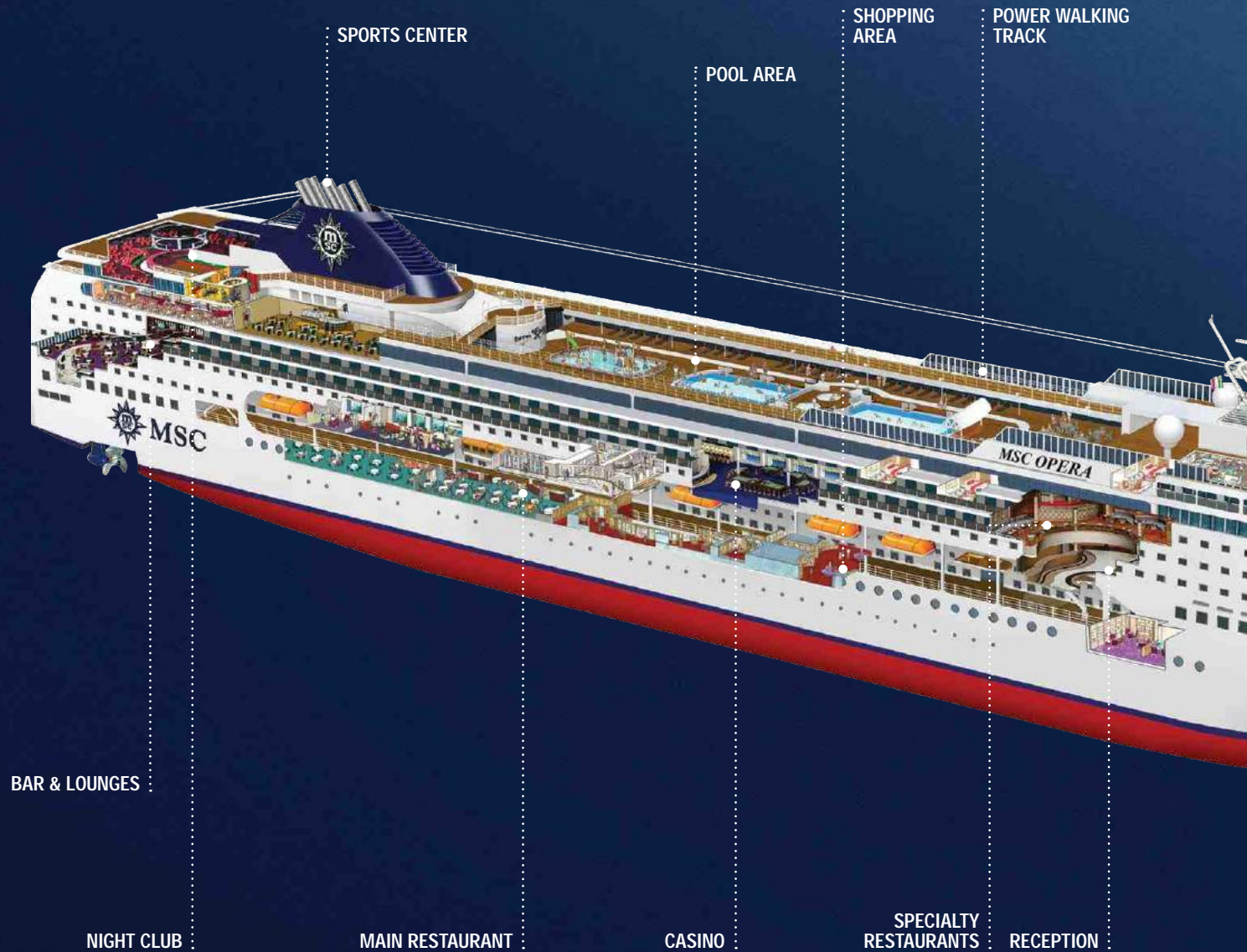


MSC ARMONIA

MSC Opera, MSC Lirica, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Armonia

You'll love your first destination, our ships.

Get on board and experience a voyage that starts before you even set sail.





MSC AUREA SPA



COMMAND DECK

THEATER

Space

- 902 feet along - 177 feet high

Staterooms

- 1,075 staterooms

Accommodation types

Interior, Ocean View with Partial View, Ocean View, Balcony, Suite

Dining

- Main restaurant, Self-service buffet, Hamburger Paradise
- Piano bar, Coffee bar, Music ball, Pool bar, Lounge, Pub

Entertainment

- Shopping Area, Photo Gallery, The Card Room, Internet point, Library
- Theatre, Shows, Conferences, Casino, Roulette, Slot machines, Black Jack
- Night Club

Family & Kids

- Baby Club by Chicco® (under 3 years), Mini Club LEGO® Area (3-6 years), Juniors Club (7-11 years), Young Club (12-14 years), Teen's Club (15-17 years), Virtual Arcade

Spa & Sports

- MSC Aurea Spa (Beauty, wellness & massage treatments, Thermal steam, Steam bath, Solarium, Beauty salon, Relaxation room)
- Top 13 Exclusive Solarium
- Power walking track
- Main pool, Doremi Spray Park
- Whirlpool tubs
- Mini-golf, Shuffleboard

This image refers to *MSC Opera*. The image is intended solely to illustrate the range of facilities of the fleet. Single features may vary depending on different ships.



MSC OPERA



MSC ARMONIA



MSC LIRICA



WHATEVER YOUR DREAM, WE'VE GIVEN IT SHAPE

*MSC Opera, MSC Lirica,
MSC Sinfonia, MSC Armonia*

STATEROOM TYPES TO COMBINE WITH AUREA EXPERIENCE BENEFITS

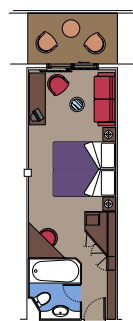


SUITE

Accommodates up to 3 guests

Each suite comes with a queen bed* and most include a seating area with sofa. Most sofas convert to a single sofa bed to accommodate a 3rd guest. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with bathtub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Fantastica** and **Aurea** Experiences.



290 sq. ft. approx.

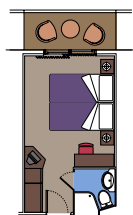


BALCONY

Accommodates up to 3 guests

Our comfortable balcony staterooms come with a queen bed* and a desk with cushioned chair. In some staterooms there is a pullman to accommodate a 3rd guest. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower or tub, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.

Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica**, **Wellness** and **Aurea** Experiences.



from 161 to 182 sq. ft. approx.



OCEAN VIEW

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed,* a desk with cushioned chair, and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, spacious wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



139 sq. ft. approx.



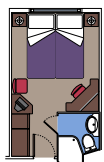
Available with the **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.

These ships offer Family Staterooms comprising a bedroom area and a living area with up to 4 guests, fitted with air conditioning, bathroom with shower, TV, telephone, mini-bar, safe. Size 237 sq. ft. Please call for details.

OCEAN VIEW WITH PARTIAL VIEW

Accommodates up to 2 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed,* a desk with cushioned chair. Amenities include air conditioning, wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



139 sq. ft. approx.

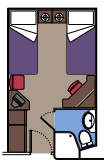


Only available with the **Bella** Experience.

INTERIOR

Accommodates up to 4 guests

These staterooms come with a queen bed,* a desk with either a cushioned ottoman or a chair, and up to two additional pullman beds to accommodate 3rd and 4th guests. Amenities include air conditioning, wardrobe, bathroom with shower, interactive TV, telephone, Wi-Fi connection (for a fee), mini-bar and safe.



139 sq. ft. approx.



Available with the **Bella**, **Fantastica** and **Wellness** Experiences.

Size, layout and furniture may vary from that shown (within the same stateroom category). *Queen bed can be converted to two single beds on request.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GUESTS WITH DISABILITIES OR REDUCED MOBILITY

MSC OPERA, MSC LIRICA, MSC SINFONIA, MSC ARMONIA

Disabled stateroom category Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior

Stateroom door width	34.6 in. - 35 in.**	Is there a fold-down seat in the shower?	Yes	Are all decks/public areas accessible?	Yes
Bathroom door width	36.6 in.** - 35.4 in.	Height of seat from the floor	18.9 in.* - 17.7in.	Are all lifeboats wheelchair-accessible?	No **
Size of stateroom area	226 sq. ft.	Does the toilet seat have grab rails?	Yes	Do the elevators have deck indicators?	Visual - Audio & Braille: Braille on hand rails at stair landings, cabin doors, and directional signs
Size of bathroom	27 sq. ft.	Are wheelchairs available on board?	In limited number on request *	Can severely visually impaired/blind guests be catered to on the cruise?	Only with full-time caregiver

*Only on MSC Opera **Only on MSC Lirica

*Only for embarkation, disembarkation and emergencies.**In the event of an emergency, dedicated personnel will help guests with disabilities or reduced mobility to board lifeboats. To have full and detailed description of our disabled facilities please see the web site www.msccruises.com

MSC Opera

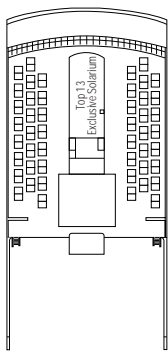
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC AUREA SPA

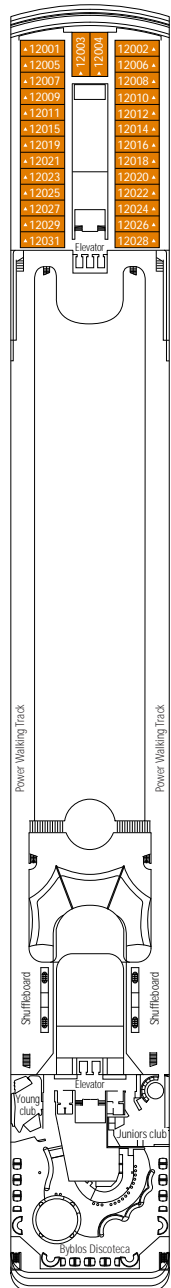


2,150 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 2,679 TOTAL GUESTS
1,071 STATEROOMS | 65,591 GRT

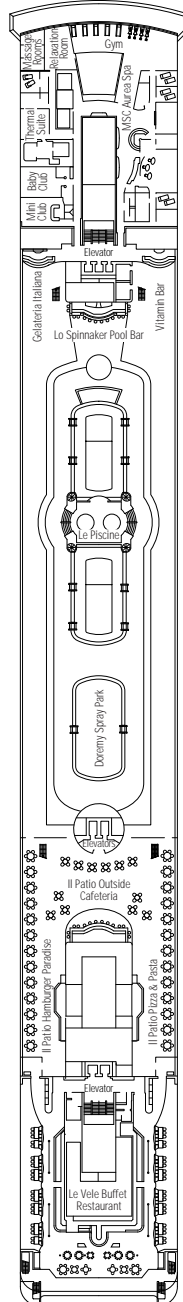
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



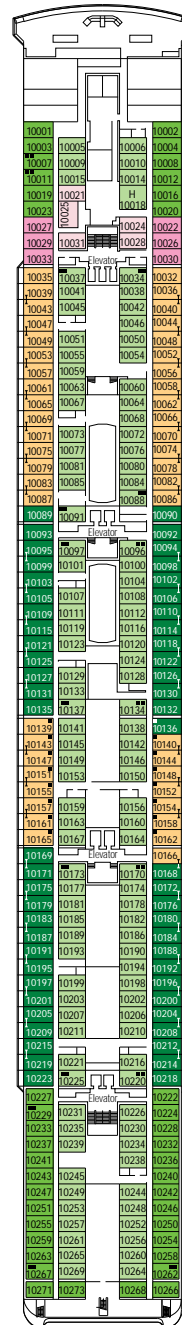
DECK 13
SUN DECK



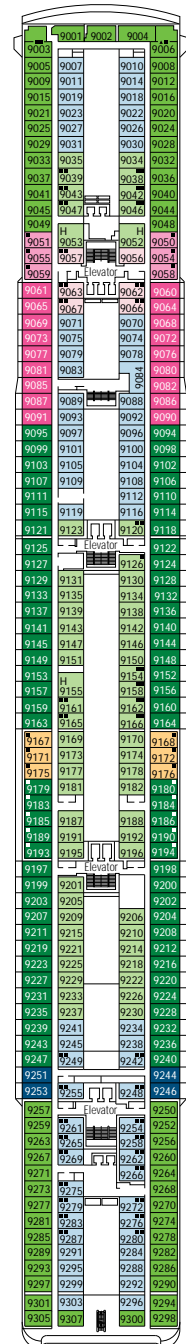
DECK 12
LA BOHEME



DECK 11
TOSCA



DECK 10
TURANDOT



DECK 9
NORMA

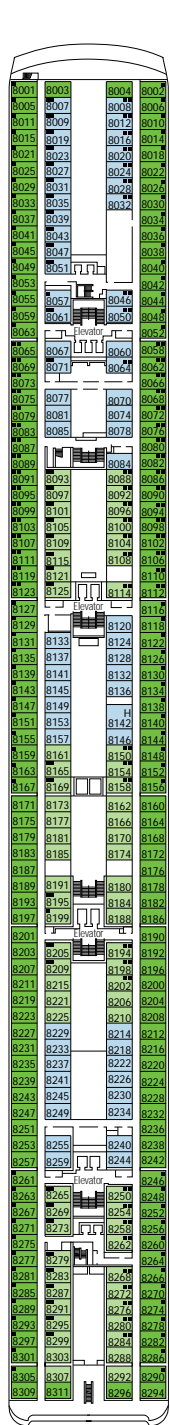
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Balcony (B3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Balcony (B1)	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	

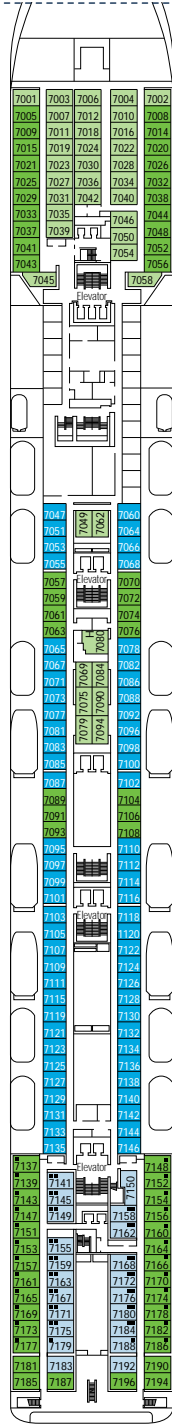
All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H).
 3rd bed available in all categories(except in the Bella Balcony, Fantastica Balcony and the Aurea Balcony).
 4th bed available in the Bella Interior, Fantastica Interior and Fantastica Ocean View.

LEGEND

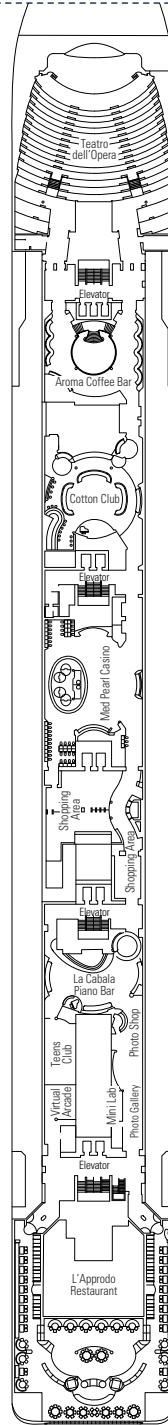
- ▲ Sofa bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms



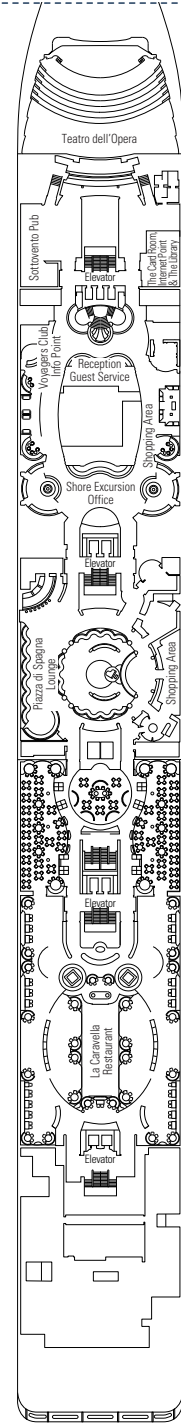
DECK 8
LA TRAVIATA



DECK 7
RIGOLETTO



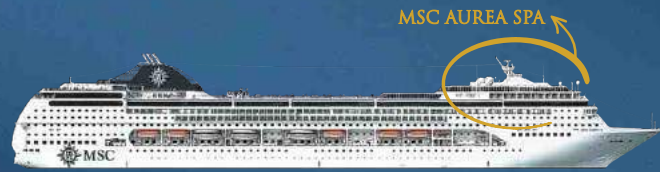
DECK 6
OTELLO



DECK 5
AIDA

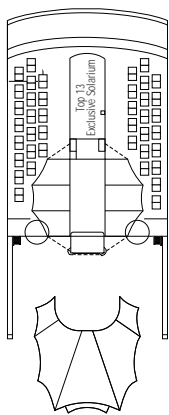
MSC Lirica

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

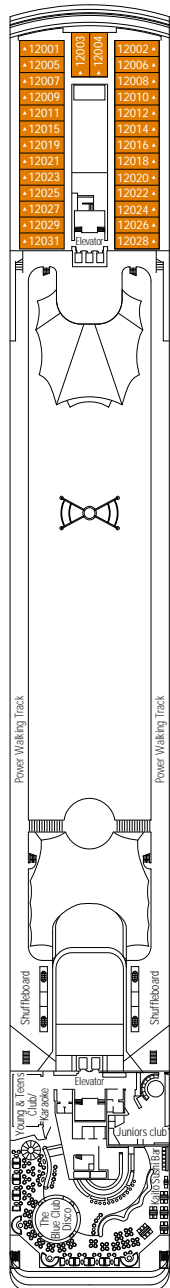


1,984 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 2,679 TOTAL GUESTS
992 STATEROOMS | 65,591 GRT

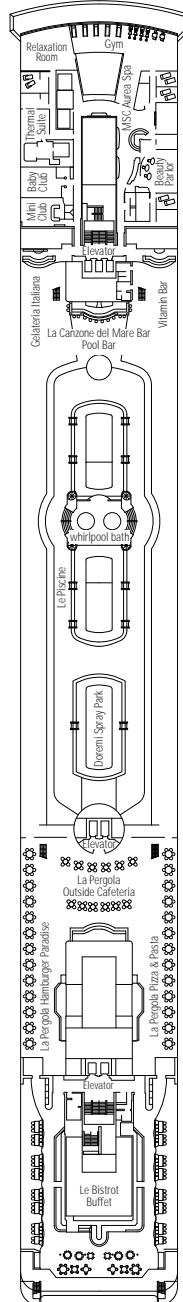
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



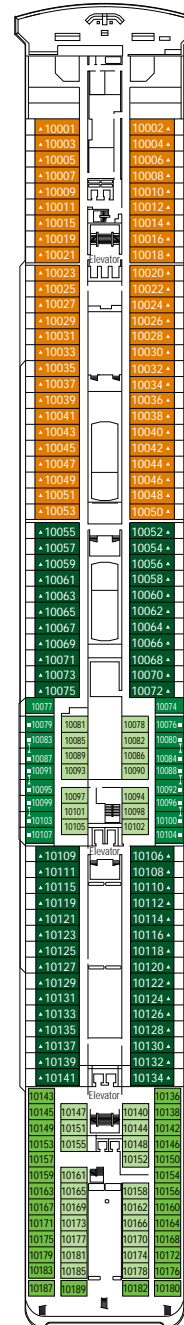
DECK 13
SUN DECK



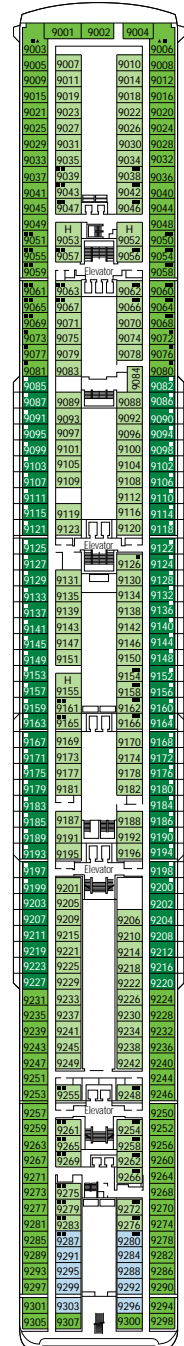
DECK 12
ROSSINI



DECK 11
VIVALDI



DECK 10
BELLINI



DECK 9
ALBINONI

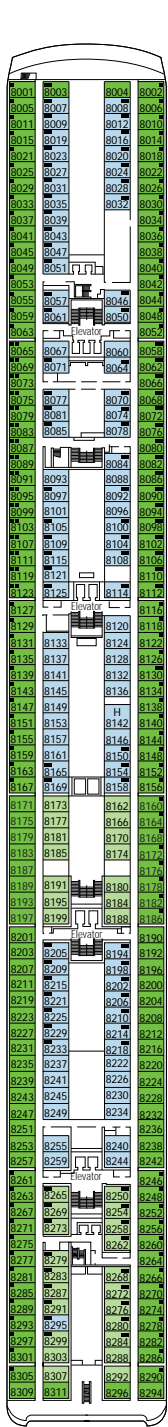
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	
	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	
	 FANTASTICA › Suite (S2)	

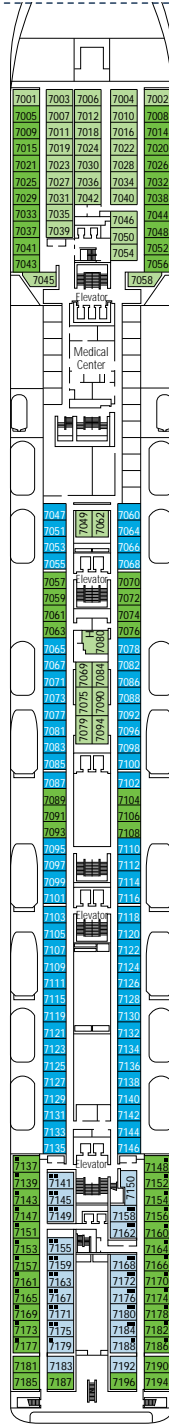
All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H).
 3rd bed available in all categories
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Bella Ocean View with partial view, Fantastica Suite and Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

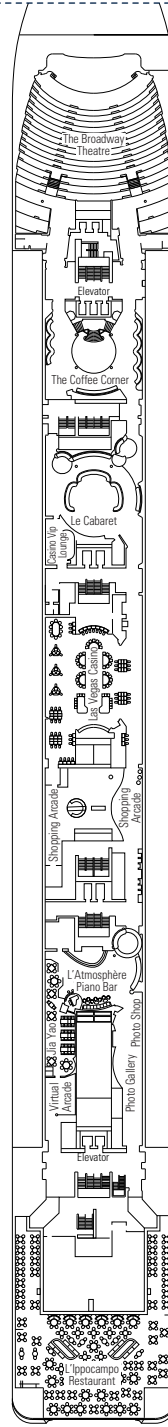
- ▲ Sofa bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- Connecting Staterooms



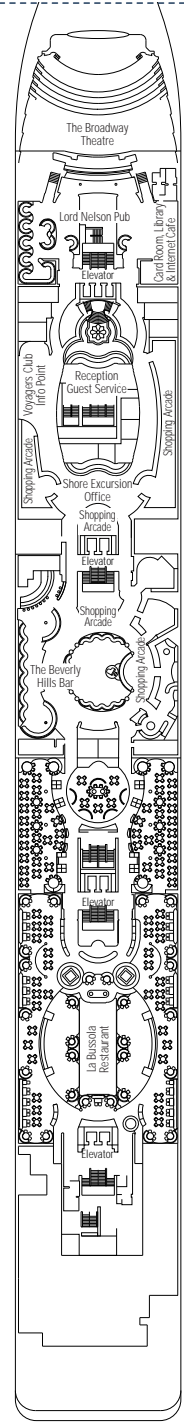
DECK 8
PAGANINI



DECK 7
SCARLATTI



DECK 6
PUCCINI



DECK 5
VERDI

MSC Sinfonia

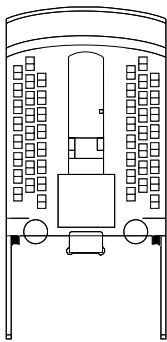
Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

MSC AUREA SPA



1,960 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY | 2,679 TOTAL GUESTS
980 STATEROOMS | 65,542 GRT

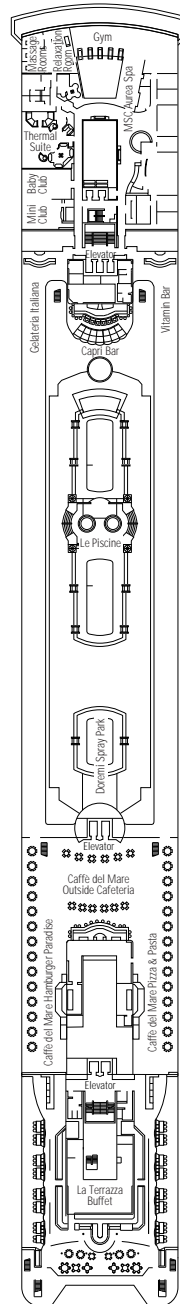
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



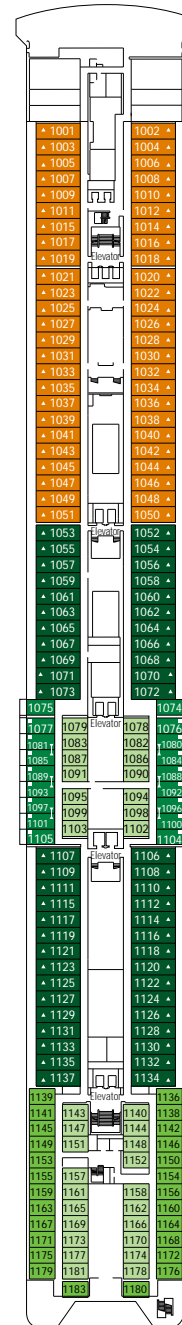
DECK 13
SCHUBERT



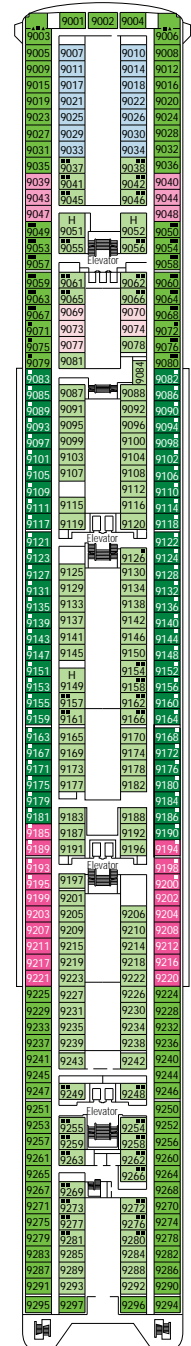
DECK 12
BIZET



DECK 11
DEBUSSY



DECK 10
SIBELIUS



DECK 9
TCHAIKOVSKY

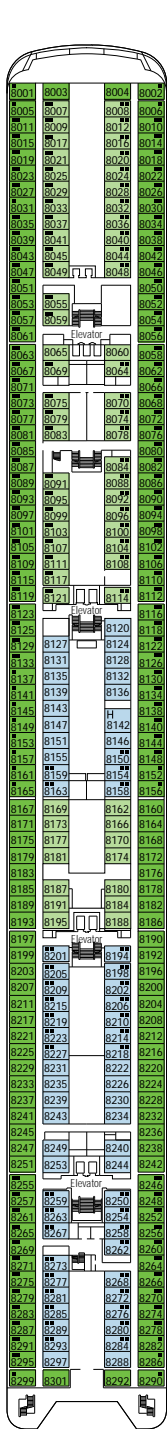
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	
	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	
	 FANTASTICA › Suite (S2)		

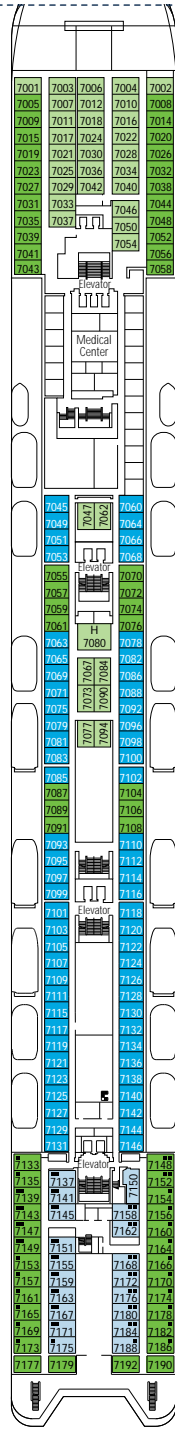
All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H).
 3rd bed available in all categories
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Fantastica Balcony, Fantastica Suite and Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

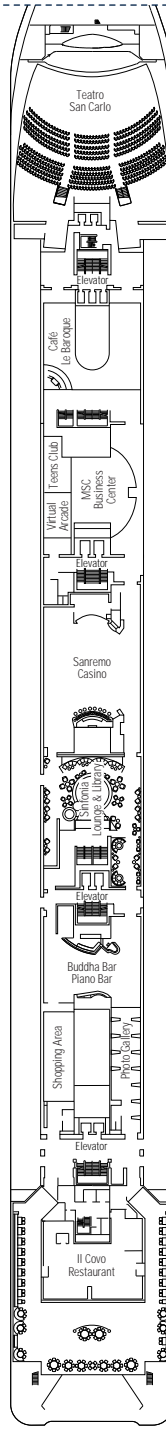
- ▲ Sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms



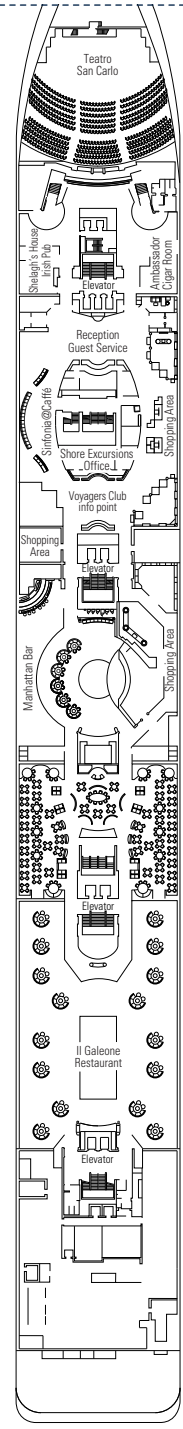
**DECK 8
BACH**



**DECK 7
BRAHMS**



**DECK 6
MOZART**



**DECK 5
BEETHOVEN**

MSC Armonia

Use the deck plans to select your ideal stateroom. Choose the deck you wish then use the colors to identify the category of accommodation you desire.

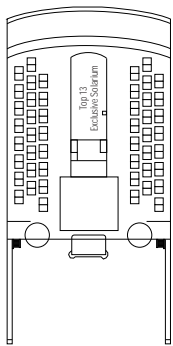
MSC AUREA SPA



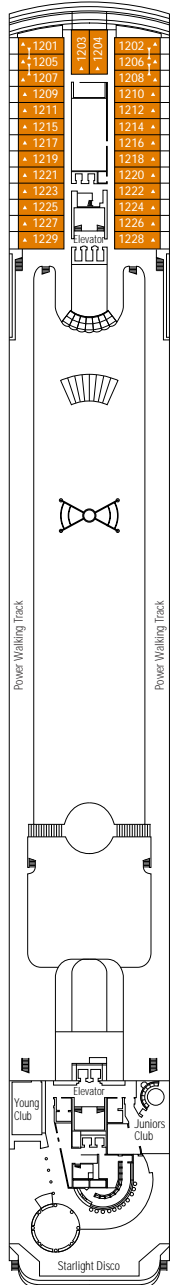
2,579 DOUBLE OCCUPANCY
976 STATEROOMS

2,679 TOTAL GUESTS
65,542 GRT

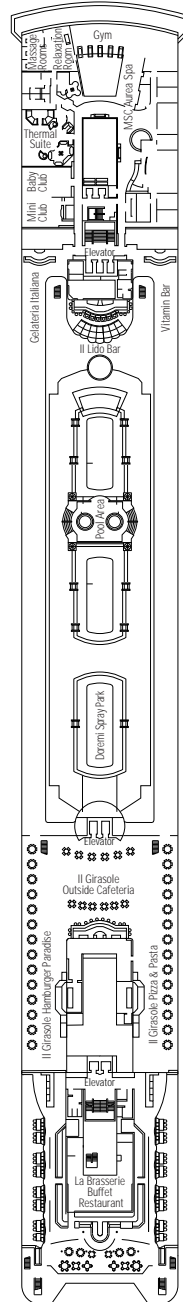
Data and descriptions are subject to change and will be verified at the time of booking.



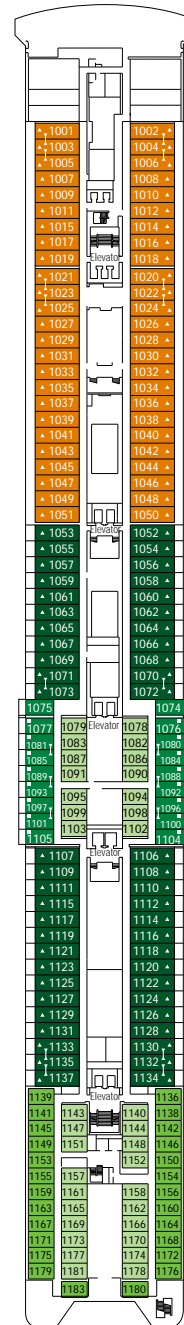
DECK 13
SUN DECK



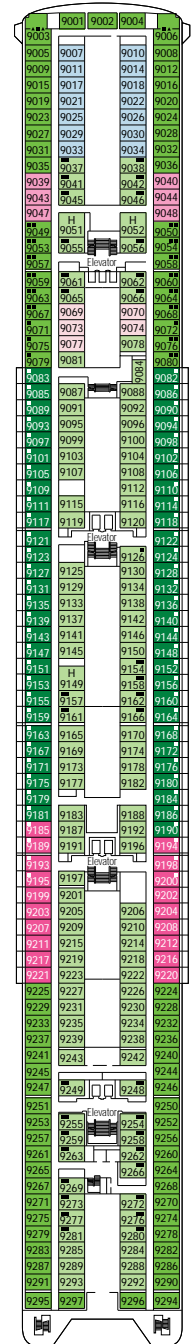
DECK 12
ZAFFIRO



DECK 11
ACQUAMARINA



DECK 10
TORMALINA



DECK 9
AMETISTA

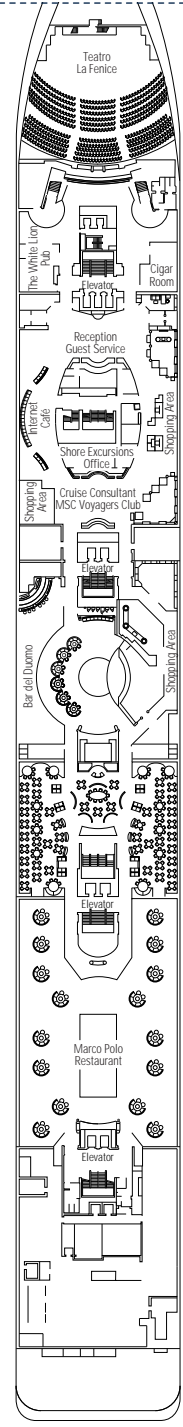
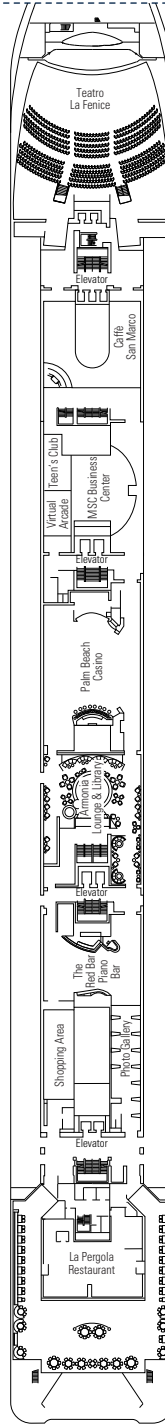
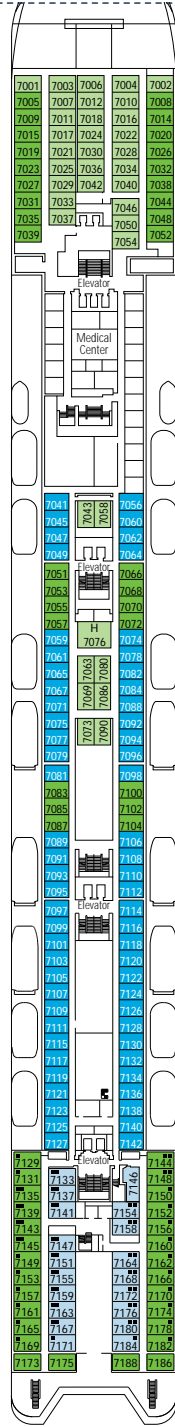
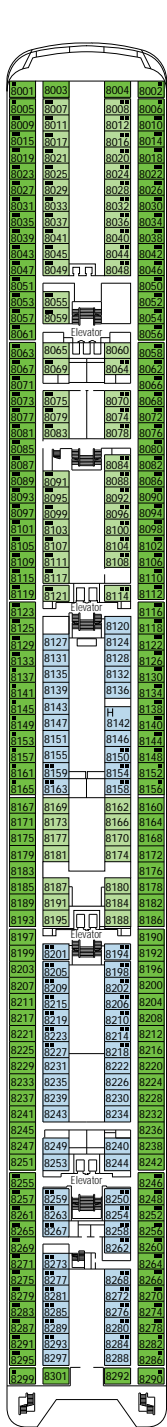
STATEROOM CATEGORIES AND EXPERIENCES

 BELLA › Interior (I1)	 FANTASTICA › Interior (I2)	 WELLNESS › Interior (IW)	 AUREA › Suite (S3)
 BELLA › Ocean View with Partial View (O1)	 FANTASTICA › Ocean View (O2)	 WELLNESS › Ocean View (OW)	
	 FANTASTICA › Balcony (B2)	 WELLNESS › Balcony (BW)	
	 FANTASTICA › Suite (S2)		

All staterooms have one queen bed convertible to two single beds (on request) except staterooms for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility (H).
 3rd bed available in all categories
 4th bed available in all categories (except in the Fantastica Balcony, Fantastica Suite and Aurea Suite).

LEGEND

- ▲ Sofa bed
- 3rd bed is a pullman bed
- 3rd and 4th bed are pullman beds
- H Stateroom for guests with disabilities or reduced mobility
- ↔ Connecting Staterooms





WHAT'S INCLUDED IN EVERY MSC CRUISE

Accommodation

A wide variety of stateroom types to choose from, including **the highest percentage of balcony staterooms per ship of any cruise company**, ensuring spectacular ocean views. All accommodation is designed with the comfort of our guests in mind.

Dining

All-inclusive and flexible dining options in the main restaurants and a **buffet that's open 20-hours per day**, all serving freshly prepared food. A room service menu is also available.

Onboard service

Multilingual, qualified personnel with a friendly, warm and helpful approach, dedicated to satisfying your every wish and request and ensure outstanding hospitality, including tidying your stateroom twice a day. With so many staff focused on providing high-quality service, each day on board is sure to be a pleasure.

Entertainment

A diverse program of activities, spectacular shows in the onboard theater, music lounges, casino, sports and tournaments. Rich resort facilities including whirlpool tubs, multiple pools and Aqua Parks. Themed parties, creative workshops and classes such as art, astronomy, wine-tasting and dance.

Sport & wellness

Fully equipped gyms with Technogym® gear and personal trainers on hand to provide expert assistance. On deck, inviting swimming pools, a beautiful Power Walking Track with sea view, as well as outdoor and indoor tennis, volleyball or basketball, squash and mini-golf.

Children's entertainment

Fun, flexible options that appeal to everyone, with **5 Clubs catering to different age groups**, dedicated activities, exclusive areas designed and equipped in partnership with Chicco® and LEGO®, and our mascot DOREMI™ for our youngest guests.

CRUISE GUIDE

SPECIAL OFFERS

Weddings & Events	228
Special Rates: Military, Civil Service and more	229
MSC Voyagers Club	230

ONBOARD & ASHORE

Shore Excursions	232
MSC Yacht Club	234
Food & Dining	236
Entertainment	240
Leisure Time	242
MSC Aurea Spa	244
Sports & Fitness	246
Family Services	249
Wi-Fi Packages	252

USEFUL INFORMATION BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

254

Online Check-in
Travel Documents Required
Onboard Payment Systems
Onboard Currency & Purchases
Cruise Enhancements
Vacation Insurance
Other Useful Information

USEFUL INFORMATION DURING YOUR CRUISE

255

Dining
Service Charges
Smoking
Laundry
Useful Phone Numbers

TERMS & CONDITIONS

256

CRUISE CALENDAR

258

OUR EXTRA SERVICES

Not Included in Cruise Fare

Nobody knows you better than you know yourself. That's why we have created a complete range of extra onboard features and packages that you can choose from to create your own ideal vacation.

- All-inclusive packages
- Casino and games
- Excursions
- MSC Aurea Spa
- Onboard shops
- Photo souvenirs
- Themed bars and restaurants
- Satellite internet



SPECIAL OCCASIONS & SPECIAL GUESTS

WEDDINGS, ANNIVERSARIES AND CELEBRATIONS

Let MSC Cruises take you on a fantastic journey of love and romance to the most exotic destinations around the world. Celebrate your wedding or honeymoon aboard one of our stunning ships. We offer legal weddings that can be performed on the ship or in port. See for yourself what makes MSC Cruises the perfect choice for your wedding.

Let us create the wedding of your dreams

- Choose a pre-planned wedding package or customize your wedding to the very last detail
- Enjoy a flawless day with the help of a pre-sailing event manager & a wedding day coordinator
- Pick a stunning, romantic and unique indoor/outdoor setting
- Enjoy quick & easy priority check-in for you and your guests
- Toast in elegance with a bottle of MSC sparkling wine and a wedding cake
- Receive an elegant bridal bouquet, matching boutonniere and beautiful décor
- We bring the music and special destination vows, or you can bring your own
- Take perfect forever photos with our onboard photographer
- Guests can sail with you or just attend the ceremony on board



HONEYMOONERS

Honeymooners

If married life is a journey, then a cruise is the perfect start! At MSC Cruises, we make honeymooning couples feel really special, and give them a great deal as well. All weddings, honeymooners and newlyweds are eligible for up to a 15% discount on the regular quoted fare and special onboard surprises.*



ANNIVERSARY

Anniversary

Celebrate your wedding anniversary with MSC Cruises! Whether you are looking for a private setting for the two of you or you are celebrating with all your friends and family, you will find the perfect setting aboard our ships.

Symbolic weddings

MSC Cruises offers symbolic weddings for couples looking to tie the knot.

Engagements

Engagements with MSC Cruises are the most romantic. Pop the question in an exotic destination or among the many stunning locations aboard our ships.

Renewal of vows

Renew your vows with MSC Cruises where you can completely customize everything to your liking from photography and videography packages to transportation for shoreside events.

For more info, visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Weddings



Weddings

* Marriage must be within a year from sailing and documentation is required.



OTHER SPECIAL OFFERS

From military personnel to civil servants, there's a fare tailored to your needs that offers fantastic savings.

Military

In an effort to honor our military, you qualify for a special discount per stateroom on the Regular Quoted Fare: 5% (Interior, Ocean View with Partial View & Ocean View), 10% (Balcony, Suite & MSC Yacht Club Suites and the new MSC Yacht Club Interior Suites on *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*).*

You can apply your discount to **multiple staterooms** including your own. There are **ZERO penalties for redeployment**—100% future cruise credit good for two years from cancellation (must be verified by a letter from a commanding officer). All you have to do is cancel 15 days prior to the cruise departure.

For more info, visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Military

Interline

MSC Cruises offers interline discounts on select sailings to guests employed by a domestic or international commercial passenger airline, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), National Air Traffic Controllers Association (NATCA), Worldspan, Sabre, Galileo or Amadeus.*

For more info, visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Interline

Teachers

MSC Cruises is proud to offer special rates for teachers on select sailings.*

For more info, visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Teachers

Civil servants

MSC Cruises is proud to offer special rates on select sailings for civil servants including police officers, firefighters, Federal Express, DHL Worldwide Express and United Parcel Service (UPS) personnel.*

For more info, visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Civil

* Discounted rates apply to all retired or currently employed eligible guests, their spouses, parents, parents-in-law and dependent children. Qualifying guests must present an I.D. badge from their respective company at the time of booking.

GROUPS

From family reunions to class reunions, MSC Cruises is the perfect location to host your group event.

Traveling in groups

There's no better way to celebrate friendships than with an MSC cruise. From having private cocktail parties to spending unforgettable days together enjoying the many exciting onboard activities as a group, you won't believe all the fun in one place! Plus, groups enjoy special discounts.

For more info, please contact your travel agent or visit www.msccruisesusa.com/Groups



MSC VOYAGERS CLUB

JOINING THE MSC VOYAGERS CLUB

Eligibility

Anyone who has a confirmed booking with MSC Cruises or who has sailed on at least one cruise with us since 2006 can join the MSC Voyagers Club. Guests of all ages are eligible for membership, although people under 18 years old must be enrolled by a parent or legal guardian acting on their behalf. To remain a member of the MSC Voyagers Club, you must cruise with MSC Cruises at least once every three years.

How to join

Joining the MSC Voyagers Club is quick, easy and free of charge. You can enroll in any of the following ways:

Before your cruise

- by clicking the “Become a member” tab on the website www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub and completing the online form;
- by clicking the link on your booking confirmation document;
- by clicking the link on your e-ticket, issued once booking is confirmed;
- by clicking on “Become a member” after completing the Web Check-In process.

During your cruise

- by contacting Reception/Guest Service or the MSC Voyagers Club Infopoint on board and applying for membership.

After your cruise

- by clicking the “Become a member” tab on the website www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub and completing the online form.

Confirmation

After your subscription has been processed, you will receive an email with your Club identification number and an electronic version of your MSC Voyagers Club Card. Guests who subscribe on board will receive their confirmation email approx. 10 days after completing their cruise.

POINTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Each time you cruise with us, you will earn more points offering the possibility of upgrading your membership level and opening the door to more privileges.

How to earn points

The number of points you earn is based on:

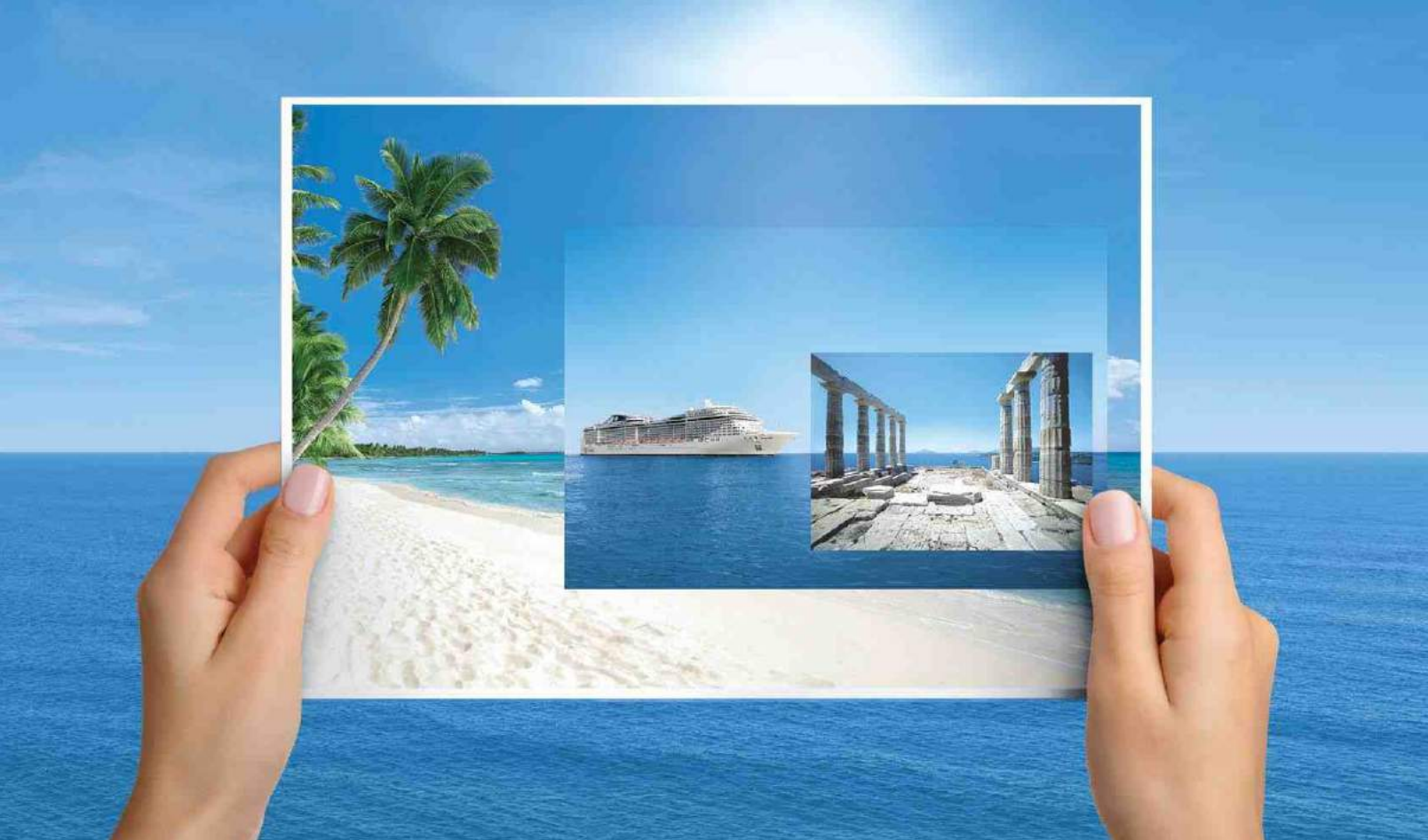
- new members JOINING before a cruise (100 points);
- existing members UPDATING their contact information before a cruise (100 points);
- the TYPE OF EXPERIENCE you choose at booking;
- the PREPAID ONBOARD SERVICES;
- your ONBOARD EXPENSES.

All points will be assigned at the end of your cruise. For further details, check the points grid on www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub.

Privileges and benefits

As a member of the MSC Voyagers Club you can enjoy:

- a 5% discount on stateroom cruise fare;
- further savings on our special range of Voyages Selection departures;
- dedicated special offers and discounts on products and services on board;
- complimentary gifts;
- exclusive invitations to special events on board;
- priority embarkation and disembarkation;
- club Infopoint on board, members' area online and special e-newsletter.



MEMBERSHIP LEVELS

Five levels of membership

The MSC Voyagers Club has five levels of membership. Each level brings its own unique set of benefits. For Classic and higher levels of membership, the cruise card you receive on board at the start of each cruise is also your MSC Voyagers Club membership card. You can see the full range of privileges at www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub. For further information, please refer to the MSC Voyagers Club Terms and Conditions available on the website.



STATUS MATCH PROGRAM

At MSC Cruises, we value the frequent traveler who loves to see the world on a cruise vacation. Therefore, if you already have a loyalty status from a hotel or resort group, a tour operator or another cruise company, we are happy to match your current status level. So when you join the MSC Voyagers Club, you will immediately receive a Classic, Silver, Gold or Black card membership guaranteeing you a level of benefits similar to or higher than your existing loyalty program. Make sure you sign up no later than 7 days before your cruise.

MEMBERSHIP LEVELS



WELCOME MEMBERSHIP*
1 Confirmed Booking



CLASSIC MEMBERSHIP
From 1 to 2,199 points



SILVER MEMBERSHIP
From 2,200 to 4,299 points



GOLD MEMBERSHIP
From 4,300 to 9,999 points



BLACK MEMBERSHIP
10,000 points and more

* Welcome Membership Card available in electronic form only. For further details, please visit www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub

** You can see the full range of privileges at www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub. For further information, please refer to the MSC Voyagers Club Terms and Conditions available on the website.



REWARDING YOUR PASSION FOR TRAVEL

Discover more at www.msccruisesusa.com/voyagersclub | 231

SHORE EXCURSIONS



MAKE EVERY MOMENT ASHORE AN UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

We take care of every detail so that you can relax and enjoy the best of each destination.

We offer a wide range of well-organized excursions in each destination—at least 6 per port—with a total of 2,000 excursions worldwide.

Language isn't a problem as you will be escorted by multilingual guides who will share their local knowledge with you.

All excursions are provided by carefully selected and certified travel experts so you can feel comfortable, safe and secure wherever you are.

Our excursions are tailored to each destination and organized into easy-to-understand categories to help you choose your ideal tour.

We have a range of tours designed especially for families. These include engaging activities to ensure children get the most out of the excursion too.

We love opening the doors of exploration for you as you travel the world with us. So, leave the planning and organizing to us. With MSC excursions, you can relax and enjoy every moment ashore, with no worries about getting back to the ship on time.

Parents also have the option to enjoy an excursion on their own while the children have fun in the supervised Mini and Junior Clubs.

SHORE EXCURSIONS: GENERAL INFORMATION

A world of exploration

MSC Cruises explores over 150 of the world's most spectacular destinations. Our shore excursions allow you to dive into a local world of colors, sounds, tastes and aromas at every port of call.

Enriching, relaxing adventures


MSC excursions offer you the chance to explore the destinations visited on your cruise accompanied by experienced, professional personnel. Our staff are there to take care of every detail so that you don't have to worry.

Booking in advance

To secure your place on your chosen excursions at the best possible price, we recommend booking in advance. You can do this by either speaking to your travel agent or visiting www.msccruises.com, where you can find details and videos of our most popular trips or download the shore excursion program for your cruise.

Multiple excursion packages

To get more for less from your time ashore, why not take advantage of our Explorer Formula? This special package comprises three of the best excursions available on each cruise at one attractive price (see example below). Please note that this offer is subject to availability and only valid on selected departures.

 EXPLORER FORMULA	SELECT EXCURSIONS Excursion in: Katakolon (KAT01), Piraeus (PIR04) and Civitavecchia (CIV02)
	ADULTS (age 14) \$XXX per person/cruise CHILDREN (age <14) \$XXX per person/cruise For further details please refer to page 232.

*Explorer Formula packages cannot be modified or refunded in the event of one or more excursions being canceled by MSC Cruises. The offer is not applicable to other excursions different from those included in the package.

**The Explorer Formula is available on selected departures for the following destinations: Mediterranean, Northern Europe, MSC Grand Voyages, Dubai, Abu Dhabi, and Sir Bani Yas, Caribbean and South America.

Customized excursions

How about an exclusive tour just for your family or friends, complete with your own driver and guide? Staff at the Excursion Office will be happy to provide help and advice on customizing your time ashore based on your specific requests and preferences.

Parents on tour

Thanks to our extended Kids Club opening times, parents wishing to enjoy a shore excursion on their own have the option of leaving their children in the friendly, expert hands of our children's entertainment team. This service is available for children between 3 and 11 years old. To find out more, or to book the service, visit the Mini or Junior Clubs on board during your cruise.



EXCURSIONS
Discoveries designed for you



NOT INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE Book in advance

CHOOSING AN EXCURSION

We offer a wide variety of different shore excursions to suit every requirement, with a full program available on board. To help you find the ideal tours for you, we've arranged them into the following easy-to-understand categories.

City Tour

Explore the city center with a guided tour and soak up the local scenery with a comfortable coach ride. The easy way to get to know your destination.

Culture and History

Learn all about the history and culture of your destination, with visits to must-see locations and guided tours of key sites. The ideal route to local knowledge.

Scenic Route

Admire your destination in total comfort, with a scenic coach tour taking in the best views and the main places of interest. The relaxing road to discovery.

Family Fun

Take your children on a journey of discovery, with a special program for kids. The perfect family trip.

Active & Adventure

Head ashore in search of adventure! Opportunities for sport and fun range from trekking and snorkeling to kayak tours and 4x4 vehicle adventures. The active choice.

Natural Wonders

Immerse yourself in spectacular scenery and discover the fascinating flora and fauna of your destination. Your passport to the wonders of the natural world.

Something Special

Pursue your interests in new places! From gastronomic tours and guided shopping trips to religious visits, there's a world of pastimes and passions to explore.

Sea & Sun

Treat yourself to some pure relaxation, basking on a beautiful beach or enjoying the stunning views on a scenic boat trip. A winner for sea and sun lovers.

MSC Yacht Club tailored excursions

In addition to our organized excursions, guests of the MSC Yacht Club (on board *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview*, *MSC Bellissima*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* and *MSC Fantasia*) have the option of designing their own tailor-made excursions via chauffeur-driven car or minivan for an additional fee. Guests can take advantage of comprehensive printed information as well as the personal advice of our butlers and concierge service.

USEFUL INFORMATION

Excursion providers and guides

The excursions offered during the cruise are optional and are provided by independent third party contractors. In some destinations (i.e. the Caribbean), the availability of guides who speak languages other than English will only be confirmed on board.

What's included and what's not

The price of each excursion includes transport, visits to sites and/or museums, meals and drinks as detailed in the description of each excursion.

Some archaeological sites, museums and places of interest charge supplements for the use of videos and cameras. These extras are not included in the price of the excursion; further details will be given on board.

Payment and cancellation

Excursions that are not pre-booked are charged directly to your onboard account and final payment can be made in cash or by credit card. Once reserved, excursions can only be cancelled in case of illness. A medical certificate issued by the doctor on board (valid for one person only) is required to qualify for a refund.

Variations and refunds

Excursion itineraries and prices may be subject to change due to cost variations and contingencies without prior notification by MSC Cruises. MSC Cruises is not responsible for any changes resulting from local holidays, days that sites are closed and/or any other local events that completely or partially preclude the original itinerary. The excursion price, program and departure/return timings will be confirmed on board during the cruise. An excursion takes place if the minimum number of participants is reached. In the event that the minimum number of participants is not reached, the excursion may be cancelled and money refunded. Some excursions have a limited number of participants. If by any chance, only the minimum number of guests is booked for an excursion, groups of guests of different nationalities and/or languages may be required to travel together in the same coach.

Clothing

We kindly remind guests to wear appropriate clothing especially for visits to religious sites. Covered knees and shoulders are encouraged and no low-cut tops permitted. For beach tours, remember to bring bathing suits and towels.

Guests with disabilities or reduced mobility

Excursions that include visits to archaeological sites or long sections on foot may not be suitable for some guests with disabilities or reduced mobility. You may request private tour arrangements where available. We advise you to check for feasibility before booking. We offer a wide range of excursions for guests with disabilities—just look for the icon next to the description. Please note that guests with wheelchairs must be accompanied by their own helper to get on and off the coach. Wheelchairs must be foldable as coaches are not equipped with ramps or lifts. Once on board, please contact Excursions Office staff promptly so they can help make the necessary arrangements.

MSC YACHT CLUB



EXCLUSIVITY AND PRIVACY

Discover the same privacy, comfort and service of a luxury yacht while still having access to all the amenities of a big ship.

Privileges

Save precious time with dedicated priority check-in and check-out.

Enjoy the personal attention of 24-hour butler service and concierge reception.

Complimentary beverages in all MSC Yacht Club venues and throughout the ship.

Take advantage of direct and discreet access to the MSC Aurea Spa.

Exclusivity

Our luxurious MSC Yacht Club suites are situated in the prestigious foredecks of the ship.

Enjoy refreshments throughout the day in the elegant Top Sail Lounge with its stunning sea views.

Dine at your convenience in the exclusive MSC Yacht Club restaurant.

Relax in the tranquility of a private sundeck with its own pool, whirlpool tubs and bar.



MSC YACHT CLUB: GENERAL INFORMATION

An exclusive area of the ship

Bask in the luxury of a private club, while enjoying access to a myriad of recreational and entertainment possibilities throughout the ship. You can discover the luxury of the MSC Yacht Club on *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview*, *MSC Bellissima*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* and *MSC Fantasia*.

INCLUDED IN MSC YACHT CLUB FARE

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

Private venues for total tranquility

MSC Yacht Club boasts a range of superb private facilities, including the elegant Top Sail Lounge—a panoramic lounge with spectacular views—a dedicated restaurant and its own private swimming pool deck, whirlpool tubs, solarium and bar.

Exemplary service

MSC Yacht Club offers round-the-clock service. With your own personal butler available 24-hours a day and a dedicated concierge reception, our staff are on hand to answer your every need.

Comfort beyond comparison

Located in the foredecks of the ship, each MSC Yacht Club suite is the perfect place for you to relax and unwind in total luxury, enjoying a whole host of exclusive features.

Relax on Egyptian cotton sheets and relish in the comfort of a memory foam mattress after choosing your pillows from our extensive Dorelan pillow menu. Have a drink from the complimentary mini-bar; enjoy the entertainment on your widescreen TV and admire the outstanding view of the sights ahead from your panoramic window or private balcony.



MSC YACHT CLUB



Fine dining and exquisite cuisine

MSC Cruises is renowned for the quality of its cuisine, and the MSC Yacht Club offers discerning guests an exclusive culinary journey. The dedicated restaurant serves sophisticated menus ranging from the deliciously healthy to the superbly indulgent.

Not only are MSC Yacht Club guests assured of superior dining, but they are also free to choose when to dine.

All MSC Yacht Club venues offer complimentary all-inclusive drinks.

Dedicated check-in and check-out

On arrival at their departure port, MSC Yacht Club guests will be assisted with their luggage by the butler team at the terminal, who will escort them to the dedicated MSC Yacht Club Check-In area for priority check-in. On request, the butler will also unpack guests' suitcases.

OTHER AMENITIES

INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

All you can do, see and love

In addition to the exclusivity and privacy of the MSC Yacht Club's own venues, guests also enjoy access to the full range of leisure and recreational amenities on board, including a wide range of bars, lounges and specialty restaurants as well as a premium buffet open 20-hours a day.

MSC Yacht Club guests also have access to all of the ship's swimming pools, its well-equipped gym with panoramic views and its open-air sports facilities.

And naturally, guests of the MSC Yacht Club can enjoy Broadway-style theater shows and the wide range of entertainment activities organized each day for adults and children of all ages.

**NOT INCLUDED
IN MSC YACHT CLUB FARE
Book in advance**

OTHER SERVICES

MSC Aurea Spa

Step into a world of wellbeing and relaxation just steps from your suite.

The MSC Aurea Spa is the only Balinese spa at sea where you can pamper yourself with a superb choice of revitalizing health and beauty treatments, including aromatherapy and traditional exotic massages.

On *MSC Divina*, as a guest of the MSC Yacht Club, you can take advantage of a private elevator directly to the Spa, where you'll find an exclusive MSC Yacht Club massage and treatment room.

Exclusive shopping experiences

The special services of the MSC Yacht Club are designed to be enjoyed anytime, anywhere.

Book private shopping in the onboard boutiques, accompanied by your butler, or enjoy an exclusive jewelry viewing in the comfort of your own suite.

Tailor-made shore excursions

The MSC Yacht Club's dedication to service extends from our flagships to every port of call, enabling you to explore the world in the same style, privacy, luxury and comfort.

We offer a variety of dedicated shore excursions exclusively for guests of the MSC Yacht Club.

What's more, as an MSC Yacht Club guest, you can not only select any of our organized excursions and guided tours, but also design your own tailor-made excursions via chauffeur-driven car or private minivan. You can take advantage of comprehensive printed information as well as the personal advice of our Butlers and Concierge Service, to ensure your experience of every port of call meets your preferences precisely.

FOOD & DINING



ENJOY A CRUISE WHERE EVERY MEAL IS A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY

Varied and constantly-changing menus of mouthwatering dishes make every meal a new and exciting experience in itself.

The food we serve is freshly prepared on board using carefully selected ingredients.

All meals are prepared by highly-qualified professional chefs.

The extensive buffet area on each ship serves all your favorite foods plus a range of specialty dishes.

Daily menus feature a wide range of specialties accompanied by special dining events.

Our special children's menus have been created in partnership with leading childcare brand Chicco®.

We serve award-winning pizza and gelato on board every ship!

Dedicated meals are available to satisfy a wide variety of special dietary needs and preferences.*

Enjoy Pan-Asian inspired dishes fused with Hawaiian flair all designed by famous chef Roy Yamaguchi aboard the new *MSC Seaside*.

Eataly Steakhouse proudly brings you the best of Italy, from a beautifully seasoned 10 oz. New York Strip to some of the finest prime cuts of Piedmont and Angus beef.



*Contact MSC in advance with any special dietary needs



ROY YAMAGUCHI

FOOD & DINING: GENERAL INFORMATION

Delicious food is at the heart of every MSC cruise. From our elegant restaurants to our culinary specialties, we are proud to serve our guests the freshest and finest cuisines from around the world. In our buffet areas, you'll discover dedicated sections serving everyone's favorite foods. Guests of the MSC Yacht Club enjoy dining in a private restaurant for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

RESTAURANTS AND BUFFETS

Dining times

Dining times in the main restaurants are based on the itinerary of the ship and are indicated in the daily program. The buffet restaurants across the fleet are open for 20-hours a day.

Breakfast

Breakfast is served in the ship's main restaurants and at the buffet. A continental breakfast can be delivered to staterooms by request on all mornings except the day of disembarkation. This service is offered free of charge to guests of the MSC Yacht Club, Aurea, Wellness and Fantastica Experiences, but is also available as a paid service for Bella Experience guests. This service may be requested using the doorknob order form provided in the in-stateroom directory or by calling the Reception/Guest Service desk.

Lunch

Lunch is served in the main restaurants (except on port days) and at the buffet.

Classic Dining

Dinner is served in the main restaurants with two seatings—first or second. This is for guests who prefer the classic cruise dining experience, with service from the same waiter at the same table each evening. (Excluding *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*.)

My Choice Dining

My Choice Dining is available to Aurea Experience guests on all ships (including new ships *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*,



MSC Seaview and *MSC Bellissima*) with no need for reservations. This dining style is also available to Aurea, Wellness and Fantastica Experience guests who are staying in suites and balcony staterooms on board *MSC Armonia*, *MSC Sinfonia*, *MSC Opera* and *MSC Lirica*.

New Dining Options

In addition to Classic Dining, a new dining style is available on new ships *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview* and *MSC Bellissima*. Guests select either an early (between 5:30–7:30 pm) or late (between 7:45–9:45 pm) dining option according to availability.

Buffet

The buffet is open 20-hours a day for breakfast, lunch, afternoon snacks, dinner and midnight snacks. The extensive buffet area comprises of various different specialty “corners” including the Pizzeria, Grill, Take Away corner, Wellness corner, Mediterranean “salumeria”, Kids corner, Carvery, Pastry and Ethnic corner.

Children

Special children’s selections are always available for breakfast, lunch and dinner in the main restaurants, including a special menu for 6- to 12-month olds. You’ll find a dedicated Kids Corner in the buffet, serving a variety of tasty, healthy dishes that your children will love. These are open during children’s mealtimes.

Happy Dinners

Set your little ones free and dine at your leisure! When they have finished their children’s menu dinner at your table, we’ll escort them to the Mini and Juniors Club to play while you enjoy the rest of your meal. Ask our Youth Staff for info on how to book this service.

Sports bar

Enjoy complimentary delicious American-style finger food including wings, burgers, fries and more while watching your favorite sporting events on our large flat screen TVs.

Fun Time Dinners

Drop your children off at the Mini and Juniors Club on your way to dinner. Our staff will keep them entertained while they enjoy a meal with their new friends in the Kids Corner of the buffet.

MSC Yacht Club

A full-service private restaurant is available for MSC Yacht Club guests for breakfast, lunch and dinner, with a free choice of

dining times and high-quality menus designed to satisfy every palate. The Top Sail Lounge and MSC Yacht Club private pool deck offers a wide range of buffet snacks throughout the day and traditional English Tea is served in the lounge each afternoon. All MSC Yacht Club guests (on board *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview*, *MSC Bellissima*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* and *MSC Fantasia*) can also enjoy around-the-clock room service menu.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE
Book in advance

SPECIALITY RESTAURANTS

Our speciality restaurants offer an alternative dining venue ideal for celebrating birthdays, anniversaries and other special occasions. You can choose from sophisticated sushi or hearty Tex-Mex and Steak House fare; or explore fine Mediterranean Fusion cuisine, authentic Neapolitan Pizza and a range of traditional Italian food sensations in the Eataly restaurants on board.

Eataly restaurants

MSC Cruises has a partnership with Eataly, the Italian brand sourcing high quality food from small producers, offering you tasty, nutritious selections. In all Eataly Restaurants—as well as in wine bars and main restaurants across the fleet—you can enjoy additive free wines from *Vino Libero* and a range of alcohol-free drinks sourced from the *Slow Food Presidia* in all bars. There are four distinct restaurants on board featuring dishes made with *Slow Food Presidia* products:

- **Ristorante Eataly** (*MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Preziosa*): serves simple, top quality dishes in a relaxed atmosphere. This restaurant mirrors Eataly’s original concept of a space where you can eat, buy and learn about the finest Italian food.
- **Eataly Steakhouse** (*MSC Divina*) features selected cuts of Premium Signature Angus beef and Piedmontese beef.
- **Eataly Market** (*MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*): lets you take a taste of Eataly away with you. Try our Easy, Safe & Tasty shopping: Easy because you can choose from high quality products, selected and offered at an affordable price; Safe because all the products have been selected with the assistance of *Slow Food*; Tasty because that’s what they are!

(information for dining continues on the next page)

- **Ristorante Italia** (*MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina*): a 24-seat restaurant that offers the best of Eataly, serving top Italian ingredients expertly combined by Eataly and MSC chefs.
- **Eataly Pizzeria** (*MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina*): a traditional Neapolitan pizzeria. The secret is in the high-quality, authentic ingredients used and the slow-rising natural sourdough.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

Book in advance

OTHER SPECIALTY RESTAURANTS

- **Tex-Mex & Steak House:** you'll find an authentic "wild west" atmosphere along with traditional Mexican dishes and steakhouse specialties at the El Sombrero (*MSC Fantasia*) and Santa Fe (*MSC Splendida*) restaurants.
- **Asian Fusion:** the Shanghai (*MSC Orchestra*) and Oriental Plaza (*MSC Magnifica*) restaurants offer an authentic Asian experience serving a variety of Japanese, Chinese and Thai dishes in an informal and friendly atmosphere.
- **Mediterranean Fusion:** the Galaxy panoramic restaurant (*MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina*) provides a great mix of Mediterranean fusion cuisine and spectacular sea views that make dining feel like an out-of-this-world experience.
- **Japanese:** The Kaito Sushi Bar (*MSC Meraviglia, MSC Poesia, MSC Musica, MSC Lirica*), ranked by the Berlitz guide as "the best sushi at sea," serves a selection of sushi, sashimi, maki and tempura, all created by expert chefs. Kaito Teppanyaki (*MSC Meraviglia*) and Teppanyaki Grill (*MSC Seaside*) feature an open kitchen so you can enjoy traditional Teppanyaki specialties while watching the chefs in action.
- **Pan-Asian Restaurant:** Asian Market Kitchen (*MSC Seaside*) will be a guest favorite with celebrity chef and international culinary pioneer Roy Yamaguchi sharing his unique fusion of gourmet Asian specialties ranging from traditional Japanese to Malaysian to Thai Korean cooking traditions.
- **Seafood Restaurant:** Ocean Cay (*MSC Seaside*) is a seafood heaven with delicious seafood specialties and exceptional panoramic views plus a glass wall that allows guests to see all the action in the kitchen.
- **Steakhouse:** Butcher's Cut (*MSC Meraviglia, MSC Seaside*) has some of the finest prime cuts of steak from Angus beef to New York Strip.
- **French Bistro cuisine:** Le Bohème (*MSC Seaside*); home to delightful French cuisine and dining specialties.

Dining reservations at specialty restaurants (where available) may be made in the venue or by simply dialing the reservation number indicated in the Daily Program. Pre-cruise dining reservations can also be made prior to sailing but dining times must be confirmed with the venue once on board.

Book in advance

We offer various specialty dining packages allowing you to enjoy gourmet treats in our themed restaurants, as well as a range of other great-value food & beverage packages.

Special diets

Most special diets can be catered to on board if requested when booking your cruise. Kosher meals (pre-packaged) and Halal products (beef, lamb and poultry) are available at a fee if requested at least two months before departure. MSC Cruises is certified by Italian Celiac Society, a member of the European Association of Celiac Societies to provide gluten-free menus worldwide in the main restaurants of *MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina, MSC Splendida, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Poesia, MSC Orchestra*

and *MSC Musica*. On *MSC Armonia, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Opera* and *MSC Lirica*, you can find pre-packaged gluten-free products such as snacks, biscuits, croissants, sponge cakes and muffins. Dining reservations at specialty restaurants (where available) may be made with the maître d'hôtel or by simply asking your dining room waiter.

BARS AND CAFÉS

The beverage offering on board MSC Cruises offers our guests a unique and memorable experience, options include:

- **Coffee Bars:** where guests can enjoy the atmosphere of an authentic Italian café and enjoy a selection of hot and frozen coffees.
- **Cigar Rooms** (*MSC Divina, MSC Splendida, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Poesia, MSC Orchestra, MSC Musica*): offering a range of fine spirits in elegant surroundings.
- **Vitamin Bar** (*MSC Armonia, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Opera, MSC Lirica*): featuring a rich menu of tasty fresh fruit drinks.
- **Pubs** (*MSC Armonia, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Opera, MSC Lirica*): somewhere to relax with a pint of beer, enjoy a whisky or sample a full list of premium spirits.
- **Mixologists experience:** our expert mixologists combine classics such as the Martini and Cosmopolitan to create a 'fusion list' of Molecular and Alchemist cocktails.
- **Wine & Beer Bars:** these bars offer a vast selection of international wines, ciders and beers including our 'meter of beer' and our Vino Libero wines. Vino Libero wines are produced in an environmentally friendly manner, keeping the use of chemicals to a minimum. Aperitifs are also served, accompanied by a selection of delicious tapas and finger food inspired by the various ports of call and main nationalities.
- **Disaronno Contemporary Terrace** (*MSC Divina*): an outdoor bar venue combining sea views and exclusive signature cocktails.
- **Gelateria** (*MSC Seaside, MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina, MSC Splendida, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Poesia, MSC Orchestra, MSC Musica*): the finest Venchi ice cream, freshly made every day.
- **The Gelateria Italiana** (*MSC Armonia, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Opera, MSC Lirica*): serving a range of quality ice creams and ice cream-based delicacies.
- **Jean Philippe Chocolat & Café** (*MSC Meraviglia*): brought to you by award-winning chef Jean-Philippe Maury (famous for creating the chocolate fountain in the Bellagio Hotel, Las Vegas), this chocolate bar with ice cream shop and patisserie features an open chocolate production area with a mouthwatering 6 ft. tall chocolate cascade.
- **Champagne Bar** (*MSC Meraviglia, MSC Seaside*): as well as a fine selection of champagne, this luxurious bar also offers a variety of delicious food.
- **Italian Piazza** (*MSC Preziosa, MSC Divina, MSC Splendida, MSC Fantasia*): the ideal place to enjoy freshly made pastries, cupcakes, macarons, home-made chocolate and traditional Italian ice creams, all produced on board by our pastry masters.
- **Bistro** (*MSC Meraviglia*): where you'll find traditional French specialties and drinks.

Bar service charge

All food, drink and related services not included in the cruise price will be paid for at the end of the cruise. A 15% bar service charge will be added and detailed on the final bill. No tips are therefore required for bar and restaurant staff.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE
Book in advance



BEVERAGE PACKAGES

DRINKS PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON SHIPS CRUISING IN:

MSC GRAND VOYAGES › MEDITERRANEAN ›
 NORTHERN EUROPE › ANTILLES

	ADULT	CHILD version without alcohol
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 18.50 (per night)	\$ 10 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 14.50 (per night)	\$ 8 (per night)

Unlimited wine by the glass (our selection of white, red and rosé wine), mineral water, draft beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner in the main onboard restaurants and the self-service buffet. Not valid in specialty restaurants.

	ADULT	CHILD version without alcohol
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 29 (per night)	\$ 13.50 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 23 (per night)	\$ 10.50 (per night)

Unlimited spirits (Premium brands are excluded), liqueurs, aperitifs, wide selection of cocktails, wines by the glass (our selection of white, red and rosé wine), beer, sodas, fruit juices, mineral water, espresso, cappuccino and other classic hot drinks, and takeaway ice cream in a cone or cup. The drinks included in the package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet and restaurants, including the specialty restaurants.

	ADULT	CHILD version without alcohol
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 55 (per night)	\$ 23 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 44 (per night)	\$ 18.50 (per night)

Unlimited spirits (Premium brands are included), liqueur, aperitifs, classic and Premium cocktails, wide selection of wines by the glass, draft and bottled beer, non-alcoholic cocktails, soft drinks, juices, mineral water, energy drinks, espresso and cappuccino, drinks from the theme bar menus, mini-bar, and drinks and food from room service menu. Furthermore, this package entitles you to a 30% discount on all champagnes and wines from our wine lists. The drinks included in package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet and restaurants, including the specialty restaurants.

DRINKS PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON SHIPS CRUISING IN:

CARIBBEAN

	ADULT
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 47 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 38 (per night)

Unlimited spirits (Premium brands are excluded), liqueurs and cordials, wide range of cocktails, a selection of wines by the glass, draft and bottled beer, energy drinks, coolers, canned sodas, fruit juices, Premium mineral water, Premium coffees and coffee-based drinks, hot chocolate delights and takeaway ice cream in a cone or cup. The drinks included in the package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet, restaurants, and specialty restaurants.

	ADULT
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 55 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 44 (per night)

Unlimited spirits (Premium brands are included), liqueur, aperitifs, classic and Premium cocktails, wide selection of wines by the glass, draft and bottled beer, non-alcoholic cocktails, soft drinks, juices, mineral water, energy drinks, espresso and cappuccino, drinks from the theme bar menus, minibar, and drinks and food from room service menu. Furthermore, this package entitles you to a 30% discount on all champagnes and wines from our wine lists. The drinks included in package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet and restaurants, including the specialty restaurants.

	MINORS 12-20 years
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 23 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 18.50 (per night)

Unlimited consumption of non-alcoholic cocktails, smoothies, milkshakes, canned soft drinks, energy drinks, premium mineral water, fruit juices, wide range of coffee-based drinks, hot chocolate delights and takeaway ice cream in a cone or cup. The drinks included in package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet and restaurants including specialty restaurants. This package can be sold only to minors 12-20 years who are part of the group/family with an All-Inclusive Classic Drink Package or and All-Inclusive Deluxe Drink Package.

	CHILDREN 3-11 years
Cruises up to 8 nights	\$ 9 (per night)
Cruises 9 nights and over	\$ 7 (per night)

Unlimited sodas, mineral water and fruit juices. The drinks included in package can be consumed in all bars, self-service buffet and restaurants including specialty restaurants. This package can be sold only to children 3-11 years who are part of the group/family with an All-Inclusive Classic Drink Package or and All-Inclusive Deluxe Drink Package.

The contents of these packages and their prices may vary and are subject to confirmation at the time of booking. New offers not currently listed in the brochure may be added, while some listed packages may be removed. To check what else is available for adults and children on your cruise, please contact your Travel Agent or visit www.msccruises.com.

ENTERTAINMENT



DISCOVER A WORLD OF FUN AND RECREATION ON BOARD

You'll be amazed by the variety of entertainment, activities and tantalizing boutiques.

Each ship has its own theater, night club, casino, library, internet café and duty free shops.

Awarded "Best Entertainment at Sea" year after year, our theaters present a spectacular line-up of Broadway-style theatrical performances, circus shows and international musicals.

Designed only for MSC Cruises' guests, enjoy brand new breathtaking shows by the world-famous Cirque du Soleil®, exclusively on *MSC Meraviglia* and *MSC Bellissima*.

Experience amazing live music, club nights with DJs and exciting themed events both day and night.

Attend a variety of workshops about art, fitness, modern languages, astronomy and more. There are even classes inspired by the cultures of the destinations visited on your cruise.

High-tech attractions for guests of all ages including F1 simulators, a 4D cinema, virtual video arcades, water slides and mini-bowling.

Browse the boutique shops in the onboard shopping mall for designer clothes and high-quality jewelry, MSC goodies, pool accessories and sweets.



ENTERTAINMENT: GENERAL INFORMATION

Each of our ultramodern cruise ships is a destination in itself. Whatever your interests, you'll find a whole world to explore. Traditionalists will love the theater, the library and the boutique shopping, while adrenaline junkies will love the F1 simulator, 4D cinema and our thrilling water slides.

Features vary from ship to ship. The program of events and activities also varies from itinerary to itinerary.

INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

THEATER & SHOWS

With 80 different productions performed in the stunning theaters across our fleet, you are sure to find a performance you'll love. Every 7-night cruise offers at least 6 different shows created by accomplished production teams, gifted singers, dancers, acrobats and artists from every corner of the world. Now you can enjoy spectacular shows by the world-famous Cirque du Soleil®, exclusively on *MSC Meraviglia* and *MSC Bellissima*.

Opera shows

On some of our Caribbean, Northern Europe and Mediterranean itineraries, we offer unique shows inspired by world-famous operas.

Love Me is a selection of the most famous arias from Giuseppe Verdi's opera **La Traviata**, including *Libiamo ne' lieti calici* ("Drink from the joyful cup"), *Amami, Alfredo, amami quant'io t'amo* ("Love me, Alfredo, love me as I love you") and many more.

L'Amour is a selection of the most famous arias from Georges Bizet's opera **Carmen**, the story of the downfall of the soldier Don José, seduced by a beautiful gypsy.

LIVE MUSIC

Music for every occasion and mood includes:

- **Dance performers** skilled in many styles, from ballroom to '70s disco.
- **Piano bar** mood music with pianists, guitarists and singers performing old favorites and modern pop hits.
- **Classical musicians** performing classical greats, opera gems and star tunes from the silver screen.



- **Swing bands** performing favorites from the '40s and '50s.
- **Neapolitan folk music** with guitars, mandolins and songs.
- **Latin American bands**
- **Jazz bands**
- **Solo piano recitals**
- **Country & Western**
- **Virtuoso violin and piano concerts** in the theater.
- **German Schlager music**
- **Music from around the world** with Arabic, Greek, Mexican and Turkish musicians playing national and international songs.
- The **distinctive music of the countries visited** on MSC winter cruises: Argentina's Tango, Brazil's Axé, Samba and Forró.
- **Late night music** and dancing every evening in the night club.

Some onboard musicians may be hired for private functions by the Cruise Director.

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES

Every minute of your cruise offers something different. Sports tournaments, dance classes, trivia games and arts and crafts are all on the agenda.

NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES

In addition to live music in the bars and lounges and the spectacular shows taking place in the theater, there are dance contests, karaoke, themed parties and DJ sets to keep you going all night.

OTHER SERVICES FOR CHILDREN AND TEENS

Our fleet boasts the following special facilities and services for children and teenagers—just one of the reasons why younger guests love our cruises:

- **Aqua Park** including the **Polar Aquapark** with **4 twisting water slides** (*MSC Meraviglia*), and **Forest Aquaventure Park**, the first **interactive water park at sea** (*MSC Seaside*)
- **Vertigo**: the longest single-rider water slide on the seas (*MSC Divina* & *MSC Preziosa*)
- Kids and family **pools**
- An **adventure trail** and the longest zip line at sea (only on *MSC Seaside*)
- Social Network Games, **WII/Xbox/PS4 Tournaments**

- **Evening activities** with music videos, karaoke and events like our iPod Competition, Just Dance Live and Teen Movie Trivia
 - **Themed parties** and adult-free zone for teenagers
 - **Events** such as White Party, Flashmob, DJ lesson, Talent Show and Prom Night
 - **Mini-golf** (on *MSC Poesia*, *MSC Orchestra*, *MSC Musica*, *MSC Armonia*, *MSC Sinfonia* & *MSC Opera*)
- Please note that the availability varies according to the ship.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

CIRQUE DU SOLEIL® SHOWS

Our guests can now enjoy brand new shows by Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea, created exclusively for MSC Cruises.

Guests on *MSC Meraviglia* and *MSC Bellissima* will have the unique opportunity to be entertained by two Cirque du Soleil™ at Sea performances per night, six nights a week, all while enjoying a superb culinary experience. The shows will take place in a multi-million dollar entertainment and dining venue, co-designed by MSC Cruises and Cirque du Soleil.®

The 11,000 sq. ft. space can hold 500 guests, with 200 seats for dining.

OTHER SERVICES

The following services are charged as extras:

- **Flight simulator** (only on *MSC Meraviglia*)
- **Formula 1 simulator** (on *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* & *MSC Fantasia*; **twin Formula 1 simulators** on *MSC Meraviglia* & *MSC Seaside*): Experience the thrill of being in the driver's seat of a full-sized F1 race car for a six minute race reaching speeds of up to 200 MPH
- **4D cinema** (on *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida*, *MSC Fantasia* & *MSC Magnifica*; **5D cinema** on *MSC Seaside*)
- **Full-size bowling alley** (on *MSC Meraviglia* & *MSC Seaside*)
- **Mini-bowling** (on *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* & *MSC Magnifica*)
- **Billiard table** (only on *MSC Magnifica*)
- **Golf simulator** (only on *MSC Sinfonia*)
- **Golf practice facility** (only on *MSC Musica*)
- **Video games**

LEISURE TIME



EVERY MOMENT ON BOARD OFFERS A NEW OPPORTUNITY TO ENJOY YOURSELF

With an array of chic boutiques, a high-quality photo service and a glamorous casino to enjoy, your leisure time is full of possibilities.

Each of our ships boasts a selection of high-end fashion boutiques featuring international brands.

Helpful, courteous staff are always on hand to offer help and advice on your purchases.

You can enjoy big savings, as we always offer the lowest tax and duty-free prices applicable in accordance with local legislation.

The onboard shops stock a wide selection of everyday goods, so there's no need to worry about those essential items you forgot to bring with you.

Professional photographers and videographers are available to capture the highlights of your cruise, and to record any anniversaries or other special moments.

There is also a full-gaming Casino on each ship. Open from shortly after leaving each port until late, it offers all the variety that can be found ashore.





LEISURE TIME: GENERAL INFORMATION

On board each ship, you will find a wide variety of shops and services. A range of fashionable boutiques offer high-end global brands as well as everyday items. The onboard Photo Shop is there to satisfy your photo and video needs and capture your cruise memories. And you can enjoy glamorous evenings in the onboard casino while the ship is at sea.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

CASINO

The elegantly designed casino on each ship features world-class games for all types of players, from classic roulette and blackjack to exciting poker variations. Our state-of-the-art electronic Texas Hold 'em Poker Pro tables offer cash games and nail-biting tournaments.

New and seasoned players can enjoy a variety of slot machines from penny slots to amazing jackpots. Great prizes are available in our tournaments and special events, not forgetting our 'Lucky Hot Seat' surprises and random virtual raffle draws.

In the onboard casinos, guests may charge up to a maximum of \$2,000 per day to their onboard account. Or, if they have opted for a cash deposit, as much as the amount available on their cruise card. All our games also accept cash.

Track your play by using your cruise card for all our games, enjoying great benefits and promotions along the way. Ask staff for more details. The casino is open from shortly after departure from port until late at night.

SHOPS & SERVICES ON BOARD

General information

Our boutiques are open from early until late when at sea, offering a superb range of world-famous travel brands at exclusive prices. We offer everything from premium watches to designer clothing and classic duty-free to fine perfumes. The boutiques are the ideal place to find special gifts and unique souvenirs, as well as pick up any essentials you left at home.

Guests of the MSC Yacht Club can enjoy private shopping opportunities and exclusive viewings of selected jewelry in their suite, all accompanied by their butler.

Photo Gallery & Photo Shop

Photography

An onboard photo service is available throughout your cruise. Professional photographers can capture the highlights of your cruise both on board and ashore, recording anniversaries and other special moments.

Portraits

Our photographers can create portraits of you and your family or friends using a variety of high quality studio backgrounds or locations throughout the ship. All portraits will be displayed in the photo gallery and are available for purchase.

Video DVD Service

A dedicated team of skilled videographers is available to video special events during the cruise and accompany guests on excursions. At the end of each cruise the team produces a special video record of your cruise on DVD, which can be purchased at the photo gallery.

Retail products

A wide range of products can be purchased in the photo gallery, including a varied selection of digital cameras and video cameras at duty-free prices.

Duty-free

You'll find an extensive selection of cigarettes, tobacco products, top brand spirits and liqueurs, chocolate and confectionery, toys, as well as pharmacy and travel essentials, all at tax and duty-free prices*.

* We always give you the lowest tax and duty-free prices applicable in accordance with local legislation, depending on the ship's itinerary.

MSC Shop

Take home a few special mementos with MSC branded gifts. You'll find casual wear, personal accessories, toys and souvenirs and many more in our MSC Logo shops.

Fashion boutique

Browse the latest season's fashions for men, women and children from leading designers including Armani Jeans, Polo Ralph Lauren, Lacoste and Tommy Hilfiger. Bags and small leather goods from big names like Furla, Coccinelle, DKNY and Guess are also available.

Fashion watches, sunglasses and jewelry shop

Discover all kinds of fabulous brands including Swarovski, Pandora and Majorica; designer sunglasses from D&G, Gucci, Ray-Ban and Prada, as well as wonderful watches from Armani, Skagen, Fossil and Guess.

Jewelry

Discover exquisite jewelry in gold and silver as well as precious and semi-precious stones. You'll find pieces from world masters including Bulgari, Chopard, EFFY and Gucci. We also have premium watches from names like Tag Heuer, Bulgari, Montblanc, Longines and Omega, all at exclusive travel prices.

Perfume & cosmetics shop

Find the latest fragrances and beauty products from world-famous brands such as Dior, Lancôme and Chanel. Our expert beauty staff will provide you with all the knowledge and help you need to make the perfect choice.

All brands listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MSC AUREA SPA



ESCAPE TO A HIDDEN OASIS OF PURE BLISS AND RELAXATION

Lose yourself in the only Balinese Spa at sea.

Choose from a vast menu of health and wellness experiences designed to relax your mind, body and soul, from traditional Balinese massages to high-tech beauty treatments.

Return from your cruise visibly rejuvenated thanks to our range of safe, effective anti-aging treatments.

Put yourself in the expert hands of our highly trained staff of masseuses, manicurists, pedicurists, hair stylists and other specialists.

Relax in the thermal area where saunas, Turkish baths and whirlpool baths offer a sensation of absolute wellbeing.

Pamper yourself in the beauty center and hair salon, and take advantage of our partnerships with major brands including Kérastase, Shu Uemura and Collistar.

Enjoy your favorite spa treatment while soaking up the sun at the same time on the exclusive sundeck.

Book one of our special spa packages before you depart and save up to 50% compared to onboard prices.



MSC AUREA SPA: GENERAL INFORMATION

MSC Cruises is unique in bringing you the only truly traditional Balinese spa at sea on board its ships, offering you a massive choice of health and beauty treatments with the added benefit of superb sea views.

Each lavishly appointed MSC Aurea Spa boasts an exotic interior of natural stone, natural woods and rich mosaics, and is equipped with massage and treatment suites, hair and beauty salons and a thermal area. The Shu Uemura Art of Hair suite, traditional Barber Shop and nail boutique found in many of our spas will leave you feeling beautiful from head to toe.

Our highly trained specialist staff offer the ultimate in pampering to ensure you return from your vacation looking and feeling totally relaxed and refreshed.

Prices are published on board. All spa services not included in the cruise price are paid at the end of the cruise. A 15% spa service charge will be added to each service and detailed in your final bill.

MSC YACHT CLUB MEMBERS

On *MSC Divina*, MSC Yacht Club guests have their own private elevator that takes them straight to the spa, where there is an exclusive MSC Yacht Club massage and treatment room (massage and treatments are not included).

**NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE
Book in advance**

MAIN TREATMENTS AND SERVICES

With a vast choice of health and beauty treatments developed exclusively for MSC Cruises, and a range of great-value special packages, you can treat yourself in a different way every day.

- Extensive spa treatments—up to 20 types of massages—including Balinese, candle massage, “Aure del Mare” massage with shells, “Himalayan Dream” massage with fossil salts from the Himalayas and hot stone massages—19 body treatments, 19



- facial treatments, aromatherapy treatments, a manicure and pedicure spa, a sauna and a Turkish bath, depending on the ship
- Couples Rituals and Hair Rituals—an expert combination of superb treatments in a single session
 - Beauty salon with Hair Salon
 - State-of-the-art beauty treatments including Mya Advance—a real alternative to body sculpting, Q-Frequency radio frequency treatment and electroporation—a non-invasive, anti-aging treatment that feeds deep into the skin without needles
 - Expert beauty therapists supported by a comprehensive training program
 - Premium Kérastase and Shu Uemura dedicated treatment staterooms on many ships
 - Exclusive signature treatments created just for MSC Cruises
 - Teenager treatments: Teenage Kicks—10 great-value spa treatments for young adults (13 years+)
 - The Aurea Experience: our special combined stateroom and spa treatment package
 - Superb value from a varied choice of special prepaid packages

SPECIAL TREATMENTS FOR YOUNG GUESTS

- We offer a wide variety of facial and body treatments for younger guests, all at teenager-friendly prices. Please note the following conditions that apply to teenagers using MSC Aurea Spa services:
- Body and facial treatments: ages 13–15 must be accompanied by an adult, present a waiver and wear a bathing suit at all times; ages 16–17 can be unaccompanied but must present a waiver, wear a bathing suit and their treatments will always be carried out by a therapist of the same sex
 - Thermal area: ages 13–15 may enter accompanied by an adult on signature of a waiver form, while ages 16–17 may enter unaccompanied with a signed waiver
 - Hairdresser: under 18-year-olds can receive treatments with a signed waiver
 - Manicure & pedicure: those under the age of 18 can receive treatments with a signed waiver
 - Solarium & Medi-Spa: Only age 18 and older

ANTI-AGING TREATMENTS

Want to look younger in the blink of an eye? Choose from our range of effective anti-aging treatments available in the MSC Aurea Spa and return from your cruise visibly rejuvenated!

Targeted wrinkle treatments with botulinum

Forehead Lines | Frown Lines | Crow's Feet

These non-surgical interventions reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles in the upper face, resulting in relaxed, more youthful-looking skin. Their rejuvenating effects are visible within days and can be expected to last four months.

Dermal filler treatments with hyaluronic acid

Smile Lines | Lip Lines | Lip Enhancement | Marionette Lines

Restore youthful radiance to the lower face with a range of treatments to smooth, soften and replace lost volume. Procedures use hyaluronic acid, a substance that occurs naturally in the skin. The results are immediate and typically last up to 10 months.

All of the treatments outlined above are made with products approved by the FDA.

Discounts increase up to 50% when multiple treatments are booked.

SPECIAL PACKAGES

You can savor a truly restful cruise experience by booking one of these special packages before you depart, and enjoy the added benefit of saving up to 50% on prices on board.

Below are three examples from our extensive range of Relaxation Packages for individuals.

Golden Jasmine

- Bali massage 45 min.
- Bali massage with foot reflexology 45 min.
- Specific facial treatment 60 min.
- Bali thalasso “Flowers and Sea” 1 hr. 20 min.
- Entrance to thermal area for the duration of the cruise
- Personal consultation*
- Welcome herbal tea

Relaxation Magic

- Bali massage 30 min.
- Relax facial treatment 30 min.
- Bali complete body peeling with marine salt and regenerating essential oils 20 min.
- Entrance to thermal area for the duration of the cruise
- Personal consultation*
- Welcome herbal tea

Relaxing Wave

- Bali massage 30 min.
- Relax facial treatment 30 min.
- Entrance to thermal area for the duration of the cruise
- Personal consultation*
- Welcome herbal tea

* Consultation provided by Spa Doctor where available

Please note that the contents of these packages and their prices may vary and are subject to confirmation at the time of booking. For full details of our comprehensive spa package menu and advance booking savings, please visit www.msccruises.com, call us at 844-856-2095 or speak to your travel agent.

SPORTS & FITNESS



STATE-OF-THE-ART FITNESS CENTER WITH STUNNING SEA VIEWS

Whether you are following your regular routine or exploring a new challenge, there's no better place to stay in shape than on one of our ships.

On board all of our ships, you'll find a fully-equipped gym with panoramic sea views and Technogym® cardio and strength training equipment.

Each gym is staffed by fully qualified master trainers, who are happy to assist you.

Choose from a range of innovative fitness courses including aerobics, step, yoga, stretching, Pilates, dance, spinning, Aqua Cycling and more.

Training programs are developed in collaboration with Technogym.®

The wide range of sports options on deck include tennis, basketball, volleyball, squash and mini golf, and we organize regular tournaments for your enjoyment.

Fabulous indoor and outdoor swimming pools are the ideal place to relax, cool off or take part in our water activities.

The power walking track offers a great way to exercise while enjoying the superb sea views.

POWERED BY





SPORTS & FITNESS: GENERAL INFORMATION

Staying in shape on board

On an MSC Cruises vacation, you can relax while staying in shape. On board all our ships, you'll find a wide choice of sports and fitness amenities, as well as fully qualified personnel to assist you. Our keep-fit classes and sports tournaments are a great way to exercise in company and make new friends. Please note that activities may vary from ship to ship.

INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

INDOOR ACTIVITIES

Panoramic gym

Each of our ships boasts a state-of-the-art gym where you can enjoy panoramic sea views while you exercise. Every gym is equipped with Technogym® cardio and strength training equipment and staffed by qualified personal trainers and fitness instructors.

Use of the gym by children

Our gyms are designed to be suitable for use by any guest ages 13 and over. Please note that 13- to 15-year-olds may enter the gym accompanied by an adult with a signed waiver form, while 16- and 17-year-olds may enter unaccompanied with a signed waiver form.

Indoor swimming pools

You can take part in a range of aqua-fitness activities in our indoor swimming pools.

OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES

Outdoor sports

If you feel like getting some exercise in the fresh air and meeting new people, you can participate in a wide range of outdoor sports and tournaments, including:

- **Soccer:** *MSC Fantasia, MSC Meraviglia, MSC Splendida*
- **Tennis:** *MSC Armonia, MSC Divina, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Meraviglia, MSC Musica, MSC Orchestra, MSC Poesia, MSC Seaside, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Splendida*
- **Basketball:** *MSC Armonia, MSC Divina, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Meraviglia, MSC Musica, MSC Orchestra, MSC Poesia, MSC Seaside, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Splendida*
- **Volleyball:** *MSC Armonia, MSC Divina, MSC Fantasia, MSC Magnifica, MSC Meraviglia, MSC Musica, MSC Orchestra, MSC Poesia, MSC Sinfonia, MSC Splendida*
- **Squash:** *MSC Fantasia, MSC Splendida*
- **Mini-golf:** *MSC Armonia, MSC Lirica, MSC Musica, MSC Opera, MSC Orchestra, MSC Poesia, MSC Sinfonia*

Outdoor swimming pools

Fantastic outdoor swimming pools are a feature on all our ships, where the organized fitness activities include Aqua Cycling classes—found no where else at sea.

Walking track

An outdoor power walking track is the ideal way to keep fit while admiring the stunning views all around you.

NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

INDOOR ACTIVITIES

Fitness programs

You can choose from a variety of fitness classes including aerobics, step, yoga, spinning and more.



FAMILY SERVICES



WE KNOW WHAT
A FAMILY NEEDS,
BECAUSE WE ARE ONE

As a family-owned company, we pay special attention to making cruising great fun and a great value for parents and children alike.

We offer great rates for families with infants ages 0–2 cruising free and reduced prices for kids under 18.

We also offer family accommodations in adjacent staterooms with a connecting door based on availability. This allows you to enjoy your children's company while maintaining your own privacy.

There's no need to worry about language barriers; our multilingual crew are trained in making all children feel at home, helping them join in and make new friends.

With 5 different Kids Clubs on board, there are activities for every age group, from toddlers to teens.

Play areas for younger children have been designed in partnership with Chicco® and LEGO® to ensure safety, variety and lots of educational fun.

We have a variety of dining options available where your children can either eat with you or with their new friends from the Kids Club, under the supervision of our experienced staff.



wherever there's a baby

LEGO, the LEGO logo and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO Group.
©2016 The LEGO Group.

FAMILY SERVICES: GENERAL INFORMATION

Kids Clubs registration

You can register your children in the Kids Clubs on board or complete the subscription form online before boarding. Once on board just take the printed form to your preferred Club, along with yours and your children's cruise cards and off they go!

Free baby essentials

To make life easier for families with children under 3, we have a series of Chicco® baby products—including bottle warmers, strollers, bouncers and backpacks—that you can use during your cruise, subject to availability. Ask the Reception-Guest Service or the Baby Club for details.

ID wristbands

All children under the age of 12 will be given an ID wristband on embarkation. For safety reasons, it must be worn at all times during the cruise.

Care-dependent kids

The Kids Clubs are for everyone! Children who are not self-sufficient or not fully toilet-trained are still welcome to take part in Mini and Juniors Club activities if accompanied by a parent.

Medical service

For your safety and convenience, there is a 24-hour medical service on board for any emergencies and over-the-counter medicines can also be purchased. In addition, we offer a long-distance pediatric medical service for assistance with diagnosis, radiology and monitoring purposes.

Babysitting

While we do not offer in-room babysitting services, we do offer a full day of free activities for kids of all ages in our Kids Clubs. See next page for details.

Partnership with Chicco®

Our children's menus and activities have been created with the help of the Osservatorio Chicco Baby Research Center who work with pediatricians and educational experts to better understand the psychological, physical, emotional and social needs of children.

Partnership with LEGO®

We've teamed up with our friends at LEGO® to give your children plenty of opportunities for creativity and fun with LEGO® toys on board. And don't miss our LEGO® Experience Day: a series of LEGO® themed games for the whole family to enjoy, with your children receiving a LEGO® MASTER BUILDER certificate.

MSC for Unicef

Give your child the chance to become an official onboard UNICEF Junior Ambassador! In order to raise awareness of our partnership with the United Nations Children's Fund, MSC Cruises organizes the MSC for UNICEF Day—a series of 'edutainment' activities for children, culminating in a parade featuring the song "I Can Believe," written exclusively for the MSC for UNICEF initiative.

(information for families continues on the next page)

INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

KIDS ACTIVITIES

5 clubs for 5 different age groups

We offer five different Kids Clubs on board, one for each age group. All activities are supervised by experienced childcare staff who are trained to work with children of all nationalities. Professionally supervised play areas for children (from babies to late teens) allow them to have fun and experience a taste of independence from their parents while you have the chance to enjoy some quality time. All of our play areas are designed to ensure the complete safety and comfort of your children.

Baby Club (under 3)

We have partnered with leading baby care brand Chicco® to provide a dedicated play area for babies and toddlers to enjoy during your cruise. Please note that your children must be accompanied by an adult (with the exception of BabyCare time). This area is currently available on board *MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Armonia*, *MSC Sinfonia*, *MSC Opera* and *MSC Lirica*.

MSC BabyCare (under 3)

On sea days, children ages 1 to 3 years can be left in the Baby Club in the care of our dedicated Youth Staff for up to 2 hours per day, leaving plenty of time for you to enjoy a massage, a glass of wine or a stroll around the shops.

MSC BabyTime (under 3)

MSC BabyTime gives parents and children under 3 the chance to play together in the Mini Club. You'll find a selection of age-appropriate Chicco® toys and a range of fun activities suggested by our Youth Staff, from exploring sound and music to bilingual games.

FREE Baby Essentials (under 3)

A range of Chicco® childcare products are available for parents to use free of charge throughout the cruise. Strollers, bouncers and backpacks for shore excursions can be booked at the Mini Club, while digital bottle warmers are available at certain bars on board. Parents can also request a bottle warmer to use in their own stateroom. Only backpacks are allowed to be taken off the ship for shore excursions.

Mini Club (from 3–6)

The Mini Club is a great way for children between 3–6 years old to have fun and make new friends. Every day, the club offers games, activities and events so that you can enjoy some quality time by yourselves safely knowing that your children are in expert hands. A daily schedule of planned activities is available at the Club reception desk. Please note that children left in the care of the Mini Club must be fully toilet trained and self-sufficient. The club is open until 11:00 pm.

Juniors Club (from 7–11)

The Juniors Club keeps 7- to 11-year-olds happily occupied and entertained each day with a wide variety of games and activities. Your children are free to leave the Juniors Club at any time, when you sign a disclaimer in advance. Check the Juniors Club program each day to find out what activities are happening, when and where. The club is open until 11:00 pm.

Activities away from the Club

To add variety, many Mini and Juniors Club activities (i.e. shows, parties and trips to the pool) take place away from the dedicated play areas.

Activities for the whole family

We organize a variety of activities for children and parents to enjoy together, from junior talent shows, parades and sing-alongs to children's make-up sessions and our family disco. All of these activities take place in the company of our much-loved mascot Doremi.

Young Club (from 12–14)

Every day is a new experience and the chance to meet new friends from all over the world. Let your children dive into a world of entertainment with our sports tournaments, exciting games and arts & crafts activities. Kids can enjoy dinner with our staff, fun shows and a dedicated nightclub that's open until 11:00 pm.

Teen Club (from 15–17)

Teenagers can look forward to having the time of their lives on board, from sports and competitions, dance contests and social network games to Wii, Xbox and PS3 tournaments. And in the evening, they can enjoy the teen night club, Karaoke, White Party, Flashmob and many other themed events. The club is open until 11:00 pm.

Swimming pool

Please note that children under 16 must be accompanied by an adult when using the ship's swimming pools. Babies in diapers are not permitted in the water.

ONBOARD DINING

Kids Corner

Tasty and healthy dishes are available at the dedicated Kids Corner in the buffet during mealtimes. Our restaurants offer children's menus created with the help of the Osservatorio Chicco Baby Research Center. We cater to a variety of allergies and other special dietary needs. In order to work with special dietary needs, please inform MSC.

High chairs

High chairs are available in all the onboard restaurants and buffet. Just ask your waiter for assistance.

Food warming service

We will be happy to warm up your baby's food in any of the restaurants on board. Just ask your waiter.

Happy Dinners

Let your little ones explore while you dine at your leisure. When your children have finished their meal at your table, we'll escort them to the Mini and Juniors Club to play while you enjoy the rest of your dinner. Ask our Youth Staff on board for details on how to book this service.

Fun Time Dinners

Drop your children off at the Mini and Juniors Club on your way to dinner where our staff will keep them entertained while they enjoy a meal with their new friends in the Kids Corner of the buffet.

Parents away? Kids OK!

We can even take care of your children's meals if you go ashore on an MSC excursion. Our Youth Staff will supervise their meal and keep them entertained until you return.



NOT INCLUDED IN CRUISE FARE

OTHER SERVICES

Excursions without children

If you want to enjoy an MSC shore excursion without your little ones, you have the option of leaving them in the expert care of our Youth Staff, thanks to the extended opening hours of the Mini and Juniors Club. So while you're making new discoveries, they'll be making new friends. All you need to do is sign up the day before.

24-hour room service

With our 24-hour room service, you can ask for warm milk to be brought to your stateroom or children's meals to be reheated at any time of day for a nominal fee.

Doremi drink package

Have one less thing to think about by booking our Doremi drink package before you even depart. The package includes: 10 non-alcoholic cocktails, smoothies, milk shakes, soft drinks and fruit juices of your choice.

Teen Card

Give your children a taste of independence with a Teen Card. This prepaid card can be used by children over 7 years of age to make small purchases on board, and also doubles up as a stateroom key. It's available in \$/€30 and \$/€50 amounts, and comes with an additional bonus of \$/€5 (with the \$/€30 card) or \$/€10 (with the \$/€50 card). To purchase a Teen Card, simply complete the form you receive during check-in and hand it to one of the guest service agents at the Reception Desk. The Teen Card is non-refundable, so any credit remaining on the card at the end of the cruise will not be reimbursed.

Happy Birthday

If you're celebrating a child's birthday during your cruise you can make it even more fun by ordering a special Doremi cake. Just contact the Reception/Guest service or the M'aître d' for details.

Laundry package

We all know how good children are at getting their clothes dirty. To prevent returning home with a suitcase full of dirty laundry, try

our laundry package. And for children under the age of 6, we offer a special Baby Laundry Service that guarantees their clothes will be washed separately and, thanks to the use of a special detergent, returned completely sanitized, clean and safe for contact with their skin.

Photo package

Capture the magic of cruising with your children forever. Take advantage of the spectacular settings around the ship for a fun family photo session.

Kids around the clock

It's their vacation too, so why not give your children a treat and let them stay up late! They can hang out with their friends in the Mini and Juniors Club, leaving you free to enjoy a great night out on board. Operating from 11:00 pm to 2:00 am, our program includes fun activities for the little ones before they go to sleep. To take advantage of this service, ask for a booking form at the Mini and Juniors Club.

Stay in touch

For extra peace of mind when leaving your children in the Junior or Mini Club, request a pager or deck phone (subject to availability). This will make sure we can contact you at any time.

Chicco® Corner

Among the shops on board, you'll find a Chicco® Corner with a selection of great products (including diapers) available to purchase for babies and toddlers, just in case you forgot something!

Long-distance medical care

To ensure the best possible medical care for your children, we now offer a pediatric tele-medicine service for our youngest guests in partnership with the Giannina Gaslini Pediatric Institute in Genoa. When required, the Institute can assist the onboard doctor by providing a second opinion or carry out procedures such as remote diagnosis, radiology and monitoring. This service is available in the Medical Center on board during normal operating hours and around the clock in the event of an emergency.



WI-FI PACKAGES

STAY CONNECTED ON BOARD

Wi-Fi Packages

Whenever the moment, whatever your needs, you're never far from your world with MSC. You can still connect to the net on the open seas, now faster than ever! You can choose to chat and post on your favorite social networks (Social Package), or surf the web and email family, friends and colleagues (Surfer Package) or to share your memorable videos and watch your favorite live television shows having full access at the highest speed (Streamer Package). Whatever your need is, MSC has designed the perfect package at the lowest possible price in the market.

The MSC fleet offers full internet Wi-Fi coverage everywhere (in all staterooms and in the ship's public areas).

Stay connected with your online world

Share your special moments with friends and family while you cruise, thanks to the powerful new Satellite Internet Access system installed across our fleet. Internet access is available 24-hours a day almost everywhere on board (including all public areas) via your smartphone, tablet or laptop. You can also use the facilities of the onboard Internet Café with its full-size screens and keyboards, complemented with high-quality printers. It's open around the clock.

Internet anytime, anywhere in the world

MSC uses sophisticated satellite systems to bring you a great internet experience at sea, relaying data from many thousands of miles above the earth to reach you on board. Although the technology is quite different from a broadband connection on land, Satellite Internet Access puts you at the heart of your online world in the middle of the sea. So wherever you go, you can tell everyone what a great time you're having!

Clarity and simplicity

The same internet packages are available on all MSC cruises. If your needs change, you can upgrade to a different package either for a day or for the rest of the cruise. Full details of our prices are shown on-screen when you connect to the ship's network, and internet charges will be billed to your itemized onboard account, so you always know exactly where you are. A pay as you go service is always available at the Internet Café.

YOU CAN EASILY JOIN & SHARE ON SOCIAL MEDIA

Now you can share your cruise experience in real time. Send a tweet or even post on your page and show everyone what a great experience you're having with MSC Cruises. We welcome you to log on and share your MSC cruise experiences with us using the social media platforms below.





WI-FI PACKAGES

We offer a choice of three great-value internet packages, each tailored to different needs and available on either a “per day” or a “per cruise” basis. The packages are all bookable in advance, so you can make sure you’ll stay connected before you even depart.



SOCIAL PACKAGE

***Connect with friends
24/7 on your favorite
social networks.***

Access for 1 device to social networks and chat apps —Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, WhatsApp, Snapchat, WeChat, Pinterest, VK, Odnoklassniki, Sinaweibo, Qzone and Line. You can post photos, but audio and video are not available.

Pricing:

\$6.90 per day / \$19.90 per cruise*



SURFER PACKAGE

***Browse the web and stay
in touch via email and social
networks.***

Access for up to 2 devices to social networks, chat apps, email and web browsing with standard bandwidth priority. You can post photos, but audio and video are not available.

Limit of 170 MB per day /
800 MB per cruise.**

Pricing:

\$14.90 per day / \$44.90 per cruise*



STREAMER PACKAGE

***Experience the web in
full, including audio calls and
video sharing.***

Full internet access for up to 4 devices, including audio and video streaming, with maximum bandwidth priority.

Limit of 340 MB per day /
1.5 GB per cruise.**

Pricing:

\$29.90 per day / \$79.90 per cruise*

Prices subject to change.

*Price valid for 7-day cruises. The cost of each “per cruise” package depends on the length of the cruise.

**Limits valid for 7-day cruises. The MB of each “per cruise” package depends on the length of the cruise.

USEFUL INFORMATION

BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

Online check-in (Required)

Web Check-In has been created for your convenience and peace of mind, helping ensure your voyage gets off to an easy start. Switch on your computer and get set for your travels. It only takes a few seconds to enter the details from your document and cruise ticket online!

Check-in online in just 3 clicks

1. Go to the www.msccruises.com website at least 24 hours before your sailing date.
2. Enter your booking information and you will find a section dedicated to you.
3. Fill in the fields for your personal information and documents, then click Save. That's all it takes to complete your web check-in!

All guests of the MSC Yacht Club (*MSC Meraviglia*, *MSC Seaside*, *MSC Seaview*, *MSC Bellissima*, *MSC Preziosa*, *MSC Divina*, *MSC Splendida* and *MSC Fantasia*) will find an exclusive check-in area and will be assisted with their luggage by the butler team at the port, who will escort them to the dedicated line for priority check-in. On request, the butler will also unpack guests' suitcases. On embarkation, guests should do as follows (in the order specified):

- a) Deliver luggage to the designated staff, who will then have it sent directly to the guest's stateroom. All bags should be labeled beforehand with the guest's name and surname, the name of the ship, the stateroom number and the date and port of departure.
- b) Go to the embarkation area with your cruise ticket and all personal travel documents required for your cruise.
- c) After the document check, guests will embark and should proceed immediately to their stateroom, where they will find a Cruise Card. This is a magnetic card used for onboard payment of excursions, bar bills, laundry, in-stateroom service, hairdresser, beauty center, duty-free shops, photographer and service charges. For MSC Yacht Club Guests, the Cruise Card is also used to access the MSC Yacht Club area on board.

Documents required

For both security and immigration purposes, each guest is responsible for bringing all required travel documents for boarding the ship in the country in which they will embark including cruise ticket, MSC Web Check-in form, and proper identification in the form of an original, valid passport and any visas and immunizations required for their cruise itinerary.

MSC Cruises also strongly encourages its guests to check with the embassy or consulate for every country being visited in order to determine the necessary documentation needed. You may also visit the Department of Homeland Security website (www.dhs.gov) and the United States Department of State website (www.travel.state.gov) or the Foreign Affairs & International Trade Canada website (www.voyage.gc.ca) for the most up-to-date traveler information including passport and visa requirements as well as immunization requirements, travel advisories and safety recommendations.

PLEASE NOTE: MSC Cruises is not responsible for advising guests of required travel documents or of travel advisories. Guests who fail to have the required documents for vessel security and immigration will be denied boarding and such guests shall not be entitled to any refund nor shall MSC Cruises have any further liability to such guests.

Onboard payment systems

General information

For your convenience, we provide a cashless magnetic Cruise Card system that serves as your identification, stateroom key and charge card for all onboard expenses. At embarkation, you will receive your Cruise Card*. You should activate it by registering your credit/debit/prepaid card. You can do this independently, at any time from embarkation until 11:00 pm the following day, at any of the Cruise Card Activation Points located around the ship. These devices let you register your card simply, rapidly and securely. Please note that you will be asked to enter your PIN number. Alternatively, you can leave a cash deposit at the Guest Services Desk on Deck 5.

*Except for *MSC Divina* where you receive your card at check-in.

If you do not have a credit card you must establish your onboard account by leaving a deposit of \$250 per stateroom or \$150 per person with the Guest Services Desk on Deck 5 any time from embarkation until 11:00 pm the following day. The deposit must be made in cash. When your onboard purchases exceed your deposit, the deposit must be replenished before you can continue to make charges. If at the end of your cruise your deposit exceeds the amount of your purchases, the difference will be returned to you. For guests requesting a cash

advance from the ship using their onboard account, there is a 5% transaction fee. Small amounts of European and U.S. currencies may be exchanged on board at the Guest Services Desk on Deck 5. Commission charges of \$6.00 USD per transaction may apply.

Settling your bill

At the end of your cruise you will receive an itemized bill that may be settled in any of the following three ways:

- by credit card

The following credit cards are accepted: Visa, Discover, MasterCard, Diners, JCB and American Express. Please make sure that your credit card is enabled for use abroad. If you choose to pay by credit card, your account will be closed automatically at the end of the cruise, so there is no need to go to Guest Services.

- by debit or prepaid card

You may use a debit/prepaid card to deposit funds on your Cruise Card. Please make sure that your debit/prepaid card is enabled for use abroad. Any amount not spent during your cruise will be reimbursed in cash in the onboard currency at the Guest Services Desk on Deck 5 on the final morning before disembarkation. The following debit/prepaid cards are accepted: Maestro, Visa Debit, Visa Electron, MasterCard Debit.

- in cash

Any amount deposited in cash and not spent during your cruise will be reimbursed in cash in the onboard currency at the Guest Services Desk on Deck 5 on the final morning before disembarkation. Please note that personal checks are not accepted.

Onboard currency & purchases

For cruises in the Mediterranean, Northern Europe, United Arab Emirates, Antilles, and MSC Grand Voyages departing from Europe, the onboard currency is the Euro (€). For cruises in the Caribbean, South America and South Africa, as well as MSC Grand Voyages going to Europe, the onboard currency is the US Dollar (\$). Visa, Discover, MasterCard, Diners, JCB and American Express are also accepted. Personal checks and credit cards other than those listed above are not accepted.

Vacation insurance

MSC Cruises offers you the option of valuable insurance protection that can cover your vacation should you have to cancel or interrupt your trip (US residents only). Protecting your vacation investment is easy and affordable. You will have the option to purchase insurance coverage from CSA Travel Protection when you book your cruise. For benefit schedule and policy details, please contact your preferred travel professional or visit us at www.msccruises.com.

Cruise enhancements

Air and ground-transfer programs as well as pre- and post-cruise hotel packages are available. Please contact your travel agent or MSC Cruises for more information.

OTHER USEFUL INFORMATION

Luggage limits

Guests may bring two checked suitcases per person (not exceeding 35 x 29 x 16 inches and 50 lbs. per bag) and two hand-held pieces of luggage (not exceeding 22 x 17 x 9 inches and 50 lbs. per bag.)

On MSC Grand Voyages, the maximum amount of luggage per stateroom may not exceed 220 lbs. and/or 8 pieces for all passengers. If you anticipate exceeding these limits, contact your travel agent or MSC Cruises directly at the time of booking to arrange luggage shipping options.

Non-shipboard food & beverage

For health and security purposes, new regulations from MSC Cruises require that guests do not bring food and beverages on board or transport these items in their luggage. A careful luggage check will take place at embarkation. During the cruise, any food or beverage item purchased in a port of call will be collected, stored and returned to you at the end of the cruise.

The following items are allowed:

- Personal hygiene products such as toothpaste, cleansing products and lotions
- Fluid medication for therapeutic use
- Baby gear and baby food items
- Dietary items as prescribed by a physician

Special services

MSC Cruises offers a variety of Special Services to enhance your cruise vacation. To pre-book online, please visit www.msccruises.com.

Animals

No animals are allowed on board, except for recognized service animals. If you wish to bring service animal on board, please request approval to do so when booking.

Visitors

For security reasons, visitors are not permitted on board.

Alcohol

Guests 21 years of age or older are welcome to drink alcoholic beverages on board during Caribbean sailings. Duty-free alcohol is available for purchase in our gift shop and at the ports of call. All alcohol purchases will be held for safekeeping and delivered to your stateroom the last evening of your cruise.

Attire

Casual resort wear is appropriate at any time. Jeans, t-shirts, shorts, and bare feet are not permitted in the main dining rooms at dinner time. A cocktail dress for women and a suit or jacket and tie are appropriate for men on formal evenings (one on 3- to 6-night cruises; two on 7- to 10-night cruises; three on 11- to 14-night cruises and four on 15-night and longer cruises).

Inclusive experiences

All amenities included in your chosen Inclusive Experience have no cash value. Booking services that are part of your chosen Inclusive Experience before your departure date, such as shore excursions, is highly recommended.

Save with pre-booking

Save time and money by pre-booking a variety of services including shore excursions, beverage packages, services at the MSC Aurea Spa. Visit www.msccruises.com.

DURING YOUR CRUISE

Dining

Dining requests are on a first come, first served basis. There is no guarantee that you will be assigned to your preferred dining time, however, we will make every effort to accommodate your request. Your time of dining and table number will be confirmed upon embarkation.

Approximate evening dining times

	First Seating	Second Seating
CARIBBEAN	6:00 pm	8:30 pm*
MEDITERRANEAN	7:00 pm	9:30 pm*
NORTHERN EUROPE	7:00 pm	9:30 pm*

* Please note that dining times may vary slightly depending upon the ship, the ship's port arrival and departure times and are at the Captain's discretion.

MSC Cruises makes every effort to accommodate our guests' special dietary needs. Requests must be submitted at least 21 days prior to sailing and should be confirmed with the maitre d' on the day of embarkation.

MSC Yacht Club fares

The MSC Yacht Club fares that appear in this brochure include free unlimited drinks in the MSC Yacht Club, your mini-bar and all onboard bars and restaurants (according to the drink selection available in the different venues).

Service charges

A per person, per day service charge will be added to your onboard account. A 15% bar service charge is automatically added to all purchases, with the exception of the prepaid all-inclusive drinks package. For complete details, please see the Service Charge Table below or visit www.msccruises.com.

Smoking

Smoking areas: Smoking is permitted in several bars on each ship, and on one side (indicated by signage) of the principal outdoor pool deck areas, where ashtrays are provided. Guests are asked to avoid throwing cigarette butts over the side of the ship, where they could be blown back on board and start a fire.

Non-smoking areas: Smoking is not generally permitted in buffets and restaurants, medical centers, childcare areas, corridors or elevator foyers, areas where guests are assembled in groups for safety exercises, disembarkation or tour departures, public toilets or in bars directly near areas where food is served. Because of the risk of fire, smoking (including electronic cigarettes) is not permitted at any time in cabins or on cabin balconies. Where evidence of smoking is found, a special cleaning fee of \$100 will be charged.

Laundry

Everyone loves the feel of freshly-laundered clothes. For a modest charge, you and every guest in your stateroom can use the service at any time for up to 10-40 items max. per stateroom per cruise depending on laundry package selected.

Simply leave your items for collection before 10 am on any day except the last day of your cruise, and they'll be returned freshly laundered by 5 pm the following day. For last day laundry service, 10 items max. per stateroom, are collected before 9 am and will be returned before 5 pm the same day.

SERVICE CHARGE TABLE

Caribbean cruises					
CARIBBEAN		MSC GRAND VOYAGES FROM CARIBBEAN (NORTHBOUND)		MSC GRAND VOYAGES TO CARIBBEAN (SOUTHBOUND)	
Adults (12 and over):	\$ 12.50 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	\$ 12.50 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	€ 10 Euro per night
Child (2 and over):	\$ 6.25 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	\$ 6.25 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	€ 5 Euro per night
Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied
Mediterranean, North Europe, Antilles, Dubai, Emirates and Oman, World Cruise					
MEDITERRANEAN, NORTHERN EUROPE, ANTILLES, DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS		MSC GRAND VOYAGES TO/FROM DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS, ANTILLES		WORLD CRUISE	
Adults (12 and over):	€ 10 Euro per night	Adults (12 and over):	10 € Euro per night	Adults (12 and over):	€ 10 Euro per night
Child (2 and over):	€ 5 Euro per night	Child (2 and over):	5 € Euro per night	Child (2 and over):	€ 5 Euro per night
Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied
South Africa cruises					
SOUTH AFRICA CRUISES		MSC GRAND VOYAGES FROM SOUTH AFRICA (NORTHBOUND)		MSC GRAND VOYAGES TO SOUTH AFRICA (SOUTHBOUND)	
Adults (12 and over):	\$ 8 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	\$ 12.50 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	€ 10 Euro per night
Child (2 and over):	\$ 4 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	\$ 6.25 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	€ 5 Euro per night
Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied
South America cruises					
SOUTH AMERICA CRUISES		MSC GRAND VOYAGES FROM SOUTH AMERICA (NORTHBOUND)		MSC GRAND VOYAGES TO SOUTH AMERICA (SOUTHBOUND)	
Adults (12 and over):	\$ 12.50 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	\$ 12.50 US Dollars per night	Adults (12 and over):	€ 10 Euro per night
Child (2 and over):	\$ 6.25 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	\$ 6.25 US Dollars per night	Child (2 and over):	€ 5 Euro per night
Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied	Child (<2):	No Service charge applied

Please note that we do not recommend tipping individual crew members. A 15% Bar Service Charge is automatically added to all purchases.

USEFUL PHONE NUMBERS

MSC MERAUGLIA	011 870 773307950, 773307951	MSC MAGNIFICA	011 870 765046690 or 765046693	MSC OPERA	011 870 335762710 or 335762720
MSC DIVINA	011 870 765097163, 765097164 or 765097166	MSC POESIA	011 870 764837233 or 764837236	MSC LIRICA	011 870 335604210 or 335604220
MSC PREZIOSA	011 870 765109826, 765109828 or 765109829	MSC ORCHESTRA	011 870 761120770 or 761120775	MSC SINFONIA	011 870 335671611 or 335671621
MSC SPLENDIDA	011 870 764911645, 764911646 or 764911642	MSC MUSICA	011 870 764614351 or 764614354	MSC ARMONIA	011 870 335728110 or 335728120
MSC FANTASIA	011 870 764878834, 764878835 or 764878837				

If calling from outside the U.S. replace 011 with 00.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This brochure is intended to assist MSC Cruises' guests by providing general information, which will be useful in planning and preparing for their cruise. This brochure is not a contract between MSC Cruises, its parents, affiliates, subsidiaries, the vessel owners or operators and the guest. The contract with the guest for their cruise is the Passenger Ticket and Passenger Contract, a copy of which is available from MSC Cruises and which will be provided upon request. PLEASE CAREFULLY REVIEW THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS of the Passenger Ticket and Passenger Contract as they may affect your rights and the liabilities of the carrier. For a complete list of Terms & Conditions, visit www.msccruises.com.

Reservations/Deposits and Final Payments

Reservations can be made and accepted through any travel agency or MSC Cruises. In order to secure a confirmed reservation, a deposit is required. Final payment is due no later than 90 days prior to sailing or by the option date if booking within 90 days of sailing. To avoid cancellation, the deposit or final payment must be received in MSC's office by the option date given at time of booking. Option dates can vary from one to seven days from booking date depending on sailing demand. In a few rare instances, immediate payment by credit card may be required to confirm your reservation. If payments are not made on time, MSC Cruises has the right to cancel the Booking without notice and levy cancellation charges.

LENGTH OF CRUISE	DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS
14 Nights or Less	\$200 per adult or \$400 per stateroom minimum
15 Nights or Longer	\$300 per adult or \$600 per stateroom minimum

* Children 17 and under sailing as the 3rd/4th guest in a stateroom do not require an additional deposit.

Cancellation Changes and Charges

Final payment is due 90 days prior to departure. All cancellations and/or requests for a refund must be submitted in writing. Cancellation requests received will be assessed the following charges:

CRUISE < 15 NIGHTS

89 days to 61 days	Deposit: Non-Refundable
60 days to 46 days	Fare: 50% Penalty
45 days to 16 days	Fare: 75% Penalty
15 days until departure	Fare: 100% Penalty

CRUISE > 15 NIGHTS

109 days to 61 days	Deposit: Non-Refundable
60 days to 46 days	Fare: 50% Penalty
45 days to 31 days	Fare: 75% Penalty
30 days until departure	Fare: 100% Penalty

WORLD CRUISE

90 days or longer	Deposit: 15% Non-Refundable
89 days to 60 days	Fare: 25% Penalty
59 days to 15 days	Fare: 50% Penalty
14 days to 10 days	Fare: 75% Penalty
9 days until departure	Fare: 100% Penalty

A name change fee of \$75.00 per name change will apply for any name change made within 89 days prior to sailing. Limit of 1 name change per reservation.

MSC Cruises reserves the right to retake unsold allotment space at any time. Sold allotment space is defined as staterooms for which MSC Cruises has received the required names and deposits.

No refund will be issued if a guest voluntarily or involuntarily does not show up for their cruise, is denied boarding for any reason including failure to possess required travel documents, passport or visa or terminates his/her cruise in progress. Cruise contracts are non-transferable. More than one name change or a cruise date change is considered a reservation cancellation and is subject to the above cancellation charges. Cancellation charges are assessed on total fares, which include cruise fare, air add-ons, hotel packages, and any other additional services arranged through MSC Cruises. Government taxes and fees will be refunded.

MSC Cruise offers vacation insurance at the time of booking. The company recommends that every Passenger should have adequate insurance which covers them sufficiently for cruise cancellation, medical assistance and expenses, loss and/or damage of luggage.

Non-Use or Part-Use of Ticket

If the Passenger fails to board the Cruise Ship before departure, or joins the Cruise Ship at another port, or leaves the Voyage while in progress, the Passenger shall not be entitled to any refund of the Fare unless circumstances in the Cancellation Changes and Charges clause above apply. The ship's scheduled time of departure and deadline for all passengers to be onboard is published in the ship's daily program and posted at the gangway for each port (Embarkation Deadline). The Company shall have no liability whatsoever in the event Passenger fails to embark the vessel before the Embarkation Deadline and in all such cases Passengers are responsible for their own travel arrangements and costs of transportation home, to the port of embarkation, or to another port to rejoin the Vessel (where allowed by law). Please see www.msccruises.com for our old cancellation policy.

Cruise Fare

Cruise prices listed are U.S. dollars, per person, based on double occupancy, cruise-only, capacity controlled and valid for residents of the U.S. and Canada. Single occupancy rates are available upon request, and are capacity controlled.

Children 11 and under sail free as 3rd/4th guest in the same stateroom: only taxes and fees, flights and transfers apply (where applicable). Offer is subject to availability of 3rd and 4th berth staterooms, is capacity controlled, cannot be combined with any other discount or offer. All promotions cannot be combined with any other offer. Government fees and taxes are additional for all sailing Guests.

All cruise prices include designated stateroom accommodations, ocean transportation, all meals aboard ship (in the main dining rooms and buffet areas) and entertainment offered by the cruise vessel.

Cruise Prices Do Not Include: Government fees and taxes, gratuities transportation to/from ship, shore excursions, sightseeing or meals ashore, meals outside the main dining rooms and buffet areas, laundry, wine, beer, liquors, cocktails, soda, mineral water, medical expenses, spa, beauty salon, gaming, onboard shopping, service charges or any other items of a personal nature.

Taxes & Surcharges

Government fees and taxes may include any and all fees, charges and taxes imposed by U.S. and/or foreign governmental and quasi-governmental authorities, including U.S. customs fees, head taxes, hotel taxes, air taxes, taxes incurred as part of a land tour, inspection fees, immigration and naturalization fees, Internal Revenue Service fees, as well as fees directly associated with piloting, berthing, stevedoring, baggage handling and security services while in port. Government fees and taxes are subject to change and MSC Cruises reserves the right to collect any increases in effect at the time of sailing, even if the fare has already been paid in full. Government fees and taxes are collected for all guests regardless of age. MSC Cruises reserves the right to pass on any fuel surcharge without prior notice to guests.

Luggage and Personal Effects

MSC Cruises, its employees and agents do not accept responsibility for loss, damage or theft of guests' luggage or any personal effects. MSC Cruises' responsibility with respect to lost, damaged or undelivered luggage is strictly limited as stated in the Passenger Contract. In the event of loss or damage to luggage or personal effects, immediate notification should be made to a representative of MSC Cruises.

Itinerary Changes

MSC Cruises reserves the right to cancel, change, modify or substitute ports of call at any time and for any reason whatsoever without prior notice, and shall not be held liable for any loss to guests by reason of such change, cancellation or substitution. MSC Cruises also reserves the right to change your stateroom at any time. New assigned stateroom will be of equal or better value.

Minors

Any guest under the age of 21 years must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult over the age of 21 who expressly agrees to be responsible for the minor and is booked in the same or connecting stateroom. MSC Cruises does not accept unaccompanied minors. There is no minimum age to cruise with MSC, as long as the child has a clean bill of health.

Health and Medical Requirements

Guests are requested to report any physical or mental condition or disability that may require special attention or treatment to MSC Cruises at the time of

booking. Shipboard medical services and facilities, including medical personnel, are available to all guests at a reasonable rate. Guests are required to bring an adequate supply of medication.

Medical Services

Medical services are provided aboard MSC Cruises' fleet as a convenience to guests. There is a charge for services and/or medicines provided by the ship's doctor and medical personnel. MSC Cruises' ships are equipped with an infirmary that is usually staffed by a physician and nurse(s). Although many injuries are capable of being treated on board, the shipboard medical infirmary has limited medical equipment and not all injuries or conditions can be adequately treated on board. In some circumstances, the medical personnel may arrange for a visit to a shore-side medical facility at a port of call. Depending on the itinerary, available shore-side medical facilities may also have limited treatment capabilities. Due to the nature of sea travel, urgent medical evacuation at sea is not always feasible due to reasons beyond MSC Cruises' control. Guests should confer with their family physician to ensure they are fit for travel by sea. Although the ship's doctor and medical personnel may wear uniforms or badges with an MSC Cruises insignia, the doctor and medical personnel are independent contractors. MSC Cruises does not control the medical treatment rendered to guests by the medical personnel.

Food Allergies

It is the responsibility of the Passenger to ensure that he/she actively avoids any food he/she is allergic to. The Company will take all reasonable care if made aware in writing of any specific food or ingredient the Passenger has an allergic reaction to and assist the Passenger within reason to avoid any such food or ingredients if made aware by the Passenger. In absence of such information MSC Cruises will not be held responsible for preparing special meals for the Passenger or any other prepared meals consumed by the Passenger. In case of multiple allergies/intolerances, even though informed according hereto, MSC Cruises might not be able to avoid the risk of cross-contamination during food preparation and therefore MSC Cruises will not be held responsible if such contamination occurs.

Special Needs Guests

MSC Cruises welcomes guests with special needs and makes every effort to accommodate the needs of guests with disabilities. In order for us to provide the appropriate assistance, we request you provide us in writing at the time of booking, but no less than 30 days prior to departure, details of any disability or medical or mental condition which may require or make advisable special accommodations, or the use of a wheelchair or other equipment, or medical treatment.

Wheelchairs: We advise guests using a wheelchair to travel with someone who is able to assist them both aboard and ashore. Some ports of call require tenders to go ashore and may preclude guests using wheelchairs from leaving the vessel; this decision must be made by the ship's Captain and is binding. Guests must bring wheelchairs for their own use. MSC Cruises offers a limited number of wheelchair accessible staterooms. Please note that in non-wheelchair staterooms there is a 2-inch riser in front of the bathroom and doors are 29.5 inches wide. If you wish to receive additional detailed information about the accessibility features of our ships, contact your travel advisor, or call us at 844-856-2095.

Pregnancy: MSC Cruises highly recommends that pregnant women seek medical advice prior to travel at any stage of their pregnancy. Women who are up to 23 weeks pregnant at the end of the cruise are required to produce a medical certificate to travel. The Carrier cannot, for health and safety reasons, carry Guests who have entered or will enter the 24th week of pregnancy at the time of embarkation or who will enter the 24th week of pregnancy during the cruise. The Carrier reserves the right to request a medical certificate at any stage of pregnancy and to refuse passage if the Carrier and/or the Master are not satisfied that the Guests will be safe during the passage.

Non-Shipboard Activities

MSC Cruises acts only as agent for the supplier of other off-ship services such as airlines, transportation carriers, shore excursions and accommodations. Guests are reminded to keep all receipts and/or tickets issued by such off-ship suppliers, as the guests' only recourse for injury, death, loss or damage caused while not on board the vessel will be against such off-ship suppliers.

Flights

MSC Cruises uses commercial airlines as well as charter air service. The airline tickets acquired by MSC Cruises for our air offerings are restrictive. The airlines providing transportation may limit the ability to reissue, exchange or make changes. Airline tickets may not be refundable. Some airlines do not provide reserved seating or award frequent-flyer points on all flights and fares. Guests

are responsible for all penalties or fees for changes to air transportation booked through MSC Cruises. Changes may also result in a different fare that must be paid by the guest. Cancellation of air arrangement may result in penalties or cancellation charges of up to 100% of the air charge. Any claims for lost luggage should be made directly to the airline.

Independent Contractors

MSC sells optional shore excursions aboard its fleet. These shore excursions are operated by independent contractors over which MSC Cruises has no control. MSC Cruises' ships carry onboard service providers which may include hairdressers, manicurists, masseuses, photographers, entertainers, fitness instructors, shopkeepers, medical personnel and other service providers who are independent contractors. MSC is not responsible for the actions of independent contractors that work aboard its fleet or provide services to MSC Cruises' guests.

Complaints

Any Passenger with a complaint while on a Cruise must bring it to the attention of the Cruise staff onboard as soon as possible. If the Cruise staff is unable to resolve the problem, any complaint must be notified in writing to the Company within 10 days of the termination of the Cruise. Failure to report the complaint within this time may adversely affect the Company's ability to deal with it. Notices of Claim for loss or damage to luggage or other property shall be given to the Company in writing before or at the time of disembarkation, or if not apparent, within fifteen (15) days from the date of disembarkation. The Passenger shall provide such further information as may be required by the Company to deal with the Complaint. Complaints shall be resolved according to the standards of the country of cruise embarkation.

Responsibility

MSC Cruises is not to be held responsible for any act, error or omission. All information is believed to be accurate as of the date of issuance. It's the reader's responsibility to verify its continued accuracy, as all information is subject to change.

MSC Cruises acts only as an agent for the supplier of the other off-ship services such as airlines, and transportation carriers, shore excursions and accommodations as featured in this brochure. Guests agree not to hold MSC Cruises, its owners or agents, responsible or liable for any loss, injury, expense or damage which results directly or indirectly from any act of omission, whether negligent or otherwise, of any third party person or firm which is to, or does, provide goods or services in connection with the trip or any available option. Without limiting the foregoing, MSC Cruises shall have no liability to guests for the quality of services and the condition, cleanliness or safety of a hotel, housing facility or conveyance, or for any transportation delay, including but limited to liability for inconvenience, shortened vacation time, additional expenses, or any other kind of damage. MSC Cruises expressly disclaims all responsibility of any nature whatsoever for any loss, damage or injury to property or person resulting from air, rail or motor coach transportation.

It is MSC Cruises' mission to provide a safe and enjoyable cruise to all guests. If, at any time, the Captain believes that a guest is a danger to himself or herself or is a danger to any other MSC Cruises guest or crew member, or if a guest causes a disturbance which affects the peaceful enjoyment of the cruise by other guests, the Captain can deny a guest passage or can choose to terminate the voyage of the individual early. MSC Cruises will not be responsible to refund any portion of the fare paid by the guest put off the ship and will not be responsible for the cost of lodging, food, transportation or other expenses incurred by the guest after removal from the ship.

Errors, Omissions and Changes

Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of the Company's brochure and/or of the Official Website content but certain changes and revisions may take place after the printing of the Company's brochure and/or the publishing of the Official Website.

The full text of the Terms & Conditions is available at our website:
www.msccruisesusa.com/bookingterms



CRUISE CALENDAR | 2018

MARCH

APRIL

MSC WORLD CRUISE
MSC GRAND VOYAGES
MEDITERRANEAN
NORTHERN EUROPE
MSC GRAND TOUR
CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES
DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS
SOUTH AMERICA
SOUTH AFRICA

MSC SPLENDIDA 28 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 31 United Arab Emirates, Oman, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Vietnam, Hong Kong, China, Japan	MSC DIVINA 3 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 28 Italy, France
MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 MARCH 31 Italy, Spain, France	MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 MARCH 25 Italy, Greece, Montenegro
MSC MAGNIFICA 7 Nights - Page 127 MARCH 31 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Netherlands	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 52 MARCH 31 United States, Bahamas, Puerto Rico, St. Maarten

MSC POESIA 21 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 4 Argentina, Brazil, Spain, Malta, Croatia, Italy	MSC FANTASIA 15 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 7 Martinique, Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, Barbados, Spain, France, Italy
MSC PREZIOSA 20 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 8 Brazil, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Germany	MSC SINFONIA 24 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 20 South Africa, Reunion, Mauritius, Seychelles, Jordan, Egypt, Greece, Montenegro, Croatia, Italy
MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 APRIL 1, 8 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC MERAVIGLIA 3 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 15 Italy, Spain, France
MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 APRIL 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Spain, France	MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 APRIL 22, 29 Italy, France, Spain
MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 APRIL 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Greece, Montenegro	MSC POESIA 3 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 25 Italy, Croatia, Slovenia
MSC POESIA 4 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 28 Italy, Montenegro, Croatia	MSC OPERA 3 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 11 Italy, France
MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 84 APRIL 14, 21, 28 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC ORCHESTRA 10 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 8 Italy, France, Spain, Malta
MSC ORCHESTRA 11 Nights - Page 101 APRIL 18 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece	MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 137 APRIL 18 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, Germany
MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 130 APRIL 29 Germany, United Kingdom, Ireland	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 108 APRIL 28 Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation
MSC MAGNIFICA 7 Nights - Page 127 APRIL 7, 14, 21 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Netherlands	MSC MAGNIFICA 14 Nights - Page 125 APRIL 28 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Netherlands
MSC ORCHESTRA 9 Nights - Page 139 APRIL 29 Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, Denmark, Germany	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 44 APRIL 7, 21 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 APRIL 14, 28 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	

MAY

JUNE

MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 MAY 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, Spain, France	MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 MAY 6, 13, 20, 27 Italy, France, Spain
MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 MAY 6, 13, 20, 27 Italy, Greece, Montenegro	MSC POESIA 3 Nights - Call for Details MAY 2 Italy, Croatia, Slovenia
MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 MAY 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia	MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 84 MAY 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, France, Spain, Malta
MSC SINFONIA 5 Nights - Call for Details MAY 14 Italy, Slovenia, Croatia	MSC SINFONIA 7 Nights - Page 93 MAY 19, 26 Italy, Croatia, Greece
MSC MERAVIGLIA 10 Nights - Page 113 MAY 10, 31 Germany, Norway	MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 133 MAY 20 Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland
MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 108 MAY 5, 19 Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 114 MAY 12, 26 Germany, Denmark, Norway
MSC MAGNIFICA 10 Nights - Page 117 MAY 12 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Norway	MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 124 MAY 22 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands
MSC ORCHESTRA 11 Nights - Page 109 MAY 8, 30 Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Russian Federation, Finland, Sweden, Denmark	MSC ORCHESTRA 11 Nights - Page 132 MAY 19 Germany, Norway, United Kingdom, Iceland, Denmark
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 MAY 12, 26 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 MAY 5, 19 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas

MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 JUNE 10, 17, 24 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 JUNE 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Spain, France
MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 JUNE 3, 10, 17, 24 Italy, France, Spain	MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 JUNE 3, 10, 17, 24 Italy, Greece, Montenegro
MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 JUNE 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia	MSC OPERA 3 Nights - Call for Details JUNE 6 Italy, France
MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 86 JUNE 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, France, Spain	MSC SINFONIA 7 Nights - Page 93 JUNE 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Croatia, Greece
MSC MERAVIGLIA 14 Nights - Page 119 JUNE 10 Germany, Norway, Svalbard & Jan Mayen	MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 134 JUNE 24 Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland
MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 108 JUNE 2, 16, 30 Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 114 JUNE 23 Germany, Denmark, Norway
MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 116 JUNE 9 Germany, Denmark, Norway	MSC MAGNIFICA 14 Nights - Page 125 JUNE 23 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Netherlands
MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 124 JUNE 12 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands	MSC MAGNIFICA 10 Nights - Page 129 JUNE 2 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Netherlands
MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 115 JUNE 24 Germany, Norway, Denmark	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 121 JUNE 17 Germany, Norway, Denmark
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 JUNE 9, 23 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 JUNE 2, 16, 30 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas



CRUISE CALENDAR | 2018

JULY

AUGUST

MSC WORLD CRUISE	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 JULY 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 JULY 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Spain, France	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 AUGUST 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 AUGUST 4, 11, 18, 25 Italy, Spain, France
	MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 JULY 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, France, Spain	MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 JULY 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Greece, Montenegro	MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 AUGUST 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, France, Spain	MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 AUGUST 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, Greece, Montenegro
MEDITERRANEAN	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 JULY 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia	MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 86 JULY 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, France, Spain	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 AUGUST 4, 11, 18, 25 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia	MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 86 AUGUST 4, 11, 18, 25 Italy, France, Spain
	MSC SINFONIA 7 Nights - Page 93 JULY 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Croatia, Greece	MSC MERAVIGLIA 10 Nights - Page 113 JULY 19 Germany, Norway	MSC SINFONIA 7 Nights - Page 93 AUGUST 4, 11, 18, 25 Italy, Croatia, Greece	MSC MERAVIGLIA 14 Nights - Page 120 AUGUST 9 Germany, Norway, Svalbard & Jan Mayen
NORTHERN EUROPE	MSC MERAVIGLIA 14 Nights - Page 120 JULY 5 Germany, Norway, Svalbard & Jan Mayen	MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 135 JULY 29 Germany, United Kingdom, Iceland	MSC MERAVIGLIA 10 Nights - Page 131 AUGUST 23 Germany, United Kingdom, Ireland	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 108 AUGUST 11, 25 Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation
	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 108 JULY 14, 28 Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 114 JULY 7, 21 Germany, Denmark, Norway	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 114 AUGUST 4, 18 Germany, Denmark, Norway	MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 124 AUGUST 21 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands
MSC GRAND TOUR	MSC MAGNIFICA 10 Nights - Page 117 JULY 7, 28 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Norway	MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 124 JULY 17 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands	MSC MAGNIFICA 14 Nights - Page 125 AUGUST 7 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Netherlands	MSC ORCHESTRA 11 Nights - Page 109 AUGUST 19 Germany, Sweden, Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Russian Federation, Finland, Denmark
	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 115 JULY 1, 15 Germany, Norway, Denmark	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 110 JULY 8, 22 Germany, Finland, Russian Federation, Estonia, Denmark	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 110 AUGUST 5 Germany, Finland, Russian Federation, Estonia, Denmark	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 123 AUGUST 12 Germany, Norway, Denmark
CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES	MSC ORCHESTRA 7 Nights - Page 122 JULY 29 Germany, Norway, Denmark	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 JULY 7, 21 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	MSC ORCHESTRA 11 Nights - Page 140 AUGUST 30 Germany, Sweden, Netherlands, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, Italy	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 AUGUST 4, 18 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas
	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 JULY 14, 28 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 AUGUST 11, 25 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas		
DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS				
SOUTH AMERICA				
SOUTH AFRICA				

SEPTEMBER

OCTOBER

MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 SEPTEMBER 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC DIVINA 7 Nights - Page 83 SEPTEMBER 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Spain, France
MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 SEPTEMBER 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, France, Spain	MSC PREZIOSA 9 Nights - Page 95 SEPTEMBER 20, 29 Italy, Spain, Morocco, Portugal, France
MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 SEPTEMBER 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Greece, Montenegro	MSC ORCHESTRA 4 Days - Call for Details SEPTEMBER 10, 17, 26 Italy, France, Spain
MSC ORCHESTRA 3 Nights - Call for Details SEPTEMBER 14 Italy, France, Spain	MSC ORCHESTRA 5 Nights - Call for Details SEPTEMBER 21 Italy, France, Spain
MSC ORCHESTRA 12 Nights - Page 98 SEPTEMBER 30 Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, Portugal	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 SEPTEMBER 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia
MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 84 SEPTEMBER 15, 22, 29 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 86 SEPTEMBER 1, 8 Italy, France, Spain
MSC SINFONIA 7 Nights - Page 93 SEPTEMBER 1, 8, 15, 29 Italy, Croatia, Greece	MSC MERAVIGLIA 11 Nights - Page 111 SEPTEMBER 2, 13 Germany, Norway, Sweden, Estonia, Russian Federation, Finland
MSC MERAVIGLIA 12 Nights - Page 138 SEPTEMBER 24 Germany, France, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, Italy	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 114 SEPTEMBER 1 Germany, Denmark, Norway
MSC PREZIOSA 12 Nights - Page 136 SEPTEMBER 8 Germany, Denmark, Belgium, United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, France, Italy	MSC MAGNIFICA 7 Nights - Page 127 SEPTEMBER 22, 29 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Netherlands
MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 124 SEPTEMBER 11 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Netherlands	MSC MAGNIFICA 10 Nights - Page 129 SEPTEMBER 1 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Netherlands
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 SEPTEMBER 1, 15, 29 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 SEPTEMBER 8, 22 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas

MSC DIVINA 22 Nights - Page 66 OCTOBER 6 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Bermuda, United States	MSC MUSICA 24 Nights - Page 74 OCTOBER 14 Italy, Greece, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Seychelles, Mauritius, Reunion, South Africa
MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 88 OCTOBER 6, 13, 20, 27 Italy, Spain, France	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 OCTOBER 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Malta, Spain, France
MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 85 OCTOBER 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, France, Spain	MSC PREZIOSA 9 Nights - Page 95 OCTOBER 8, 17, 26 Italy, Spain, Morocco, Portugal, France
MSC MAGNIFICA 3 Nights - Call for Details OCTOBER 31 Italy, France, Spain	MSC MUSICA 7 Nights - Page 91 OCTOBER 7 Italy, Greece, Montenegro
MSC ORCHESTRA 12 Nights - Page 98 OCTOBER 12, 24 Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, Portugal	MSC SINFONIA 3 Nights - Call for Details OCTOBER 6 Italy, Croatia, Slovenia
MSC SINFONIA 5 Nights - Call for Details OCTOBER 30 Italy, Croatia, Montenegro	MSC POESIA 5 Nights - Call for Details OCTOBER 13 Italy, Greece, Malta
MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 92 OCTOBER 6 Italy, Greece, Albania, Croatia	MSC OPERA 7 Nights - Page 84 OCTOBER 6, 13, 20, 27 Italy, France, Spain, Malta
MSC MAGNIFICA 7 Nights - Page 127 OCTOBER 6, 13 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Netherlands	MSC MAGNIFICA 11 Nights - Page 141 OCTOBER 20 Germany, United Kingdom, France, Portugal, Spain, Italy
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 54 OCTOBER 13, 27 United States, St. Maarten, Puerto Rico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 46 OCTOBER 6, 20 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas
MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 50 OCTOBER 28 United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas	



CRUISE CALENDAR | 2018

NOVEMBER

DECEMBER

MSC WORLD CRUISE	MSC SEAVIEW 18 Nights - Call for Details NOVEMBER 18 Italy, Spain, Portugal, Brazil	MSC PREZIOSA 16 Nights - Page 68 NOVEMBER 22 Italy, France, Spain, Barbados, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, Martinique	MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 DECEMBER 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SINFONIA 12 Nights - Page 99 DECEMBER 5, 27 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco
	MSC SPLENDIDA 27 Nights - Page 76 NOVEMBER 11 China, Japan, Hong Kong, Thailand, Singapore, Malaysia, Sri Lanka, Oman, United Arab Emirates	MSC ORCHESTRA 21 Nights - Page 70 NOVEMBER 5 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Brazil, Argentina	MSC SINFONIA 10 Nights - Page 97 DECEMBER 17 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC MAGNIFICA 12 Nights - Page 102 DECEMBER 9 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece
MSC GRAND VOYAGES	MSC POESIA 20 Nights - Page 72 NOVEMBER 12 France, Italy, Malta, Spain, Morocco, Brazil	MSC FANTASIA 20 Nights - Call for Details NOVEMBER 4 Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, Brazil	MSC MAGNIFICA 5 Nights - Call for Details DECEMBER 21 Italy, France, Spain	MSC MAGNIFICA 10 Nights - Page 96 DECEMBER 26 Italy, France, Spain, Gibraltar, Portugal
	MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 88 NOVEMBER 3, 10 Italy, Spain, France	MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 NOVEMBER 17, 24 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 48 DECEMBER 1, 15, 29 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 56 DECEMBER 8, 22 United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas
MEDITERRANEAN	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 87 NOVEMBER 4, 11 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SINFONIA 4 Nights - Call for Details NOVEMBER 4 Italy, France, Spain	MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 50 DECEMBER 9, 30 United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC DIVINA 10 Nights - Page 59 DECEMBER 20 United States, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, British Virgin Islands, Bahamas
NORTHERN EUROPE	MSC SINFONIA 5 Nights - Call for Details NOVEMBER 8 Italy, France, Spain	MSC SINFONIA 12 Nights - Page 99 NOVEMBER 13 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 60 DECEMBER 8, 22 Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Grenada, Saint Vincent & The Grenadines	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 61 DECEMBER 15, 29 Martinique, Guadeloupe, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Dominica, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua and Barbuda
MSC GRAND TOUR	MSC SINFONIA 10 Nights - Page 97 NOVEMBER 25 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC MAGNIFICA 12 Nights - Page 102 NOVEMBER 3, 15, 27 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 146 DECEMBER 8, 29 United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Qatar	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 147 DECEMBER 15, 22 United Arab Emirates, Oman
CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 48 NOVEMBER 3, 17 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 56 NOVEMBER 10, 24 United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 151 DECEMBER 15, 22 Brazil	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Call for Details DECEMBER 29 Brazil
DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS	MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 50 NOVEMBER 18 United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC DIVINA 10 Nights - Page 59 NOVEMBER 8, 29 United States, British Virgin Islands, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, Bahamas	MSC FANTASIA 8 Nights - Page 150 DECEMBER 8 Brazil, Uruguay	MSC ORCHESTRA 8 Nights - Page 150 DECEMBER 20 Argentina, Uruguay, Brazil
SOUTH AMERICA	MSC MUSICA 5 Nights - Page 155 NOVEMBER 19 South Africa, Mozambique		MSC ORCHESTRA 9 Nights - Page 150 DECEMBER 28 Argentina, Brazil, Uruguay	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 151 DECEMBER 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina
SOUTH AFRICA			MSC FANTASIA 7 Nights - Page 150 DECEMBER 30 Brazil	MSC MUSICA 5 Nights - Page 155 DECEMBER 22 South Africa, Mozambique
			MSC MUSICA 11 Nights - Page 155 DECEMBER 27 South Africa, Mauritius, Reunion	

| 2019

JANUARY

MSC MAGNIFICA 36 Nights - Call for Details JANUARY 5 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, St. Maarten, U.S. Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, Curacao, Aruba, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala, Mexico, United States	
MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 JANUARY 5, 12, 19, 26 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SINFONIA 12 Nights - Page 99 JANUARY 28 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco
MSC SINFONIA 10 Nights - Page 97 JANUARY 8, 18 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 48 JANUARY 12, 26 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 56 JANUARY 5, 19 United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas	MSC DIVINA 10 Nights - Page 59 JANUARY 10, 31 United States, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Bahamas
MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 51 JANUARY 20 United States, Bonaire, Curacao, Aruba, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Bahamas	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 60 JANUARY 5, 19 Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Grenada, Saint Vincent & The Grenadines
MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 61 JANUARY 12, 26 Martinique, Guadeloupe, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Dominica, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua and Barbuda	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 146 JANUARY 19 United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Qatar
MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 147 JANUARY 5, 12, 26 United Arab Emirates, Oman	MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Call for Details JANUARY 5, 19 Brazil
MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 151 JANUARY 12, 26 Brazil	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 151 JANUARY 6, 13, 20, 27 Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina

FEBRUARY

MSC MAGNIFICA 40 Nights - Call for Details FEBRUARY 10 United States, Hawaii, Tahiti, French Polynesia, American Samoa, Western Samoa, Tonga, Fiji Island, New Zealand, Australia	MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 FEBRUARY 2, 9, 16, 23 Italy, Malta, Spain, France
MSC SINFONIA 10 Nights - Page 97 FEBRUARY 20 Italy, France, Spain, Malta	MSC SINFONIA 11 Nights - Page 103 FEBRUARY 9 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece
MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 48 FEBRUARY 9, 23 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 56 FEBRUARY 2, 16 United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas
MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 50 FEBRUARY 10 United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas	MSC DIVINA 10 Nights - Page 59 FEBRUARY 21 United States, British Virgin Islands, Antigua and Barbuda, St. Kitts & Nevis, St. Maarten, Bahamas
MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 60 FEBRUARY 2, 16 Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Grenada, Saint Vincent & The Grenadines	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 61 FEBRUARY 9, 23 Martinique, Guadeloupe, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Dominica, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua and Barbuda
MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 146 FEBRUARY 9 United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Qatar	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 147 FEBRUARY 2, 16, 23 United Arab Emirates, Oman
MSC SEAVIEW 7 Nights - Page 151 FEBRUARY 9 Brazil	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 151 FEBRUARY 3, 17, 24 Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina



CRUISE CALENDAR | 2019

MARCH

APRIL

MSC WORLD CRUISE	MSC MAGNIFICA 42 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 22 Australia, Singapore, Malaysia, Thailand, Sri Lanka, Maldives, United Arab Emirates, Oman, Jordan, Egypt, Greece, Italy	MSC SEAVIEW 14 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 30 Brazil, Spain	MSC PREZIOSA 21 Nights - Page 68 APRIL 6 Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Norway, Denmark, Germany	MSC MUSICA 24 Nights - Page 74 APRIL 26 South Africa, Reunion, Mauritius, Seychelles, Jordan, Egypt, Greece, Montenegro, Croatia, Italy
	MSC DIVINA 20 Nights - Page 66 MARCH 14 United States, Bermuda, Portugal, Spain, France, Italy	MSC SPLENDIDA 28 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 30 United Arab Emirates, Oman, India, Malaysia, Singapore, Vietnam, Hong Kong, China	MSC ORCHESTRA 22 Nights - Page 70 APRIL 6 Argentina, Brazil, Spain, France, Italy, Greece, Croatia	MSC MERAVIGLIA 5 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 6 Italy, Spain, France
MSC GRAND VOYAGES	MSC POESIA 18 Nights - Page 72 MARCH 10 Brazil, Spain, Malta, Greece, Croatia, Italy	MSC FANTASIA 18 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 15 Brazil, Spain, Portugal, United Kingdom, France, Germany	MSC BELLISSIMA 7 Nights - Call for Details APRIL 7, 14, 21, 28 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SINFONIA 12 Nights - Page 99 APRIL 15 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco
	MSC MERAVIGLIA 7 Nights - Page 89 MARCH 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC BELLISSIMA 7 Nights - Call for Details MARCH 24, 31 Italy, Malta, Spain, France	MSC SINFONIA 11 Nights - Page 103 APRIL 4 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece	
MEDITERRANEAN				
NORTHERN EUROPE				
MSC GRAND TOUR	MSC SINFONIA 12 Nights - Page 99 MARCH 2 Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Morocco	MSC SINFONIA 10 Nights - Page 97 MARCH 25 Italy, France, Spain, Malta		
CARIBBEAN & ANTILLES	MSC SINFONIA 11 Nights - Page 103 MARCH 14 Italy, France, Spain, Malta, Greece	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 48 MARCH 9, 23 United States, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico, Bahamas		
DUBAI, ABU DHABI & SIR BANI YAS	MSC SEASIDE 7 Nights - Page 56 MARCH 2, 16 United States, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Bahamas	MSC DIVINA 11 Nights - Page 50 MARCH 3 United States, Jamaica, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Mexico, Bahamas		
SOUTH AMERICA	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 60 MARCH 2, 16, 30 Martinique, Guadeloupe, Saint Lucia, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Grenada, Saint Vincent & The Grenadines	MSC PREZIOSA 7 Nights - Page 61 MARCH 9, 23 Martinique, Guadeloupe, British Virgin Islands, St. Maarten, Dominica, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua and Barbuda		
SOUTH AFRICA	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 146 MARCH 2, 23 United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, Qatar	MSC SPLENDIDA 7 Nights - Page 147 MARCH 9, 16 United Arab Emirates, Oman		
	MSC POESIA 7 Nights - Page 151 MARCH 3 Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina			

WHEN YOU CRUISE WITH MSC, YOU CRUISE WITH THE BEST

Porthole

CRUISE MAGAZINE

Winner of the 2017 Porthole Editor-in-Chief Award for

- Best Production Show (Starwalker)

Winner of the 2016 Porthole Editor-in-Chief Awards for

- Best New TV Commercial (In the Summertime)

Winner of the 18th Annual Porthole Readers' Choice Award for

- Best Africa/Middle East Itineraries

Winner of the 2015 & 2016 Porthole Editor-in-Chief Awards for

- Best Production Show

Winner of the 17th Annual Porthole Readers' Choice Award for

- Best Theme Cruises

Winner of the 2014 Porthole Editor-in-Chief Award for

- Best Theme Cruises: Baseball Greats Cruises

USA TODAY 2016 READERS' CHOICE AWARDS

Honored as one of the 2016 10 Best Readers' Choice for

- Best Cruise Ship for Entertainment
- Best Ocean Cruise Line
- Best Cruise Ship for Families (MSC Divina)

Islands

Featured in 2016 Islands Magazine for

- #2 Best Music-Themed Cruise

LUXURY TRAVEL ADVISOR

Winner of Luxury Travel Advisor & Travel Agent's 2011 Award for

- Leader in Luxury

REUTERS

Honored by Reuters in 2010 as

- 1 of the Top 10 Cruise Ships

2016 TRAVVY AWARDS

Winner of the 2016 Travvy Award

- Best Cruise Ship: Large Ship (MSC Divina)

Fodor's Travel

2016 Fodor's Travel "Best" List

- 10 Best Cruise Lines with Family Suites
- Best Large Ships
- Best Ships for Outside Cabins
- Best Ships for Suites (Highlights the Yacht Club)

Featured in Fodor's Travel in 2016

- Voted #1 under Most Popular Ships (MSC Divina)

SMARTERTRAVEL

Featured in SmarterTravel in 2016 for

- Top 10 Best Cruise Line for Foodies

TRAVEL WEEKLY

Winner of the 2016 Travel Weekly Magellan Award: Gold

- Cruise Overall: Large Cruise Ship (MSC Divina)
- Cruise Overall: Loyalty Program, Voyagers Club/Status Match
- Cruise Overall: Mobile App, MSC Cruises Mobile App
- Cruise Marketing: TV Commercial, MSC "In the Summertime"

Winner of the 2016 Travel Weekly Magellan Award: Silver

- Overall Contemporary Ship, MSC Divina
- Cruise Marketing: Promotional Video, The Wellness Experience
- Cruise Elements: Contemporary Ship, Spa Design, MSC Aurea Spa

Winner of the 2015 Travel Weekly Magellan Award for

- Overall Contemporary Ship
- Contemporary Ship: Atrium Design
- Cruise Overall: Large Cruise Ship
- Contemporary Ship: Entertainment
- Cruise: Expeditions; Itinerary

Winner of the 2013 Travel Weekly Magellan Award for

- Overall Contemporary Ship
- Contemporary Ship: Atrium Design
- Cruise Overall: Large Cruise Ship

Shermans Cruise

2016 Shermans Cruise "Best" List

- 10 Best Coffee Bars at Sea

CruiseReport

Smooth Sailing

Winner of the 2014 Editors' Choice Award for

- Most Beautiful Ship
- Best Entertainment
- Best Gourmet Pizza (La Cantina di Bacco)
- Best Internet / Wi-Fi Service

CRUISE CRITIC

Winner of the 2016 Cruise Critic US Editors' Picks Award

- Best Cruise Line for Nightlife

Featured in the Cruise Critic 2016 Cruisers' Choice Award

- #10 Best for Entertainment, Large Ship (MSC Divina)

Featured in Cruise Critic

- Concierge Lounges: 6 Big Ship Lines with VIP Options (MSC Divina, MSC Yacht Club)

Winner of the 2016 UK Cruisers Choice Award for

- Best Value (Mid-size Ships)

Winner of the 2015 Cruise Critic US Editors' Picks Award

- Best Standard Cabins (Ocean View & Balcony Staterooms)

2015 Cruise Critic "Best" List for

- 5 Best Wine Bars
- 5 Best Night Clubs (Galaxy Club)
- 5 Best Italian Restaurants at Sea (Eataly)
- 6 Cruise Ships with Over-the-Top Cruise Ship Décor
- 7 Best Cruise Ship Water Parks

Berlitz

Honored by Berlitz Guide Complete Guide to Cruising and Cruise Ships with

- Large Resort Ship - Excellent rating (4 of 5 stars) for 9 ships in fleet

THIRD ANNUAL CRUISE CHAT AWARDS

Winner of the 3rd Annual Cruise Chat Award for

- Favorite Overall Cruise Line
- Best Overall Dining Experience
- Most Romantic Cruise Line
- Favorite Kids Programs
- Luckiest Onboard Casinos
- Favorite Onboard Spa
- Favorite Loyalty Program
- Best Entertainment Options

DESTINATION WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS

Featured in Destination Weddings & Honeymoons Magazine

- #2 Luxury Cruise for Destination Weddings & Honeymoons in 2015
- 1 of the 11 Sexiest Honeymoon Suites Ever - Sophia Loren Royal Suite

TRAVEL+ LEISURE

Featured by Travel & Leisure in 2016

- 12 Absolutely Incredible Cruise Ship Pools

ShermansTravel

Featured in Shermans Travel

- 1 of the Top 5 Budget Cruise Picks in 2013
- Best New Domestic Itinerary in 2010

Lionbridge

Honored by Lionbridge in 2013 for

- Best Global Websites For Travel and Hospitality

CONDÉ NAST

Traveler

Winner of the 2008 Condé Nast Traveler World Savers Award



CONNECT WITH MSC CRUISES



MSC CRUISES AND UNICEF TOGETHER FOR CHILDREN
Learn more: www.msc-unicef.org

MSCCRUISES.COM

	<p>TRAVEL AGENTS STAMP</p>	
<p>Marco Polo Travel Sp. z o.o. Al. Jerozolimskie 142 B, 02-305 Warszawa</p>		

MSC Cruises® is a registered trademark of MSC Mediterranean Shipping Company Holding SA

Rates are USD, cruise-only, per person based on double occupancy and valid for U.S. and Canadian residents. Government taxes and fees for all guests are additional. MSC Voyagers Club discount is applicable. A discount of up to 10% (not combinable with MSC Voyagers Club discount) is also applicable to active and retired U.S. and Canadian military, civil service and interline personnel and their spouses, dependent children, parents, and parents-in-law on select voyages. Qualifying guests must present an I.D. badge from their respective organization at time of booking. Offer is capacity-controlled, subject to availability and cannot be combined with any other discount or promotion. MSC Cruises reserves the right to pass on any fuel surcharge without notice to all guests. All information is subject to change: MSC Cruises reserves the right to refuse to honor any prices/sailings that have changed, or are erroneously printed or quoted. Other restrictions may apply. Your voyage is subject to terms and conditions. Please carefully read all the terms of the Passenger Contract at msccruisesusa.com/bookingterms which contains important conditions and limitations including Clauses 20 to 26 which set out some of your rights, limitations of liability, court jurisdiction and time limits to file claims or to bring suit. TWO FOR ONE prices refer to a 50% savings on rates listed in the itinerary price grids shown in this brochure, and are subject to availability on select sailings. Subject to change. Ships' registry: Panama and Valletta.